



*Operator's  
Master Index*

*Revision 22.0*

*DOC10110-4LA*

# Operator's Master Index for Revision 22.0

Fourth Edition

by

Jerome Ornstein  
and  
Steven Calapai

This guide documents the software operation of the Prime Computer and its supporting systems and utilities as implemented at Master Disk Revision Level 22.0 (Rev. 22.0).

Prime Computer, Inc.  
Prime Park  
Natick, Massachusetts 01760

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Prime Computer, Inc. Prime Computer, Inc., assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Copyright © 1989 by Prime Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

PRIME, PRIME, PRIMOS, and the PRIME logo are registered trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. DISCOVER, INFO/BASIC, INFORM, MIDAS, MIDASPLUS, PERFORM, PRIMAN, Prime INFORMATION, Prime INFORMATION/pc, PRIME/SNA, PRIMELINK, PRIMENET, PRIMEWAY, PRIMIX, PRISAM, PST 100, PT25, PT45, PT65, PT200, PT250, PW153, PW200, PW250, RINGNET, SIMPLE, 50 Series, 750, 850, 2250, 2350, 2450, 2455, 2550, 2655, 2755, 4050, 4150, 4450, 6150, 6350, 6550, 9650, 9655, 9750, 9755, 9950, 9955, and 9955II are trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc.

#### PRINTING HISTORY

First Edition (DOC10110-1LA) May 1986 for Revision 19.4  
Second Edition (DOC10110-2LA) April 1987 for Revision 20.2  
Third Edition (DOC10110-3LA) October 1987 for Revision 21.0  
Fourth Edition (DOC10110-4LA) January 1989 for Revision 22.0

#### CREDITS

Editorial: Mary Skousgaard, Kathy Wiesner  
Project Support: Frank Calvillo, George Gove, Peter Neilson,  
Betsy Perry  
Document Preparation: Kathy Normington  
Production: Paula Brown

## HOW TO ORDER TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS

To order copies of documents, or to obtain a catalog and price list:

### United States Customers

Call Prime Telemarketing,  
toll free, at 1-800-343-2533,  
Monday through Friday,  
8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (EST).

### International

Contact your local Prime  
subsidiary or distributor.

## CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Prime provides the following toll-free numbers for customers in the United States needing service:

1-800-322-2838 (within Massachusetts)	1-800-541-8888 (within Alaska)
1-800-343-2320 (within other states)	1-800-651-1313 (within Hawaii)

For other locations, contact your Prime representative.

## SURVEYS AND CORRESPONDENCE

Please comment on this manual using the Reader Response Form provided in the back of this book. Address any additional comments on this or other Prime documents to:

Technical Publications Department  
Prime Computer, Inc.  
500 Old Connecticut Path  
Framingham, MA 01701

# How to Read This Index

This index contains entries for all manuals that comprise the Rev. 22.0 set of the System Operator's Guides, System Administrator's Guides, and Prime ® CPU Handbooks.

Entries in this index have the form

Topic, ABER-1: page, page; ABER-2: page, page

where ABER-1 and ABER-2 represent the manuals in which the topic is discussed, and page represents the relevant page numbers within those manuals.

The table on the next page lists the abbreviations used as keys within this index and tells which manual each abbreviation refers to. The table also lists the manuals covered by this index.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Document Title</u>	<u>Document Number</u>
OV	Operator's System Overview	DOC9298-3LA
FS	Operator's Guide to File System Maintenance	DOC9300-4LA
SPL	Operator's Guide to the Spooler Subsystem	DOC9303-3LA
CMD	Operator's Guide to System Commands	DOC9304-4LA
MON	Operator's Guide to System Monitoring	DOC9299-3LA
BAT	Operator's Guide to the Batch Subsystem	DOC9302-3LA
DBR	Data Backup and Recovery Guide	UPD10129-11A
SAG1	System Administrator's Guide, Vol. 1	DOC10131-2LA
SAG2	System Administrator's Guide, Vol. 2	DOC10132-2LA
SAG3	System Administrator's Guide, Vol. 3	DOC10133-2LA
DSM	DSM User's Guide	DOC10061-2LA
6550	6550 Handbook	UPD10161-21A
4450	4450 Handbook	DOC10227-11A
4150	4150 Handbook	UPD10162-11A
2755	2755 Handbook	UPD8638-31A
2455	2455 Handbook	UPD10086-21A
9955	Prime 9955 Handbook	UPD8887-23A
2250	Prime 2250 Handbook	UPD10073-12A
850	Prime 850 Handbook	UPD10063-12A

# Operator's Master Index

## Symbols

- /, meaning with VCP A command,  
2755: 6-7; 2455: 6-7; 9955:  
A-7; 2250: A-6; 850: A-6
- ?, effect at supervisor terminal,  
2755: 6-2; 2455: 6-2; 9955:  
A-1; 2250: A-2; 850: A-2
- ^, meaning with VCP A command,  
2755: 6-7; 2455: 6-7; 9955:  
A-6; 2250: A-6; 850: A-6

## Numbers

- 0, VCP CPU selector, 6550: 7-6
- 0, VCP device specifier, 6550:  
7-5, 8-2; 4150: 7-5, 8-2
- 1, VCP CPU selector, 6550: 7-6
- 1, VCP device specifier, 6550:  
7-5, 8-2
- 1000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
4450: A-5; 4150: A-5

- 10000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
4450: A-5; 4150: A-5
- 100000 boot switch, 6550: A-5,  
A-11; 4450: A-5, A-12;  
4150: A-5, A-11
- 10114 boot option switch, 6550:  
A-9; 4450: A-10; 4150: A-9
- 114 boot option switch, 6550:  
A-8; 4450: A-8; 4150: A-8
- 14114 boot option switch, 6550:  
A-9; 4450: A-10; 4150: A-9
- 2, VCP device specifier, 6550:  
7-5, 8-2; 4150: 7-5, 8-2
- 20 milliamp current loop, SAG2:  
1-4
- 2000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
4450: A-5; 4150: A-5
- 40 boot switch, 6550: A-6;  
4450: A-6; 4150: A-6
- 4000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
4450: A-5; 4150: A-5

60MB cartridge tape,  
 ARCHIVE procedure, DBR: 5-10  
 BACKUP procedure, DBR: 12-22  
 MAGSAV procedure, DBR: G-8  
 messages when releasing, DBR:  
 22-11  
 PHYSAV procedure, DBR: 14-11  
 TRANSPORT procedure, DBR: 7-10

7300 BBU, Model (See Model 7300  
 BBU)

9950 CPU,  
 class defined, FS: 10-3, 10-5

A

A, Add access right, OV: 5-5;  
 CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18

A, register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11

A, VCP command (See ACCESS, VCP  
 command)

A, VCP mode specifier, 6550:  
 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
 4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2755: 6-4,  
 6-5; 2455: 6-4; 9955: A-3

ABBREV directive, SAG1: 5-8, 6-6

Abbreviation processor, enabling  
 and disabling, SAG1: 6-6

Abbreviations, creating, SAG2:  
 2-3

Abnormal logout, of Login server,  
 SAG3: 7-9

-ABORT option (See JOB command),  
 BAT: 4-10

Aborting,  
 autoboot procedure, 6550: 4-26  
 despooler status, SPL: 4-2  
 jobs, BAT: 4-9  
 printing files, 6550: 5-4;  
 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4

Aborting (continued)  
 VCP commands, 6550: 7-2;  
 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

Absolute Addressing mode, 6550:  
 8-26; 4450: 8-15; 4150:  
 8-24; 2755: 6-17; 9955:  
 A-17

Absolute memory addressing,  
 6550: 7-10; 4450: 7-9;  
 4150: 7-8

Absolute-register-set Addressing  
 mode, setting, 6550: 8-28;  
 4450: 8-16; 4150: 8-25

ACCEPT STREAM light, purpose,  
 850: 2-2, 2-5

Access, (See also ACLs)  
 categories, SAG3: 4-17  
 CMDNCO directory, 2250: 3-18  
 Control Device, OV: 6-3  
 Control Lists, OV: 5-4  
 control policy, CONFIG\_DSM  
 command, MON: 3-2  
 disk, 9955: 1-6; 2250: 1-6  
 machine room, SAG3: 2-2, 2-6  
 memory, 2250: A-5; 850: A-5  
 registers, 2755: 6-6; 9955:  
 A-6; 2250: A-5; 850: A-5  
 remote, 2250: 2-3  
 SPOOL\* directory, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\_DATA\* directories, SPL:  
 2-5  
 SPOOL\_QUEUE\* directory, SPL:  
 2-3

Access Control Lists (See ACLs)

Access rights, (See also ACLs)  
 AVAIL \* command, MON: 2-16,  
 2-17  
 combining, SAG3: 4-17  
 description, OV: 5-5; CMD:  
 2-73  
 description, table, SAG3: 4-18  
 exclusive, OV: 4-5  
 LIST\_QUOTA, MON: 2-14  
 listing, OV: 5-6, 5-7; CMD:  
 2-72  
 LOGLST file, MON: A-8  
 LOGREC\*, MON: A-2



- Access rights (continued)  
 precedence for (example),  
   SAG3: 4-17  
 providing, SAG3: 4-17  
 SA's duties, SAG3: 5-1  
 special products table, SAG3:  
   5-9, 5-10  
 system command output file,  
   MON: 1-3  
 system directories table,  
   SAG3: 5-6 to 5-8  
 table, OV: 5-5; SAG3: 4-18,  
   5-4  
 types, SAG3: 4-17  
 users' jobs, BAT: 1-10
- ACCESS, VCP command, 6550: 8-4;  
 4450: 8-3; 4150: 8-4; 2755:  
 6-5 to 6-7, 6-39; 2455: 6-5;  
 9955: A-5, A-38; 2250: A-5,  
 A-6; 850: A-5, A-13, A-14  
 table of register mnemonics,  
   6550: 8-16; 4450: 8-11;  
   4150: 8-15  
 table of subcommands, 6550:  
   8-6; 4450: 8-4; 4150: 8-5;  
   2755: 6-7; 9955: A-6
- Accidental data loss, recovering  
 from, 6550: 1-9; 4450: 1-8;  
 4150: 1-8
- Accidents in machine room, SAG3:  
 2-8
- Accounting interface, SPL: 2-36  
 calling procedure, SPL: 2-39  
 coding rules, SPL: 2-37  
 data structures, SPL: 2-37
- Accounting records, SPL: 2-36
- ACL groups, (See also ACLs;  
 Security Audit facility)  
 .BACKUP\$, SAG3: 3-4  
 .BATCH\_ADMIN\$, SAG3: 8-4  
 changing, SAG3: 6-43  
 changing within project, SAG3:  
   6-35  
 creating and defining, SAG3:  
   4-19  
 defined, OV: 5-6; SAG3: 4-18  
 listing, OV: 5-6; CMD: 2-85  
 listing users', SAG3: 6-47
- ACL groups (continued)  
 project-specific membership,  
   SAG3: 4-5  
 .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$,  
   SAG3: 6-6, 6-31  
 purpose, OV: 5-6  
 reserved names for, table,  
   SAG3: 4-20  
 rules for defining names,  
   SAG3: 4-25  
 setting for users, OV: 5-6;  
   SAG3: 6-42  
 .SPOOL\$\$ and  
   .SPOOL\_ADMINISTRATOR\$, SAG3:  
   8-3  
 Spooler, SAG3: 8-3  
 systemwide membership, SAG3:  
   4-4  
 systemwide or project-based,  
   SAG3: 4-18  
 types, SAG3: 4-18  
 versus DSM groups, SAG3: 4-21
- ACLs, (See also Access rights;  
 ACL groups; Access; Device  
 ACLs; Priority ACLs)  
 access categories, SAG3: 4-17  
 advantages, SAG3: 7-2  
 ARCHIVE command, saved by,  
   DEB: 4-2  
 ARCHIVE\_RESTORE, restoration  
   by, DEB: 6-2  
 ATTACH command and, SAG3: 5-10  
 automatic setting, SPL: 2-26  
 Batch subsystem, BAT: 1-12  
 CMDNCO, 2755: 3-18; 2455:  
   3-19; 9955: 3-18  
 configuration files, DSM: 4-4  
 data security, SAG3: 7-15  
 default protection, SAG3: 4-17  
 default setting on MFD, FS:  
   5-2  
 definition, FS: F-1; SAG3:  
   4-15  
 DESPOOL.CPL, SPL: 2-5  
 Device, OV: 6-3  
 devices, CMD: 2-44  
 DSKRAT file, SAG3: 5-3  
 DSM\*, DSM: 3-7  
 DSM commands, DSM: 2-2  
 listing, CMD: 2-72; SAG3:  
   4-15  
 listing groups, CMD: 2-85  
 MAKE, FS: 5-2; CMD: 2-101

ACLs (continued)

precedence of individuals over groups, SAG3: 4-17  
 precedence of priority ACLs, SAG3: 4-17  
 priority, CMD: 2-91; SAG3: 5-18  
 private logs, DSM: 2-17  
 .PROJECT\_ADMINISTRATORS\$ group, SAG3: 6-6, 6-31  
 projects, assumption, SAG3: 4-5  
 reasons for using, SAG3: 4-20  
 removing, CMD: 2-138  
 \$REST identifier, SAG3: 4-17, 5-5  
 restoring SAD protection, SAG3: 6-54  
 rights on DSM\*>LOGS, SAG3: 10-5  
 SA's duties for directories and assignable devices, SAG3: 5-1  
 security, SPL: 2-25  
 semaphores, CMD: B-4  
 SET\_ACCESS command, SAG3: 7-16  
 setting, SAG3: 4-17  
 setting priority, CMD: 2-158  
 special products table, SAG3: 5-9, 5-10  
 SPOOL\* directory, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\_DATA\* directories, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\_QUEUE\* directory, SPL: 2-3  
 system directories, SAG1: 1-6  
 system directories table, SAG3: 5-6 to 5-8  
 table of access rights, OV: 5-5; CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18  
 TRANSPORT command, saved by, DER: 7-14  
 TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command, restoration by, DER: 8-2  
 useful combinations of table, SAG3: 5-4  
 users usually granted ALL right, SAG3: 5-5  
 versus password directories, SAG3: 5-2  
 versus priority ACLs, SAG3: 5-18

ACTIVE\_WINDOW, BATGEN subcommand, BAT: 3-5

AD (See ADDISK command)

Add access right (See A, Add access right; ACLs)

ADD, subcommand of BATGEN, BAT: 3-5

Adding,

directories, OV: 5-11  
 partitions in good order, SAG3: 5-11  
 partitions, remote, OV: 6-26; 4450: 4-6; 4150: 4-6; 2755: 3-6  
 projects to system, SAG3: 6-31  
 queues, BAT: 3-5  
 remote disks, 2755: 3-7  
 software, OV: 5-12  
 subsystems to PRIMOS, SAG3: 8-1  
 users to system and projects, SAG3: 6-40  
 users to the system, SAG3: 6-1

ADDISK command, FS: 4-1, 4-5; SAG3: 5-11; 6550: 4-6, 6-11, 6-14, 6-18; 4450: 4-6, 6-10, 6-13, 6-16; 4150: 4-6, 6-10, 6-13, 6-17; 2755: 3-6, 3-14; 2455: 3-14; 9955: 3-14; 2250: 3-6, 3-7; 850: 3-6, 5-15  
 adding remote disks, 2455: 3-6; 850: 3-6  
 arguments, CMD: 2-3  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 copying badspots, FS: 5-10  
 Dynamic Badspot Handling (-IC) mode, FS: 8-10  
 FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-7; 2250: 4-11, 4-13, 4-15; 850: 4-17  
 for adding remote disks, 9955: 3-6  
 -FORCE option, FS: 7-16; CMD: 2-4  
 format, CMD: 2-2  
 limits on combining options and arguments, CMD: 2-2  
 message, full DBS, FS: 8-5

## ADDISK command (continued)

messages, CMD: 2-4 to 2-8;  
 2755: 4-16  
 mirroring and, FS: 9-7  
 -PRIORITY\_SELECT option, CMD:  
 2-4  
 PROTECT argument, FS: 7-16  
 -RENAME option, CMD: 2-4;  
 SAG3: 3-3  
 renaming partitions, FS: 5-19  
 robust partition, FS: 7-16  
 warm start problem, FS: 9-7  
 write protecting disks, 2455:  
 2-8

## Address mode, VCP,

changing, 6550: 7-4, 8-3;  
 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3,  
 8-3  
 defined, 6550: 7-3; 4450:  
 7-3; 4150: 7-3  
 displaying status, 6550: 8-41;  
 4150: 8-37

## Address register, 6550: 7-8;

4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7  
 displaying contents, 6550:  
 7-15; 4450: 7-14; 4150:  
 7-14

## Address Representation mode,

2755: 6-4, 6-5; 9955: A-3

## Addresses,

controller 0, 9955: D-7;  
 2250: B-7; 850: C-7  
 default specifier, 2250: A-4;  
 850: A-4  
 disk and tape octal table,  
 2755: A-4  
 disk controller, FS: 3-6;  
 2755: A-7  
 ECCU halts, 2250: 4-8; 850:  
 4-7, 5-7  
 halts, 850: 4-10, A-18  
 main memory, 2755: 6-34, 6-35  
 memory, main, 9955: A-33  
 mode specifier, 2250: A-3;  
 850: A-3  
 routine, SPL: 2-40  
 space of users, 6550: 1-7;  
 4150: 1-6  
 table, 9955: D-4; 2250: B-4  
 table of controller, FS: 3-6

## Addresses (continued)

table of disk and tape octal,  
 850: C-4  
 virtual, 2250: A-15; 850:  
 A-15

## Addressing,

absolute, 2250: A-11  
 absolute register set, 2250:  
 A-12  
 current register set, 2250:  
 A-13  
 default mode, 2250: A-12  
 mapped, 2250: A-12  
 routine, SPL: 2-39  
 space of users, 4450: 1-6

## Addressing modes,

absolute, 2755: 6-17; 9955:  
 A-17; 850: A-11  
 absolute register set, 850:  
 A-12  
 current-register-set, 2755:  
 6-19; 9955: A-19; 850: A-13  
 default, 850: A-12  
 mapped, 2755: 6-18; 9955:  
 A-18; 850: A-12

## ADMIN\_LOG command, MON: 3-4;

SAG3: 10-5; DSM: 6-1  
 attribute options, MON: 3-6;  
 DSM: 6-3  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 error messages, DSM: D-3  
 example, SAG3: 10-6  
 format, CMD: 2-9

## ADMIN\_LOG options, CMD: 2-9;

MON: 3-5; DSM: 6-2  
 -CREATE, CMD: 2-9  
 -CYCLIC, CMD: 2-10  
 -DEFAULT, CMD: 2-9  
 -DELETE, CMD: 2-10  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-10  
 -LINEAR, CMD: 2-10  
 -LIST, CMD: 2-10  
 -MAXIMUM\_SIZE, CMD: 2-10  
 -MINIMUM\_SIZE, CMD: 2-10  
 -MODIFY, CMD: 2-9  
 -PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-9  
 -PURGE, CMD: 2-10  
 -PURGE\_TIME, CMD: 2-11  
 -RETAIN, CMD: 2-11  
 -SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-9

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

### ADMIN\_LOG options (continued)

- UNDELIVERED, CMD: 2-9
- USAGE, CMD: 2-10
- WARNING\_LEVEL, CMD: 2-10

Administrative functions,  
tracing performers, SAG3: 4-3

Administrator, (See also System  
Administrator; Batch  
Administrator)  
cooperation between groups,  
DSM: 2-11

Air filters, cleaning, SAG3: 2-5

Air-conditioning,  
maintenance, 6550: 1-2; 4450:  
1-2; 4150: 1-2  
problems with, 9955: 5-11

Airflow sensors, 2755: 5-14,  
5-15; 9955: 5-10, 5-11  
shutdowns, 6550: 5-13; 4450:  
5-12; 4150: 5-13

Algorithm,  
CAM file record allocation,  
defined, FS: 7-5  
CAM files on robust partition,  
FS: 7-4  
record allocation, FS: 10-1

ALIEN\$ role, DSM: 2-1, 4-15  
listing, DSM: A-2

ALL,  
access right, OV: 5-5; CMD:  
2-73; SAG3: 4-18  
CHAP, option, CMD: 2-28  
LOGOUT, option, CMD: 2-97;  
2455: 5-4, 5-7; 9955: 5-4,  
5-7  
SHUTDOWN, option, 2455: 5-4,  
5-8; 9955: 5-4, 5-8  
STATUS, option, MON: 2-4

Allocation, (See also Record  
allocation)  
choosing method, FS: 10-7  
default direction, FS: 10-5  
default, table, FS: 10-5  
direction for standard  
partitions, FS: 10-5

### Allocation (continued)

disk space, SAG1: 2-1  
PRIMOS records, table, FS:  
10-4  
SAM and DAM files, FS: 10-6  
tape drives, OV: 6-8  
(See also Assigning tape  
drives)

ALTDEV directive (obsolete),  
SAG1: 2-7, A-5; 4150: G-2  
note on pdev errors, 850: C-38  
pdev errors, 9955: D-38;  
2250: B-38

Alternate paging partition, MON:  
2-30

Alternative booting methods,  
6550: 4-19, A-1; 4450: 4-19,  
A-1; 4150: 4-19, A-1

Ambient temperature,  
displaying readings, 6550:  
8-47; 4150: 8-43  
sensor shutdown, 6550: 5-13;  
4150: 5-13

AMLEBUF directive, MON: 2-30;  
SAG1: 5-12, 6-6, A-5; SAG2:  
3-5, A-13; 4450: 4-14, G-2;  
2455: 3-17  
arguments, SAG2: A-14  
error messages, SAG2: A-14  
examples, SAG2: A-16

AMLC command (obsolete), MON:  
2-18, 2-26; SAG1: A-1;  
SAG2: A-1; 6550: 3-16;  
4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16  
arguments, SAG2: A-2  
config\_word, SAG2: A-7  
configuring NTS lines, SAG2:  
A-9  
constructing bitstrings, SAG2:  
A-5  
converting to equivalent  
SET\_ASYNC, CMD: 2-38  
error messages, SAG2: A-11  
format, CMD: B-2  
lword, SAG2: A-8  
precautions, RESUS, MON: 1-7;  
DSM: 8-6  
protocols, SAG2: A-3

- AMLC command (obsolete)  
(continued)  
template, SAG2: A-6  
valid protocols, CMD: B-2
- AMLC controllers,  
asynchronous line support,  
SAG2: 1-14  
controller characteristics,  
SAG2: 1-16  
line number allocation, SAG2:  
1-14  
line number assignment, SAG2:  
B-7  
STATUS COMM command, SAG2: 1-9  
tracing physical lines, SAG2:  
B-1
- AMLC lines, SAG1: 6-10
- AMLCLK directive, SAG1: 5-12,  
6-6; SAG2: 3-5
- AMLIBL directive, SAG1: 5-12,  
6-6; SAG2: 3-5
- AMLTIM directive, SAG1: 5-13,  
6-7; SAG2: B-10; SAG3: 7-8;  
2250: 3-13
- Appending output to COMO files,  
6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10;  
4150: 3-11
- Application server,  
journals, DSM: 3-11  
runfile, DSM: 3-7  
user name, DSM: 3-10
- Applications, standalone, FS:  
10-7
- Architecture of CPU,  
dual-stream, 6550: 1-5  
pipeline, 6550: 1-4; 4450:  
1-4; 4150: 1-4
- ARCHIVE command, (See also  
Archiving)  
catalogs, creation, DER: 5-2  
default command, DER: 5-3, 5-8  
examples, DER: 5-9, 5-10  
function, DER: 4-2, 5-2  
help, DER: 5-6, 21-1
- ARCHIVE command (continued)  
options, DER: 5-3, 5-4  
(See also ARCHIVE options)  
preparing to run, DER: 5-8  
procedure, DER: 4-4  
reference, DER: A-2  
saves, DER: 5-2  
syntax, DER: 5-4, A-2  
tools for use with, DER: 4-3  
treewalking options, DER: 5-12  
wildcard options, DER: 5-12
- ARCHIVE options,  
-ACCESSED\_AFTER, DER: 5-4,  
5-13  
-ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DER: 5-4,  
5-13  
-AFTER, DER: 5-6, 5-13  
-BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DER: 5-4,  
5-13  
-BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DER: 5-5,  
5-13  
-BEFORE, DER: 5-7, 5-13  
-CAM\_TO\_DAM, DER: 5-5, 5-18  
-CATALOG\_PATHNAME, DER: 5-5,  
5-16  
-COMPATIBLE\_VERSION, DER: 5-5,  
5-18  
-CREATED\_AFTER, DER: 5-5, 5-13  
-CREATED\_BEFORE, DER: 5-6,  
5-13  
-DELETE, DER: 5-6, 5-17  
-HELP, DER: 5-6, 21-1  
-INDEX, DER: 5-6, 5-15  
-INDEX\_LEVELS, DER: 5-6, 5-15  
-LEVELS, DER: 5-6, 5-13  
-MODIFIED\_AFTER, DER: 5-6,  
5-13  
-MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DER: 5-7,  
5-13  
-NO\_QUERY, DER: 5-7, 5-17  
-OWNER, DER: 5-7, 5-16  
reference, DER: A-2  
-REMARK, DER: 5-7, 5-17  
treewalking options, DER: 5-12  
-TTY, DER: 5-7, 5-17  
-VALIDATE, DER: 5-7, 5-18  
-VERIFY, DER: 5-8, 5-12  
wildcard options, DER: 5-12
- ARCHIVE\_RELEASE command,  
examples, DER: 22-7  
function, DER: 22-5  
help, DER: 21-1, 22-6

ARCHIVE\_RELEASE command

(continued)

- options, DBR: 22-6
- preparing to run, DBR: 22-2
- reference, DBR: A-6
- syntax, DBR: 22-6, A-6

ARCHIVE\_RELEASE options,

- CATALOG\_PATHNAME, DBR: 22-6
- HELP, DBR: 21-1, 22-6
- MT, DBR: 22-6
- NO\_QUERY, DBR: 22-6
- OWNER, DBR: 22-7
- REEL, DBR: 22-7, 22-8
- reference, DBR: A-6

ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, (See also Restoring archived data)

- ACLs, restoration, DBR: 6-2
- catalogs, use, DBR: 6-2
- default command, DBR: 6-3, 6-9
- examples, DBR: 6-10, 6-12, 6-13
- function, DBR: 4-2, 6-2
- help, DBR: 6-6, 21-1
- options, DBR: 6-3, 6-4
- (See also ARCHIVE\_RESTORE options)
- preparing to run, DBR: 6-9
- procedure, DBR: 4-6
- reference, DBR: A-7
- syntax, DBR: 6-4, A-7
- tools for use with, DBR: 4-3
- treewalking options, DBR: 6-16
- wildcard options, DBR: 6-16

ARCHIVE\_RESTORE options,

- ACCESSED\_AFTER, DBR: 6-4, 6-17
- ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DBR: 6-5, 6-17
- AFTER, DBR: 6-6, 6-17
- BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DBR: 6-5, 6-17
- BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DBR: 6-5, 6-17
- BEFORE, DBR: 6-7, 6-17
- CAM\_RBF, DBR: 6-5, 6-21
- CATALOG\_PATHNAME, DBR: 6-5, 6-15
- COMBINE, DBR: 6-5, 6-16
- CREATED\_AFTER, DBR: 6-6, 6-17
- CREATED\_BEFORE, DBR: 6-6, 6-17

ARCHIVE\_RESTORE options

(continued)

- DAM\_RBF, DBR: 6-6, 6-21
- FROM\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 6-6, 6-19
- HELP, DBR: 6-6, 21-1
- INDEX, DBR: 6-6, 6-19
- INDEX\_LEVELS, DBR: 6-6, 6-19
- MODIFIED\_AFTER, DBR: 6-6, 6-17
- MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DBR: 6-7, 6-17
- NO\_QUERY, DBR: 6-7, 6-21
- OWNER, DBR: 6-7, 6-20
- REEL, DBR: 6-7, 6-14
- reference, DBR: A-7
- REPLACE, DBR: 6-7, 6-16
- TO\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 6-7, 6-19
- TTY, DBR: 6-8, 6-21
- VERIFY, DBR: 6-8, 6-15
- VALID, DBR: 6-8, 6-14
- WRITTEN\_AFTER, DBR: 6-8, 6-17
- WRITTEN\_BEFORE, DBR: 6-8, 6-17

Archiving, (See also ARCHIVE command)

- access rights needed, DBR: 5-8
- CAM to DAM files, conversion, DBR: 5-18
- catalog, specifying location, DBR: 5-16
- command queries, control, DBR: 5-17
- data, SAG3: 3-5
- dated file attributes, use, DBR: 5-13
- default ARCHIVE command, DBR: 5-3, 5-8
- defined, DBR: 1-2, 4-2, 5-2
- deleting objects after archiving, DBR: 5-17
- directories, DBR: 5-9, 5-10
- directory levels, controlling number saved, DBR: 5-13
- files, DBR: 5-10
- index, creation, DBR: 5-15
- preparations, DBR: 5-8
- procedure, DBR: 4-4
- remark, adding to save, DBR: 5-17
- restoring archived data, DBR: 6-1

- Archiving (continued)  
 Rev.19 system, moving objects  
 to, DER: 5-18  
 ROAM files, DER: 5-18  
 security, level, DER: 6-2, 6-9  
 selecting objects to save,  
 DER: 5-12  
 to 60MB cartridge tape, DER:  
 5-10  
 to another user's tape, DER:  
 5-16  
 validating the save, DER: 5-18  
 wildcard selections, verifying,  
 DER: 5-12
- ARID command, SPL: 2-5
- ASCII format, displaying data,  
 6550: 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3,  
 8-2; 4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2250:  
 A-3; 850: A-3
- ASD (See Auto Speed Detect)
- ASN.1 message standard, DSM: 1-3
- asr,  
 keyword, OV: 7-15  
 process type, MON: 2-10
- ASRATE directive, SAG1: 5-13,  
 6-8; SAG2: 3-7; 2250: 3-13
- ASRBUF directive, SAG1: 5-13,  
 6-8, A-8; SAG2: 3-7; 6550:  
 3-11; 4450: 3-11; 4150:  
 3-11
- ASSIGN AMLC command, SAG2: A-9  
 error messages, SAG2: A-11
- ASSIGN ASYNC command, SAG2: 5-3  
 error messages, SAG2: 5-5
- ASSIGN command, MON: 4-5; 6550:  
 A-23; 4450: A-24; 4150:  
 A-23; 2455: A-24  
 (See also Assigning tape  
 drives)  
 AMLC argument replaced by  
 ASYNC, CMD: 2-13  
 assigning disks or peripherals,  
 CMD: 2-13  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7
- ASSIGN command (continued)  
 default command, DER: 3-5  
 examples, DER: 3-5  
 format for assigning  
 asynchronous lines, CMD:  
 2-13  
 format for assigning disks,  
 CMD: 2-12  
 format for assigning  
 peripherals, CMD: 2-13  
 format for assigning tape  
 drives, CMD: 2-14  
 function, DER: 3-2  
 messages, DER: 3-8  
 needed before MAKE, CMD: 2-101  
 options, DER: 3-3  
 (See also ASSIGN options)  
 syntax, DER: 3-3, A-11
- ASSIGN DISK command, FS: 4-4  
 copying badspots, FS: 5-11
- ASSIGN options,  
 -7TRK, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-3  
 -9TRK, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-3  
 -ALIAS, CMD: 2-14, 2-15; DER:  
 3-4  
 -DENSITY, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-4  
 -LINE, CMD: 2-13  
 -MOUNT, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-4  
 -PRIORITY\_SELECT, CMD: 2-12  
 reference, DER: A-11  
 -RETENSION, CMD: 2-15; DER:  
 3-4  
 -RINGOFF, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-4  
 -RINGON, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-4  
 -SPEED, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-4  
 -TPID, CMD: 2-15; DER: 3-5  
 -WAIT, CMD: 2-16; DER: 3-5
- ASSIGN requests,  
 defined, OV: 6-8  
 examples, OV: 6-10  
 responding, OV: 6-10, 6-11
- Assignable asynchronous lines  
 (See Assignable lines)
- Assignable Disks Table, FS: 1-2,  
 4-1; CMD: 2-46  
 adding pdev of partition, OV:  
 4-5  
 capacity, OV: 4-7

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Assignable Disks Table  
(continued)  
defined, FS: F-1  
use with MAKE, CMD: 2-101
- Assignable disks, device ACLs,  
SAG3: 5-23
- Assignable lines, OV: 6-14  
common applications, SAG2: 5-2  
configuring, SAG2: 4-6  
devices requiring, SAG2: 5-1  
NAMLC directive, SAG2: 3-15  
NTSABF directive, SAG2: A-17  
NTSASL directive, SAG2: 3-16  
procedure, SAG2: 5-2  
security, SAG2: 5-2
- Assigned,  
asynchronous lines, MON: 2-11  
devices information in STATUS  
ALL display, OV: 7-16  
devices, displaying, MON: 4-5  
devices, redirected by UMH,  
MON: 3-2  
disks, MON: 2-4  
lines, routing event messages  
to, MON: 3-7  
tape devices, MON: 2-4, 2-9  
tape drives, operator  
intervention, OV: 6-8
- Assigning, (See also Assigning  
tape drives; Unassigning)  
asynchronous lines, CMD: 2-13;  
MON: 2-11  
disks, OV: 6-3; CMD: 2-12,  
2-13  
magnetic tapes, controlling  
mode, CMD: 2-163  
partitions, MON: 2-11  
peripherals (list), CMD: 2-13
- Assigning tape drives, CMD: 2-14  
(See also ASSIGN command;  
Assigning)  
7-track or 9-track tape,  
specifying, DER: 3-3  
default ASSIGN command, DER:  
3-5  
logical device number, DER:  
3-3, 3-6  
mounting a new tape, DER: 3-4,  
3-8
- Assigning tape drives (continued)  
physical device number, DER:  
3-5  
requesting a tape density,  
DER: 3-4  
requesting tape drive  
characteristics, DER: 3-7  
retensioning cartridge tape,  
DER: 3-4  
streamer tape speed, selecting,  
DER: 3-4  
tape identifier, specifying,  
DER: 3-5  
waiting for a tape drive, DER:  
3-5  
write ring instructions, DER:  
3-4
- Assignment,  
exclusive, OV: 6-2  
mode, OV: 6-7
- Associative write buffer, 6550:  
1-5; 4150: 1-5
- ASYN environment command,  
-CARRIER\_DETECT, SPL: 3-21  
-CHAR\_LENGTH, SPL: 3-21  
-DATA\_SENSE\_ENABLE, SPL: 3-22  
-DATA\_SET\_CONTROL, SPL: 3-22  
-DATA\_SET\_SENSE, SPL: 3-22  
default settings, SPL: 3-20  
-ECHO, SPL: 3-22  
-ERROR\_DETECTION, SPL: 3-22  
-LINE, SPL: 3-19  
-LINE\_FEED, SPL: 3-22  
-NO\_DATA\_SENSE\_ENABLE, SPL:  
3-22  
-NO\_ECHO, SPL: 3-22  
-NO\_ERROR\_DETECTION, SPL: 3-22  
-NO\_LINE\_FEED, SPL: 3-23  
-NO\_REVERSE\_XOFF, SPL: 3-23  
-NO\_XOFF, SPL: 3-23  
-PROTOCOL, SPL: 3-23  
-REVERSE\_XOFF, SPL: 3-24  
-SPEED, SPL: 3-24  
-STOP\_BITS, SPL: 3-24  
-XOFF, SPL: 3-24
- ASYN JUMPER directive, SAG1:  
6-9; SAG2: 3-8  
examples, SAG2: 3-8  
guidelines, SAG2: 3-8



- Asynchronous lines, SPL: 3-19;  
     SAG2: 4-1  
     assigning, OV: 6-14; CMD:  
         2-12, 2-13  
     buffers, altering sizes, CMD:  
         2-25  
     buffers, listing sizes, CMD:  
         2-66  
     character processing, SAG2:  
         6-1  
     commands for configuring and  
         controlling, CMD: 1-15  
     communication, SAG2: 1-14, 4-1  
     configuring, CMD: 2-150;  
         SAG2: 4-3  
     controllers, SAG2: 1-7  
     exclusive access to, OV: 5-3  
     information in STATUS ALL  
         display, OV: 7-12  
     inoperable, MON: 2-9  
     line number allocation, SAG2:  
         1-14  
     listing status, CMD: 2-77;  
         MON: 4-8  
     listing with STATUS USERS  
         command, OV: 5-2  
     on system, MON: 2-4, 2-9  
     speeds, SAG1: 6-9  
     terminals, managed by Network  
         Terminal Service, OV: 6-27  
     unassigning, OV: 6-14; CMD:  
         2-192  
     unterminated, MON: 2-21, 2-29
- ATTACH command,  
     ACLs and, SAG3: 5-10  
     search rules and, SAG3: 5-10
- ATTACH\$.SR file, -ADDED DISKS  
     rule in, SAG3: 5-10
- Attaching,  
     problems in, SAG3: 5-13  
     remote searches, partition  
         names, problems analyzed,  
         SAG3: 5-13  
     rules and search order, SAG3:  
         5-10
- ATTRIBUTE environment command,  
     SPL: 3-5  
     -MANDATORY, SPL: 3-3, 3-5
- Attributes, OV: 6-17; SPL: 1-2  
     advanced uses, SPL: 2-17  
     changing project, SAG3: 6-35  
     changing user, SAG3: 6-43,  
         6-51  
     checking printer, SPL: 1-5  
     default values, SPL: 2-13, 3-3  
     defining user and project,  
         SAG3: 4-23  
     environment file, SPL: 3-5  
     example, SPL: 2-13  
     files, SPL: 2-7, 2-13 to 2-15  
     listing, SAG3: 6-23  
     listing user, SAG3: 6-52  
     mandatory, SPL: 2-12  
     project, SAG3: 4-3, 4-5  
     restricting availability, SPL:  
         2-13  
     system, SAG3: 4-3  
     system, listing, SAG3: 6-24  
     use, SPL: 2-12, 3-3  
     user, listing of, SAG3: 6-47  
     validation, SPL: 2-13
- ATTRIBUTES directory, SPL: 2-7,  
     2-14
- Audit Backup facility, OV: 7-8
- Audit Collection facility, OV:  
     7-7; CMD: 2-146; SAG3: 11-2  
     finding status, CMD: 2-149  
     starting, stopping, other  
     options, SAG3: 11-6
- Audit Report facility, OV: 7-8;  
     SAG3: 11-12  
     invoking, CMD: 2-130
- Audit trails, OV: 7-7  
     backing up to tape, OV: 7-8  
     detailed description of  
         records, SAG3: C-1  
     file backup facility, SAG3:  
         11-24  
     format, SAG3: 11-16  
     initializing, SAG3: 11-9  
     search rules affecting, SAG3:  
         11-23  
     specifying types, SAG3: 11-1  
     to TOOLS directory, SAG3:  
         11-23  
     transferring, CMD: 2-191

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Audited events, data items  
  recorded for table, SAG3:  
  C-1
- AUDITOR,  
  message from, MON: 1-13, 1-14  
  phantom, SAG3: 11-10; 6550:  
  5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
  process, 2250: 5-4
- Audits,  
  disabling unnecessary, SAG3:  
  11-17  
  failed logins, SAG3: 7-28  
  files, OV: 7-7  
  files, data structures, SAG3:  
  C-8  
  files, naming and changing,  
  SAG3: 11-8  
  files, printed output, SAG3:  
  11-14  
  files, tape backups and  
  recoveries, SAG3: 11-24  
  interpreting, SAG3: 11-16  
  keyword, OV: 7-15  
  particular users, SAG3: 11-11  
  reports, examples, SAG3: 11-21  
  reports, screen output and  
  printed output, SAG3: 11-21  
  reports, suppressing screen  
  display, SAG3: 11-23  
  reports, tailoring, SAG3:  
  11-19  
  shutdown, system, SAG3: 11-11,  
  D-3  
  system activity, SAG3: 11-1
- Auto Speed Detect, SAG1: 6-8,  
  6-9; SAG2: 4-26  
  enabling, SAG2: 4-26  
  examples, SAG2: 4-26  
  guidelines, SAG2: 4-26
- Autoboot of PRIMOS, 2755: 2-2,  
  3-1; 9955: 2-2; 2250: 3-1  
  actions taken after, 6550:  
  4-5; 4450: 4-5; 4150: 4-5  
  boot option switch, 6550: A-9;  
  4450: A-10; 4150: A-9  
  boot option switches, 2250:  
  B-5  
  example, 2755: 3-4; 9955: D-8  
  explanation, 2755: A-9; 850:  
  C-9
- Autoboot of PRIMOS (continued)  
  halt and hang recovery  
  procedures, 6550: 6-8;  
  4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7  
  initiating, 6550: 2-3, 4-1;  
  4450: 2-2, 4-1; 4150: 2-3,  
  4-1  
  initiating with BOOTP command,  
  6550: 8-7; 4450: 8-7; 4150:  
  8-7  
  monitoring, 6550: 4-3; 4450:  
  4-3; 4150: 4-3; 2755: 3-2,  
  3-3; 2250: 3-3  
  problems, 2755: 3-19; 2250:  
  3-19  
  scenario, 2755: A-9; 2250:  
  B-8; 850: C-8  
  set by boot option switch,  
  6550: A-32; 4450: A-35;  
  4150: A-32
- Automated startup (See Autoboot  
  of PRIMOS)
- Automatic,  
  sampling for USAGE command,  
  MON: 2-18  
  warm start, 4450: E-3; 9955:  
  E-3  
  warm start after power fail,  
  2755: E-3  
  warm start nonsupport by  
  Diagnostic Processor, 6550:  
  E-3; 4150: E-3  
  warm-start mode, 2755: 6-7 to  
  6-9; 9955: A-9
- Auxiliary configuration  
  parameters, SPL: B-10
- AUXILIARY environment command,  
  SPL: 3-11, B-10
- AVAIL \* command, MON: 2-17
- AVAIL command, MON: 2-2, 2-15;  
  SAG3: 5-3, 10-13  
  user access rights and  
  SYSTEM>DISCS file, SAG3:  
  10-14
- AWARMOFF, VCP command, 4450:  
  E-3; 2755: 6-7; 2455: 6-8;  
  9955: A-7

- AWARMON, VCP command, 4450: E-3;  
2755: 6-8, E-3; 2455: 6-8;  
9955: A-7, E-3
- B
- B, register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11
- B, VCP mode specifier, 6550:  
7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2755: 6-4,  
6-5; 2455: 6-4; 9955: A-3
- Backing up despooler status,  
SPL: 4-2
- Backplane, SAG2: 1-1; 2755:  
1-3; 2455: 1-3; 9955: 1-3;  
2250: 1-3  
diagram, SAG2: 1-2
- BACKSPACE key, 2755: 6-2  
at supervisor terminal, 2455:  
6-2; 9955: A-1; 2250: A-2;  
850: A-2  
VCP, 6550: 7-2; 4450: 7-2;  
4150: 7-2
- Backup and Recovery Management  
Service (See BRMS)
- BACKUP command, SAG3: 3-3  
(See also Logical backup to  
tape)  
catalogs, creation, DBR: 12-2  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
default command, DBR: 12-3,  
12-17  
DSM logs, DSM: 2-18  
examples, DBR: 12-17  
file attributes set, DBR: 12-3  
function, DBR: 12-2  
help, DBR: 12-6, 21-1  
invoking, DBR: 12-17  
maximizing the performance,  
DBR: 10-5  
options, DBR: 12-4, 12-5  
(See also BACKUP options)  
performance, DBR: 10-4  
preparing to run, DBR: 12-8  
procedure, DBR: 12-9
- BACKUP command (continued)  
procedure reference tables,  
DBR: B-2, B-3  
reference, DBR: A-13  
relative merits, DBR: 10-4  
saves, DBR: 12-3  
syntax, DBR: 12-4, A-13  
treewalking options, DBR:  
12-24  
wildcard options, DBR: 12-24
- Backup commands, list, CMD: 1-19
- BACKUP options,  
-ACCESSED\_AFTER, DBR: 12-5,  
12-25  
-ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DBR: 12-5,  
12-25  
-AFTER, DBR: 12-7, 12-25  
-BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DBR: 12-5,  
12-25  
-BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DBR: 12-5,  
12-25  
-BEFORE, DBR: 12-7, 12-25  
-CAM\_TO\_DAM, DBR: 12-5, 12-29  
-COMPATIBLE\_VERSION, DBR:  
12-5, 12-29  
-CREATED\_AFTER, DBR: 12-6,  
12-25  
-CREATED\_BEFORE, DBR: 12-6,  
12-25  
-HELP, DBR: 12-6, 21-1  
-INCREMENTAL, DBR: 12-6, 12-20  
-INDEX, DBR: 12-6, 12-18,  
12-20, 12-27  
-INDEX\_LEVELS, DBR: 12-6,  
12-27  
-LEVELS, DBR: 12-6, 12-25  
-MODIFIED\_AFTER, DBR: 12-7,  
12-25  
-MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DBR: 12-7,  
12-25  
-NO\_CATALOG, DBR: 12-7, 12-28  
-NO\_QUERY, DBR: 12-7, 12-29  
reference, DBR: A-13  
-REMARK, DBR: 12-7, 12-28  
treewalking options, DBR:  
12-24  
-TTY, DBR: 12-7, 12-29  
-VALIDATE, DBR: 12-8, 12-29  
-VERIFY, DBR: 12-24  
wildcard options, DBR: 12-24
- BACKUP\* directory, SAG1: 1-4

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

BACKUP\_RELEASE command,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
examples, DEB: 22-10  
function, DEB: 22-9  
help, DEB: 21-1, 22-9  
options, DEB: 22-9  
(See also BACKUP\_RELEASE  
options)  
preparing to run, DEB: 22-2  
reference, DEB: A-16  
syntax, DEB: 22-9, A-16

BACKUP\_RELEASE options,  
-HELP, DEB: 21-1, 22-9  
-MT, DEB: 22-9, 22-10  
-NO\_QUERY, DEB: 22-9  
-REEL, DEB: 22-10  
reference, DEB: A-16

BACKUP\_RESTORE command, SAG3:  
3-4  
(See also Restoring a BACKUP  
tape)  
ACLs, how handled, DEB: 13-2  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
default command, DEB: 13-3,  
13-16  
DTB, how handled, DEB: 13-2  
DTM, how handled, DEB: 13-2  
examples, DEB: 13-16  
function, DEB: 13-2  
help, DEB: 13-5, 21-1  
invoking, DEB: 13-16  
options, DEB: 13-3, 13-4  
(See also BACKUP\_RESTORE  
options)  
preparing to run, DEB: 13-8  
procedure, DEB: 13-10  
procedure reference tables,  
DEB: B-5, B-6  
reference, DEB: A-17  
ROAM files, how handled, DEB:  
13-2  
syntax, DEB: 13-4, A-17  
treewalking options, DEB:  
13-21  
wildcard options, DEB: 13-21

BACKUP\_RESTORE options,  
-ACCESSED\_AFTER, DEB: 13-4,  
13-22  
-ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DEB: 13-4,  
13-22  
-AFTER, DEB: 13-6, 13-22

BACKUP\_RESTORE options  
(continued)  
-BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DEB: 13-5,  
13-22  
-BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DEB: 13-5,  
13-22  
-BEFORE, DEB: 13-6, 13-22  
-CAM\_RBF, DEB: 13-5, 13-26  
-COMBINE, DEB: 13-5, 13-22  
-CREATED\_AFTER, DEB: 13-5,  
13-22  
-CREATED\_BEFORE, DEB: 13-5,  
13-22  
-DAM\_RBF, DEB: 13-5, 13-26  
-FROM\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DEB: 13-5,  
13-24  
-HELP, DEB: 13-5, 21-1  
-INDEX, DEB: 13-6, 13-24  
-INDEX\_LEVELS, DEB: 13-6,  
13-24  
-MODIFIED\_AFTER, DEB: 13-6,  
13-22  
-MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DEB: 13-6,  
13-22  
-NO\_QUERY, DEB: 13-6, 13-26  
-RECOVER, DEB: 13-6, 13-26,  
13-37  
-REEL, DEB: 13-7, 13-20  
reference, DEB: A-17  
-REPLACE, DEB: 13-7, 13-22  
-TO\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DEB: 13-7,  
13-24  
treewalking options, DEB:  
13-21  
-TTY, DEB: 13-7, 13-26  
-VERIFY, DEB: 13-7, 13-21  
-VOLID, DEB: 13-7, 13-19  
wildcard options, DEB: 13-21  
-WRITTEN\_AFTER, DEB: 13-7,  
13-22  
-WRITTEN\_BEFORE, DEB: 13-8,  
13-22

Backups, OV: 1-12; 2755: 1-6  
audit files, SAG3: 11-24  
backup utilities, performance,  
DEB: 10-2  
backup utilities, relative  
merits, DEB: 10-2  
BACKUP, MAGSAV, MAGRST, PHYSAV  
commands, SAG3: 3-3  
benefits, DEB: 1-3

## Backups (continued)

COPY\_DISK.SAVE, 2755: A-12;  
 9955: D-12; 2250: B-12;  
 850: C-12  
 CP mode, 850: 2-6  
 data archives, SAG3: 3-5  
 disk-to-disk, SAG1: 2-4;  
 SAG3: 3-2  
 disk-to-tape, SAG3: 3-3  
 disks, 2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6  
 example backup strategies,  
 DER: 10-9  
 files, 2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6  
 full and incremental, SAG3:  
 3-4  
 full backup, defined, DER: 9-3  
 generations, SAG3: 3-4  
 guidelines, SAG3: 3-2  
 incremental backups, defined,  
 DER: 9-3  
 logical backup to tape with  
 BACKUP (See Logical backup  
 to tape)  
 logical backup to tape with  
 MAGSAV (See Logical save to  
 tape)  
 logical backups, defined, DER:  
 1-3, 9-3, 10-4  
 logical save, FS: 2-4  
 logical save to disk (See  
 Logical copy between disks)  
 magnetic tape, 850: 1-6  
 overview of system backup  
 utilities, DER: 9-1  
 partition, MAKE procedure, FS:  
 5-26  
 performance, how to maximize,  
 DER: 10-5  
 physical backups, defined,  
 DER: 1-3, 9-3, 10-2  
 physical save, FS: 2-4  
 reasons, SAG3: 3-1; 2455:  
 1-6; 9955: 1-6  
 recovering files, 2755: A-30,  
 A-33; 9955: D-23; 2250:  
 B-23; 850: C-23  
 restoring from, OV: 1-13  
 retaining, DER: 10-8  
 running FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-5  
 saving a partition to disk  
 (See Physical copy between  
 disks)  
 saving a partition to tape  
 (See Physical save to tape)

## Backups (continued)

scheduling, DER: 10-8; SAG3:  
 3-5  
 strategies, DER: 10-1; SAG3:  
 3-5  
 system backup utilities,  
 summary, DER: 9-4  
 system backups, types, DER:  
 9-2  
 system preparation (See System  
 preparation procedures)  
 system shutdown, 2455: 1-13;  
 850: 1-13  
 tape, OV: 1-12; 2250: 1-6  
 types, SAG3: 3-2  
 under PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
 SAG3: 3-2  
 users, benefits, DER: 1-2  
  
 -BADLEV O, option of MAKE, 2755:  
 A-35  
  
 Badspots, OV: 4-12, 4-13; FS:  
 2-2  
 (See also BADSPT file)  
 adding to BADSPT file, FS:  
 6-12  
 checking, CMD: 2-102  
 checking algorithm, FS: 5-14  
 checking level, FS: 5-9  
 copying, FS: 5-10  
 copying file with MAKE, CMD:  
 2-102  
 copying, example, FS: 5-35  
 creating new file, FS: 5-11  
 default handling mode, FS:  
 8-11  
 defined, FS: F-1  
 disk media, FS: 2-1  
 dynamic, FS: 2-3  
 dynamic defined, FS: 8-1  
 dynamic handling, FS: 2-3  
 dynamic handling option, FS:  
 5-13  
 dynamic handling, defined, FS:  
 F-4  
 dynamic handling, requirements,  
 FS: 8-2  
 dynamic handling, summary of  
 purpose, FS: 8-4  
 dynamic, defined, FS: F-3  
 enter by track, head, sector,  
 FS: 5-23  
 entering known, FS: 5-19, 5-23

Badspots (continued)

entering known, example, FS:  
 5-33  
 equivalence section, FS: 6-4  
 file, OV: 1-7, 4-12; FS: 2-2  
 file, type, FS: 6-4  
 flaw map, ignoring, FS: 5-16  
 flaw map, use, FS: 5-15  
 keeping redundant files, FS:  
 5-24  
 listing, FS: 5-19, 6-22  
 message from COPY\_DISK or  
 PHYRST, FS: 2-7  
 physical copy and dynamic  
 handling, FS: 2-5  
 recording, FS: 5-23  
 remap to RMA, FS: 2-3  
 remapping on Model 4719,  
 caution on, FS: 2-4  
 RMA, handling, FS: 8-8  
 static, defined, FS: 2-3, 8-1,  
 F-8  
 static, handling by intelligent  
 controller, FS: 2-3, 8-4  
 verification level, FS: 5-9

BADSPT file, OV: 1-7; SAG1: 1-3  
 (See also Files, BADSPT;  
 Badspots)  
 adding to, FS: 6-12  
 building, FS: 2-2  
 creation by MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 handling, FS: 6-4  
 on dynamic badspot handling  
 partition, FS: 8-5

Banner page, SPL: 2-40  
 interface, SPL: 2-41  
 interface, coding rules, SPL:  
 2-41  
 interface, data structures,  
 SPL: 2-41

Base, of numbers, 850: A-3

Batch Administrator, CMD: 2-17;  
 6550: 1-13; 4450: 1-12;  
 4150: 1-12  
 designating, BAT: 2-1, 2-5  
 privileges, BAT: 1-10, 2-5,  
 2-6, 4-2, 4-9  
 privileges for JOB command,  
 BAT: 1-7, 5-3  
 tasks, BAT: 1-3

BATCH command, OV: 6-22; MON:  
 1-10; 2755: 3-8; 2455: 3-8,  
 5-6; 9955: 3-8, 5-6  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 -CONTINUE option, BAT: 4-5  
 controlling the monitor, BAT:  
 4-3, 4-5, 4-7, 4-8  
 -DISPLAY option, BAT: 5-1  
 example -DISPLAY option, BAT:  
 5-2  
 format, CMD: 2-17  
 options, CMD: 2-17; BAT: 2-7  
 PRIMOS.COMI files, BAT: 2-7  
 restarting monitor, BAT: 4-5  
 -RLEVEL option, BAT: 2-7, 2-8  
 runs FIXBAT, BAT: A-2  
 -START option, BAT: 1-8, 1-10,  
 2-7, 2-8, 4-2, 4-3; 6550:  
 4-7; 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7;  
 2250: 3-8  
 -START option and FIXBAT, CMD:  
 2-60  
 starting monitor, BAT: 4-3  
 -STATUS option, BAT: 5-2  
 -STOP option, BAT: 4-5, 4-6;  
 6550: 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150:  
 5-3; 2755: 5-4; 2250: 5-6;  
 850: 6-6  
 stopping monitor, BAT: 4-5,  
 4-6  
 -TIMESLICE option, BAT: 2-7,  
 2-8

Batch monitor, OV: B-12  
 continuing, CMD: 2-17; BAT:  
 4-5  
 logging out, BAT: 4-7  
 messages, BAT: 5-6  
 pausing, CMD: 2-17  
 priority, CMD: 2-18  
 spontaneous messages from,  
 BAT: 5-4  
 starting, CMD: 2-17, 2-18;  
 BAT: 4-2, 4-3  
 status messages, BAT: 5-6  
 stopping, BAT: 1-9, 4-5, 4-6

Batch monitoring, BAT: 1-8

BATCH options,  
 -CONTINUE, CMD: 2-17  
 -DISPLAY, CMD: 2-17  
 -PAUSE, CMD: 2-17  
 -RLEVEL, CMD: 2-17

## BATCH options (continued)

-START, CMD: 2-17  
 -STATUS, CMD: 2-17  
 -STOP, CMD: 2-17  
 -TIMESLICE, CMD: 2-17

Batch subsystem, OV: 6-20; CMD:  
2-17; SAG3: 8-4

access issues, BAT: 1-9  
 ACL protection on, OV: 6-20  
 administrator, 6550: 1-13;  
 4450: 1-12; 4150: 1-12  
 Batch monitor queue service,  
 SAG3: 8-8  
 BATCH\_SERVICE phantom and  
 others, SAG3: 8-6  
 changes at Rev. 21.0, BAT: xi  
 characteristics of queues,  
 SAG3: 8-7  
 command level requirements for  
 users, SAG3: 8-8  
 commands, OV: 6-22  
 controlling, SAG3: 8-11  
 database, BAT: 2-6  
 database, access to, BAT: 2-5  
 database, cleanup operations,  
 BAT: A-6  
 database, fatal errors noted in  
 ERROR. file, BAT: 2-3  
 database, initializing, BAT:  
 2-6  
 database, maintaining  
 integrity, BAT: A-1  
 database, removing inactive  
 jobs, BAT: 2-9  
 determining status, CMD: 2-19  
 directory structure, BAT: 2-2  
 effect of MAXUSR 0 command,  
 6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150:  
 5-2  
 elements, OV: 6-21  
 ERROR. file, BAT: 2-3  
 file, OV: 4-17  
 group .BATCH\_ADMIN\$, SAG3:  
 8-11  
 initializing, CMD: 2-63  
 installation table, BAT: 2-4  
 installing, BAT: 2-1  
 job IDs, OV: 6-21  
 jobs, OV: 6-20, 6-21; BAT:  
 1-4  
 (See also Jobs)  
 jobs, list of states, CMD:  
 2-64

## Batch subsystem (continued)

jobs, operator intervention,  
 OV: 6-21  
 jobs, submitting, altering, and  
 canceling, CMD: 2-64  
 keyword, OV: 7-15  
 log file, BAT: 2-10  
 messages from, MON: 1-8; BAT:  
 5-4, B-1  
 monitor, BAT: 1-8  
 monitoring, OV: 6-21; CMD:  
 2-19, 2-116; BAT: 5-1  
 O\_LOG file, BAT: 2-3  
 operator responsibilities, OV:  
 6-20  
 password-protected MFD, BAT:  
 2-5  
 permissions, BAT: 1-9 to 1-11  
 phantom, OV: 6-21; BAT: 1-4,  
 1-8  
 phantoms, BAT: 1-13, 1-14, 2-5  
 planning, BAT: 1-12; SAG3:  
 8-8  
 prerequisites and  
 initialization, SAG3: 8-5  
 PRIMOS version issues, SAG3:  
 8-6  
 priorities, BAT: 1-15  
 problems, BAT: B-1  
 process type, MON: 2-10  
 queues, OV: 6-20, 6-21  
 (See also Queues)  
 queues, and PRIMOS scheduling,  
 SAG3: 8-10  
 queues, definition file, BAT:  
 3-1  
 queues, determining status,  
 CMD: 2-19  
 queues, strategy for defining,  
 SAG3: 8-7  
 request queuing, OV: 6-6  
 responsibilities SA, SAG3: 8-5  
 saving BATDEF file, SAG3: 8-6  
 search order of queues, SAG3:  
 8-10  
 setting up, BAT: 2-1  
 shutting down, 6550: 5-3;  
 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3; 2755:  
 5-4; 2455: 5-6  
 shutting down, 9955: 5-6  
 START\_BATCH\_MONITOR.COMI file,  
 BAT: 2-3

Batch subsystem (continued)  
 starting, CMD: 2-18; 6550:  
 4-7; 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7;  
 2755: 3-8; 2455: 3-8; 9955:  
 3-8; 2250: 3-8; 850: 3-9  
 status, BAT: 5-1  
 stopping, 2250: 5-6; 850: 6-5  
 streams (See Queues)  
 system files, BAT: 2-3  
 upgrading from Rev. 20.0 or  
 earlier, BAT: C-1  
 verifying integrity, CMD: 2-60

.BATCH\_ADMIN\$ ACL group, BAT:  
 1-2, 2-5

BATCH\_SERVICE phantom, MON:  
 1-10, 1-13; BAT: 1-8; 6550:  
 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
 error messages, BAT: 5-5  
 user ID, BAT: 2-8, 4-3  
 user ID and INIT program, BAT:  
 1-12  
 user ID, forbidden in UVF,  
 BAT: 1-10

BATCHQ directory, OV: 4-17,  
 6-20; BAT: 2-2, 2-3, 2-5;  
 SAG1: 1-4  
 access to, SAG3: 8-11  
 ACL requirement, SAG3: 8-4  
 INIT program, SAG3: 8-5

BATCHQ>BATDEF file (See BATDEF  
 file)

BATCHQ>INIT (See INIT utility)

BATCHQ>MONITOR (See MONITOR  
 utility)

BATDEF file, BAT: 2-6, 3-1  
 ACLs and, BAT: 3-3  
 BATGEN argument, BAT: 4-13  
 copying, BAT: 3-2  
 format change at Rev. 20.0,  
 BAT: C-1  
 INIT program, BAT: 2-7  
 overwritten by INIT, BAT: 2-6  
 pairing PRIMOS and BATCH  
 revisions, SAG3: 8-6  
 text editors and, BAT: 3-2

BATGEN command, BAT: 3-1  
 ACTIVE\_WINDOW subcommand, BAT:  
 3-5  
 ADD subcommand, BAT: 3-5  
 ADD/MODIFY subcommands, BAT:  
 2-8, 3-7 to 3-10  
 BLOCK subcommand, BAT: 3-5  
 blocking queues, BAT: 4-14  
 CAP subcommand, BAT: 3-5  
 capping queues, BAT: 4-15  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 DELETE subcommand, BAT: 3-6  
 -DISPLAY option, CMD: 2-19;  
 BAT: 4-12  
 DISPLAY subcommand, BAT: 3-6  
 FILE subcommand, BAT: 3-4, 3-6  
 format, CMD: 2-19; BAT: 3-2  
 listing queues, BAT: 4-14  
 MODIFY subcommand, BAT: 3-6  
 options, CMD: 2-19  
 QUIT subcommand, BAT: 3-7  
 sample session, BAT: 3-11,  
 3-12  
 setting the active window for  
 queues, BAT: 4-15  
 -STATUS option, CMD: 2-19;  
 BAT: 4-11  
 STATUS subcommand, BAT: 3-7  
 subcommands, BAT: 3-3 to 3-7,  
 4-14; SAG3: 8-7  
 UNBLOCK command, BAT: 3-7  
 unblocking queues, BAT: 4-15  
 UNCAP subcommand, BAT: 3-7  
 uncapping queues, BAT: 4-15

Battery,  
 clock, MON: 2-12; 2755: 2-4  
 condition, Model 7300 BBU,  
 6550: E-2; 4150: E-2  
 UPS, 6550: E-4; 4450: E-1;  
 4150: E-4; 2755: E-1; 9955:  
 E-1

Baud rate, SAG1: 6-8; SAG2:  
 4-10; 850: 5-8  
 default, FS: 5-10  
 for supervisor terminal, 2755:  
 A-6; 9955: D-6; 2250: B-6;  
 850: C-6  
 setting on boot disk, FS: 5-10

BBU AVAILABLE light, function,  
 6550: 2-8, E-2; 4150: 2-7,  
 E-2



- BBU/UPS full configuration  
option, 2455: E-2
- BBUFULL, VCP command, 2455: 6-8,  
E-2
- BBUPARTIAL, VCP command, 2455:  
6-8
- Bells, warning, CONTROL-G, 2250:  
5-6
- Binary format, 2250: A-3; 850:  
A-3
- Binary format, displaying data,  
6550: 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3,  
8-2; 4150: 7-3, 8-3
- Bits, meaning of in pdev, FS:  
3-11
- Block, (See also Equivalence  
block)  
equivalence, FS: 2-5  
equivalence, defined, FS: 2-6
- BLOCK, subcommand of BATGEN,  
BAT: 3-5, 4-14
- Blocked, queue status, BAT: 4-11
- Blocking queues, BAT: 3-5, 4-14,  
4-15  
sample session, BAT: 4-16  
when to block, BAT: 4-15
- Board sensors, 2755: 5-14, 5-15;  
9955: 5-10, 5-12  
shutdowns, 6550: 5-13; 4450:  
5-13; 4150: 5-13
- Boards, controller, 2455: 1-3;  
9955: 1-3, 3-2; 2250: 1-3
- Boot (See BOOT, VCP command;  
Booting; Boot option  
switches; BOOT program)
- Boot device switch,  
defined, 6550: A-3; 4450:  
A-3; 4150: A-3  
meaning of octal values, 6550:  
A-31; 4450: A-34; 4150:  
A-31  
specifying disk, 850: C-47  
specifying tape, 850: C-48  
specifying, table, 850: C-4  
table, complete listing of  
values, 6550: A-4; 4450:  
A-4; 4150: A-4  
table, values bits 14-16,  
6550: A-32; 4450: A-35;  
4150: A-32
- Boot option switches, 2755: A-5  
to A-9; 2250: 3-23, B-7  
(See also Booting; BOOT, VCP  
command; BOOT program)  
'1000, 2755: A-6  
'10000, 2755: A-5  
'100000, 2755: A-5  
'2000, 2755: A-6  
'40, 2755: A-6  
'4000, 2755: A-5  
bit 1 ('100000), 2250: B-2,  
B-17, B-22; 850: C-2, C-5,  
C-17, C-22  
bit 1 ('100000), example,  
2250: B-27; 850: C-26  
bit 11 ('40), 2250: B-20;  
850: C-6, C-20  
bit 4 ('10000), 2250: B-7,  
B-8, B-12, B-20; 850: C-5,  
C-7, C-8, C-12  
bit 4 ('10000), and booting  
from tape, 850: C-20  
bit 5 ('4000), 2250: B-8;  
850: C-5, C-8  
bit 6 ('2000), 2250: B-16;  
850: C-5, C-16  
bit 7 ('1000), 850: C-6  
defined, 6550: A-3; 4450:  
A-3; 4150: A-3  
explanation, 2455: A-3  
list, 2455: 3-24, A-4  
meanings, 850: C-5, C-6  
switches explanation, 2455:  
3-23  
switches table of, complete  
listing, 6550: A-5  
table of, 4450: A-5; 4150:  
A-5; 2250: B-5; 850: 3-25

Boot option switches (continued)  
 word autobooting with, 6550:  
 A-9; 4450: A-10; 4150: A-9  
 word boot device switch part,  
 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150:  
 A-3  
 word calculating value, 6550:  
 A-4; 4450: A-4; 4150: A-4  
 word data switch option values,  
 6550: A-7; 4450: A-7; 4150:  
 A-7  
 word defined, 6550: A-2;  
 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2  
 word meaning of 14114 value,  
 6550: A-6; 4450: A-6; 4150:  
 A-6  
 word table of boot device  
 switch values, 6550: A-4;  
 4450: A-4; 4150: A-4  
 word table of boot option  
 switch values, 4450: A-5;  
 4150: A-5  
 word table, values bits 8-16,  
 4450: A-36, A-37

Boot option word (See Boot  
 option switches)

BOOT program, 2455: 1-10  
 (See also BOOT, VCP command;  
 Booting; Boot option  
 switches)  
 created by MAGSAV, 6550: A-20;  
 4450: A-22; 4150: A-20  
 defined, 6550: A-34; 4450:  
 A-37; 4150: A-34  
 during startup, 2455: 3-3  
 error messages, 2455: B-1, B-2  
 on disks and tape, 2455: A-30  
 reexecuting, 2755: A-41  
 startup, 9955: 3-3  
 what it does, 2755: A-41

Boot tape,  
 creating, CMD: 2-20; DBR:  
 18-1; 6550: A-18; 4450:  
 A-20; 4150: A-18; 2755:  
 A-22, A-23; 2250: B-32;  
 850: C-32  
 example of creating, 2455:  
 A-19  
 format, 2455: A-21  
 list file, creating, DBR: 18-2

Boot tape (continued)  
 procedure for creating, 2455:  
 A-18  
 restoring system from, DBR:  
 19-5  
 use, 2455: A-20  
 using to repair command device,  
 DBR: 19-3

BOOT, VCP command, OV: 1-3;  
 6550: 8-6; 4450: 8-5; 4150:  
 8-6; 2755: 6-8, 6-9; 2455:  
 1-10, 6-8; 9955: 1-11, 3-23,  
 A-7; 2250: 1-11, A-7; 850:  
 1-11, 3-21, 4-17, A-7  
 (See also Booting; Boot option  
 switches; BOOT program)  
 1000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5  
 10000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5  
 100000 boot switch, 6550: A-5,  
 A-11; 4450: A-5, A-12;  
 4150: A-5, A-11  
 10114 boot option switch,  
 6550: A-9; 4450: A-10;  
 4150: A-9  
 114 boot option switch, 6550:  
 A-8; 4450: A-8; 4150: A-8  
 14114 boot option switch,  
 6550: A-9; 4450: A-10;  
 4150: A-9; 850: 4-8  
 2000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5  
 40 boot switch, 6550: A-6;  
 4450: A-6; 4150: A-6  
 4000 boot switch, 6550: A-5;  
 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5  
 boot device switch, 6550: A-3;  
 4450: A-3; 4150: A-3  
 data switch option, 6550: A-3,  
 A-7; 4450: A-3, A-7; 4150:  
 A-3, A-7  
 error messages, 9955: D-34;  
 2250: B-34; 850: C-34  
 format of boot option switch,  
 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150:  
 A-3  
 nonstandard option words,  
 2250: 3-22  
 options, 2250: B-3

- BOOT, VCP command (continued)  
 table of boot option switch values, 6550: A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5  
 table of common boot option switches, 6550: 4-20; 4450: 4-20; 4150: 4-20  
 used to start PRIMOS, 850: 3-3
- BOOT\_CREATE command, 6550: A-18;  
 4450: A-20; 4150: A-18;  
 2755: A-21; 2455: A-19;  
 2250: B-32; 850: C-20  
 boot tape, 9955: D-20; 2250: B-20, B-23; 850: C-23  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 creating a boot tape, 9955: D-23  
 creating List File, CMD: 2-20  
 dialog, DER: 18-5  
 example session, DER: 18-6  
 format, CMD: 2-21  
 format of List File, CMD: 2-20  
 function, DER: 18-2  
 help, DER: 18-4  
 invoking, CMD: 2-21; DER: 18-5  
 List File and passworded directories, CMD: 2-21  
 List File defined, CMD: 2-20  
 List File options, CMD: 2-20  
 operator prompts, CMD: 2-22  
 options, CMD: 2-21; DER: 18-4  
 preparing to run, DER: 18-5  
 reference, DER: A-21  
 sample List File, CMD: 2-22  
 sample session, CMD: 2-23  
 syntax, DER: 18-4, A-21
- BOOT\_CREATE options,  
 -CHECK, CMD: 2-21  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-21; DER: 18-4  
 -MT, CMD: 2-21; DER: 18-4  
 -NO, CMD: 2-20  
 -NO\_QUERY, CMD: 2-21; DER: 18-4  
 reference, DER: A-21  
 -YES, CMD: 2-20
- BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME file,  
 SAG1: 1-2; 6550: 4-2, A-2, A-10, A-21; 4450: 4-2, A-2, A-11, A-23; 4150: 4-2, A-2, A-10, A-21; 850: C-5, C-8  
 editing, 850: C-9
- BOOTID, VCP command, 4450: 8-6, F-2; 2755: 6-9; 2455: 6-10
- Booting, OV: 1-2; SAG1: 1-2; 9955: A-8; 2250: A-7; 850: A-7  
 (See also BOOT, VCP command; BOOT program; Boot option switches)  
 actions taken after, 6550: 4-5; 4450: 4-5; 4150: 4-5  
 alternative methods, 6550: 4-19, A-1; 4450: 4-19, A-1; 4150: 4-19, A-1  
 autoboot example, 9955: D-8  
 autoboot of PRIMOS, 6550: 4-1; 4450: 4-1; 4150: 4-1; 9955: 1-11, D-7, D-46  
 autoboot scenario, 2755: A-9  
 automatic, 2755: 3-1 to 3-4, A-5; 2455: 1-10; 9955: 1-11, D-5; 2250: 1-11, B-5; 850: 1-11, C-5, C-8  
 automatic, scenario, 2250: B-8  
 autostart bootstrap, 850: C-46  
 basic scenario, 2755: A-7, A-8; 850: C-7  
 bit 6 ('2000), use, 2755: A-17  
 boot option switches, 6550: A-2; 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2  
 boot option switches, constructing, 6550: A-4; 4450: A-4; 4150: A-4  
 BOOTP command, 6550: 4-3; 4450: 4-2; 4150: 4-3  
 changes, 2755: A-2; 2455: A-2; 9955: D-2, D-6; 2250: B-2, B-6; 850: C-2  
 cold start, 2455: 1-10; 9955: 1-11; 2250: 1-11; 850: 1-11  
 communications controllers, without, 6550: A-22  
 COPY\_DISK, 6550: A-15; 4450: A-17; 4150: A-15; 2755: A-12, A-13; 2455: A-15; 9955: D-12, D-13; 2250: B-12, B-13; 850: C-12, C-13

Booting (continued)

CP mode, 6550: 4-2; 4450:  
4-2; 4150: 4-2  
creating boot tape, 6550:  
A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
A-18  
Degraded mode, 6550: 4-21  
description of standard option,  
850: 3-23  
devices, 6550: A-3; 4450:  
A-3; 4150: A-3  
disabling Machine Check mode,  
6550: A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150:  
A-5  
disk boot bit settings, 2755:  
A-39; 9955: D-47; 2250:  
B-47; 850: C-47  
disks, 4450: A-35; 4150:  
A-32; 2755: A-39, A-40;  
9955: D-47; 2250: B-47;  
850: C-47  
earlier PRIMOS Revs., 2755:  
A-14; 9955: D-10; 2250:  
B-10; 850: C-10  
elimination of PRIMOS II  
(obsolete), 9955: D-7;  
2250: B-7  
error messages, 6550: B-1;  
4450: B-1; 4150: B-1; 9955:  
D-33; 2250: B-33; 850: C-33  
FIX\_DISK from COMDEV, 2755:  
A-26, A-27; 9955: D-22;  
2250: B-22; 850: C-22  
generating a tape, 2755: A-21  
halt and hang recovery  
procedures, 6550: 6-8;  
4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7  
halting to modify memory,  
2755: A-6; 9955: D-5; 2250:  
B-5; 850: C-5  
halts and hangs, while  
recovering from, 2755: 4-8  
ICS controller errors, 9955:  
D-43; 2250: B-43; 850: C-43  
introduction, 9955: D-1;  
2250: B-1; 850: C-1  
magtape, 9955: 1-11, D-19  
major steps, 2455: 1-10; 850:  
1-11  
MAKE, 6550: A-13; 4450: A-14;  
4150: A-13; 2755: A-10,  
A-35; 2455: A-13; 9955:  
D-10, D-31; 2250: B-10,  
B-31; 850: C-10, C-31

Booting (continued)

MAKE from disk, FS: 5-38  
MAKE from tape, FS: 5-40;  
2755: A-11; 9955: D-26;  
2250: B-26; 850: C-26  
manual, SAG1: 6-4  
monitoring, 6550: 4-3; 4450:  
4-3; 4150: 4-3; 2755: 3-2  
nonstandard, 2250: 3-22  
null COMDEV, 6550: A-22;  
4450: A-24; 4150: A-22  
octal values, 9955: D-45;  
2250: B-45; 850: C-45  
ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button,  
6550: 4-2; 4150: 4-2  
option switches, 9955: D-7;  
2250: B-7  
option switches, table, 9955:  
3-24  
option words, 2455: A-3;  
9955: 3-23  
option words, table, 9955: A-4  
outcomes, 2755: A-42; 2250:  
B-49; 850: C-49  
POWER button, 4450: 4-2  
preboot, 9955: D-44; 2250:  
B-44  
preboot, initiating, 2755:  
A-37; 850: C-44  
preboot, octal values, 2755:  
A-38  
preboot, program during, 6550:  
A-31; 4450: A-34; 4150:  
A-31  
preboot, sense switches, 2755:  
6-33  
PRIMOS, 2455: 1-10; 9955:  
1-10; 2250: 1-10; 850:  
1-10, 3-23  
PRIMOS from tape, 2755: A-23;  
9955: D-22; 2250: B-22;  
850: C-22  
PRIMOS II (obsolete), 6550:  
F-2; 4450: F-2; 4150: F-2;  
2755: A-14, F-1, F-2; 2455:  
F-2; 9955: D-9, D-14, F-1;  
2250: B-9, B-14, C-1; 850:  
C-7, C-9, C-14, D-1  
PRIMOS, changes in, 850: C-6  
PRIMOS.COMI file, 6550: 4-13;  
4450: 4-12; 4150: 4-12  
problems during, 6550: 4-16;  
4450: 4-16; 4150: 4-16

## Booting (continued)

purpose, 2455: 1-10; 9955:  
 1-10; 2250: 1-10; 850: 1-10  
 results, 9955: D-49  
 Rev. 18 and 19 PRIMOS, 9955:  
 D-13; 2250: B-13; 850: C-13  
 Rev. 19 PRIMOS, 2755: A-13  
 Rev. 19.4 PRIMOS, example,  
 2755: A-14  
 Rev. 20 changes, 4450: A-2;  
 4150: A-2  
 Rev. 20 from disk, 2755: A-5;  
 9955: D-6; 2250: B-6; 850:  
 C-6  
 Rev. 20 with MAGSAV, 9955:  
 D-19; 2250: B-19  
 Rev. 20.0 changes, 6550: A-2  
 runfile pathname, 6550: A-10;  
 4450: A-11; 4150: A-10;  
 2755: A-24, A-25; 9955:  
 D-21; 2250: B-21; 850: C-21  
 scenario to assume boot device,  
 2755: A-9; 850: C-8  
 setting sense switches, 2755:  
 6-35; 9955: A-34; 2250:  
 A-29; 850: A-26  
 specifying device, 2250: B-45  
 specifying disk device, 2250:  
 B-47  
 specifying tape device, 2250:  
 B-48  
 standard, 2755: A-7, A-8;  
 2455: A-6; 850: C-7  
 standard procedure, 850: 3-23  
 startup or CONFIG files,  
 without, 2455: A-9  
 system lights, 850: 3-3  
 T&M programs, 6550: A-16;  
 4450: A-19; 4150: A-16;  
 2755: A-15 to A-17; 2455:  
 A-17; 9955: D-15, D-16;  
 2250: B-15, B-16; 850: C-15,  
 C-16  
 table of option words, 2250:  
 3-23  
 tape, 6550: A-20, A-33; 4450:  
 A-22, A-36; 4150: A-20,  
 A-33; 2755: A-21, A-22;  
 2455: 1-10, A-18, A-20;  
 9955: D-25; 2250: 1-11,  
 B-19, B-20, B-25; 850: 1-11,  
 C-19, C-20, C-25

## Booting (continued)

tape and disk program, 2755:  
 A-41; 9955: D-49; 2250:  
 B-49; 850: C-49  
 tape boot bit settings, 2755:  
 A-40, A-41; 9955: D-48;  
 2250: B-48; 850: C-48  
 tape contents, 2250: B-23;  
 850: C-23  
 tape created with BOOT\_CREATE,  
 9955: D-23; 2250: B-23;  
 850: C-23  
 tape units MF1-MF7, 2755:  
 A-40, A-41; 9955: D-48;  
 2250: B-48; 850: C-48  
 tape, example generating,  
 9955: D-32  
 use of bit 6 ('2000), 9955:  
 D-16; 2250: B-16  
 warning on earlier PRIMOS  
 revisions, 2755: A-14;  
 9955: D-14; 2250: B-14;  
 850: C-14  
 without communications  
 controllers, 4450: A-24;  
 4150: A-22  
 without CONFIG and PRIMOS.COMI  
 files, 6550: A-10; 4450:  
 A-11; 4150: A-10  
 write Rev. 20 with MAGSAV,  
 850: C-19  
  
 BOOTP, VCP command, OV: 1-3;  
 6550: 4-3, 6-18, 8-7; 4450:  
 4-2, 6-16, 8-7; 4150: 4-3,  
 6-17, 8-7; 2755: 3-3, 3-21,  
 4-8, 4-16, 6-9; 2455: 3-21,  
 6-11; 9955: 3-21, A-9  
 after a halt, 9955: 4-9  
 use of at startup, 2455: 3-3;  
 9955: 3-3  
  
 BOOTRUN directory, SAG1: 1-4  
  
 BOOTSRC directory, 2455: A-30  
  
 Bootstrap (See Booting; BOOT  
 program; BOOT, VCP command;  
 Boot option switches)  
  
 BOOTT, VCP command, OV: 1-3;  
 6550: 8-8; 4150: 8-7; 2455:  
 6-11

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Borrowing phantoms, BAT: 1-14,  
1-15
- Bottlenecks, in systems, MON:  
2-28
- BRA, defined, FS: F-1
- BREAK,  
key, DSM: 4-8  
menu, DSM: 4-9
- BREAKOFF, VCP command, 6550:  
3-1, 8-8; 4150: 3-1, 8-8;  
2455: 6-11
- BREAKON, VCP command, 6550: 3-1,  
8-8; 4150: 3-1, 8-8; 2455:  
6-12
- Brief Message mode, setting,  
6550: 8-26; 4450: 8-15;  
4150: 8-24
- BRMS, (See also BRMS error  
recovery)  
catalogs, information in, DER:  
2-4  
catalogs, introduction to,  
DER: 2-4  
error recovery, DER: 26-1  
exiting and reentering, DER:  
26-4  
Help facilities, DER: 21-1  
(See also BRMS Help)  
introduction to, DER: 2-1  
overview of utilities, DER:  
2-2  
table of commands, DER: 2-3  
tape labels, DER: 2-4  
tape, defined, DER: 2-2  
tapes, listing, DER: 25-1  
(See also Listing a tape)  
tapes, releasing, DER: 2-4,  
20-3, 22-1  
tools, introduction to, DER:  
20-1  
volume, defined, DER: 2-2
- BRMS error recovery,  
exiting and reentering BRMS,  
DER: 26-4  
recoverable errors, how  
handled, DER: 26-2
- BRMS error recovery (continued)  
ROAM errors, how handled, DER:  
26-5  
unrecoverable errors, DER:  
26-4
- BRMS Help,  
BRMS command descriptions,  
DER: 21-4  
BRMS command syntax, DER: 21-4  
error menus, DER: 21-7  
error numbers, DER: 21-6  
examples BRMS command usage,  
DER: 21-5, 21-6  
introduction to, DER: 21-1  
invoking, DER: 21-2  
options, details, DER: 21-5  
options, list, DER: 21-4  
options, summary, DER: 21-4  
wildcards, information about,  
DER: 21-6
- Broadcast messages, sending, OV:  
5-11  
(See also MESSAGE command)
- BUFF, option of SYSOUT, 2455:  
6-40  
(See also SYSOUT command)
- Buffer mode for terminal output,  
SYSOUT, 6550: 3-9, 8-45;  
4450: 3-8, 8-28; 4150: 3-9,  
8-41
- Buffers,  
AMLEBUF directive, SAG2: 3-5,  
A-13  
AMLIBL directive, SAG2: 3-5  
ASRBUF directive, SAG2: 3-7  
associative write, 6550: 1-5;  
4150: 1-5  
asynchronous, altering sizes,  
CMD: 2-25  
asynchronous, listing sizes,  
CMD: 2-66  
configuring with CAB command,  
2755: 3-12; 9955: 3-13  
controller ability, FS: 10-2  
defined, FS: F-2  
DMQ capacity, SAG2: 6-7  
for security audits, SAG3:  
11-7

## Buffers (continued)

ICS INPQSZ directive, SAG2:  
3-13  
Input buffer capacity, SAG2:  
6-5  
NAMLC directive, SAG2: 3-15  
NTSABF directive, SAG2: 3-16,  
A-17  
NTSASL directive, SAG2: 3-16  
NTSEBF directive, SAG2: 3-17,  
A-18  
output buffer capacity, SAG2:  
6-6  
REMBUF directive, SAG2: 3-17,  
A-19  
setting sizes, 4450: 4-14  
size supervisor terminal,  
2455: 3-19; 9955: 3-18  
supervisor terminal, 6550:  
3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150:  
3-11  
supervisor terminal messages,  
2755: 2-8  
system diagram, SAG2: 6-3

Bus, I/O, 6550: 1-5, 8-31

## Buttons,

disabling, 2455: 2-6  
DISK 1, 2455: 2-8  
ISU SELECT, warning, 850: 2-5  
MASTER CLEAR, 6550: 2-4;  
4450: 2-3; 4150: 2-4; 2755:  
2-3, 3-20, 4-2, 4-8, 4-10;  
2455: 2-4; 2250: 2-3, 4-9,  
4-17, A-18; 850: 2-2, 2-4,  
5-8, 5-9, A-18, A-20  
MASTER CLEAR with PRIMOS II  
(obsolete), 2755: F-3;  
2455: F-3; 9955: F-2; 2250:  
C-2; 850: D-2  
MASTER CLEAR, use of during  
halt or hang, 850: 5-2  
MODE SELECT, 850: 2-3, 2-5  
ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN, 6550:  
2-3; 4150: 2-3  
POWER, 4450: 2-2  
REMOTE ACTIVE, 9955: C-3  
REMOTE ENABLE, 6550: 2-5;  
4450: 2-4; 4150: 2-4; 2755:  
2-3, D-2; 2455: 2-4, D-3 to  
D-5; 9955: C-2; 2250: 2-3,  
D-2, D-3; 850: 2-2, 2-4,  
B-2, B-3

## Buttons (continued)

REMOTE PRIVILEGE, 6550: 2-6;  
4450: 2-5; 4150: 2-5; 2755:  
2-4, D-3, D-4; 2455: 2-6,  
D-4, D-5; 9955: C-3, C-4;  
2250: 2-3, D-2; 850: 2-2,  
2-4, B-2  
START/INITIATE SHUTDOWN, 2455:  
2-3, 3-2  
SYSTEM POWER, 2755: 2-2, 2-3,  
3-2, 4-8, 4-10; 2250: 2-2,  
3-2, 3-3; 850: 2-2, 3-2, 5-9  
SYSTEM POWER and hangs, 2250:  
4-10  
SYSTEM POWER button, startup,  
9955: 3-2  
System Status Panel, 850: 2-2  
WRITE PROTECT, function, 2250:  
2-3  
WRITE PROTECT, warning, 2455:  
2-8

Bytes, number in record, FS: 3-2

C

C, VCP command (See COPY, VCP  
command)

C\_PRMO file, MON: 1-2, 1-3;  
SAG1: 6-1; 6550: 4-13;  
4450: 4-12; 4150: 4-13;  
2755: 3-15; 2455: 3-10,  
3-15; 9955: 3-11, 3-14;  
2250: 3-14; 850: 3-11, 3-15  
(See also PRIMOS.COMI file)

## C2 utilities,

CONVERT\_TO\_ACLS, SAG3: 7-22  
CRASH\_AUDIT, SAG3: 7-27,  
11-28, 11-29  
search rules, SAG3: 7-22  
TOOLS directory, SAG3: 7-22  
TRANSFER\_LOG, SAG3: 11-24

C2-certified security, OV: 1-12  
adding partitions, SAG3: 7-28  
additions to PRIMOS.COMI file,  
SAG3: 7-26  
approved system software,  
SAG3: 7-25

C2-certified security (continued)  
 configuration directives  
   affecting, SAG3: 7-26  
 controlling access to numbered  
   semaphores, SAG3: D-1  
 CRASH\_AUDIT command, SAG3:  
   7-27, 11-28, 11-29  
 EDIT\_PROFILE commands  
   affecting, SAG3: 7-27  
 erasing used tapes, SAG3:  
   11-24  
 FORCE\_PASSWORD required, SAG3:  
   7-5  
 messages, MON: 1-9, 1-13, 1-14  
 NO\_NULL\_PASSWORD -ON required,  
   SAG3: 7-4  
 non-null passwords, SAG3: 6-26  
 NRUSR and NSLUSR directives  
   affecting, SAG3: 7-9  
 PASSWORD\_DIRS -OFF needed,  
   SAG3: 5-3  
 PRIMOS.COMI command affecting,  
   SAG3: 7-26  
 search rules to TOOLS  
   directory, SAG3: 7-25  
 security measures for PRIMOS  
   installation, SAG3: 7-25  
 software operations procedures  
   (list), SAG3: 7-27  
 system halt requirements,  
   SAG3: 11-29  
 system hardware measures  
   (list), SAG3: 7-24  
 system software measures,  
   SAG3: 7-25  
 systems, 2250: 4-7  
 tape dumps, SAG3: 7-27  
 TRANSFER\_LOG utility, SAG3:  
   11-24

C377 register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12

CAB command, SAG2: 6-8; 6550:  
 4-13, 4-15; 4450: 4-14;  
 4150: 4-12, 4-15; 2755:  
 3-12, 3-14, 3-17; 2455:  
 3-14, 3-17; 9955: 3-14,  
 3-17; 2250: 3-16; 850: 3-17  
 command line format, SAG2: 6-8  
 command line options, SAG2:  
   6-9  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7

CAB command (continued)  
 directives, obsolete, 2250:  
   3-16  
 Error messages, SAG2: 6-11  
 examples, CMD: 2-26; SAG2:  
   6-10  
 format, CMD: 2-25  
 note on, 850: 3-12  
 options, CMD: 2-25

CAB options,  
 -DMQS, CMD: 2-25  
 -EXCEPT, CMD: 2-25  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-26  
 -IBS, CMD: 2-25  
 -LINE, CMD: 2-25  
 -NTSABF, CMD: 2-26  
 -NTSBUF, CMD: 2-26  
 -OBS, CMD: 2-26  
 -ON, CMD: 2-26  
 -REMBUF, CMD: 2-26  
 -TO, CMD: 2-26

Cabinet,  
 CPU, 6550: 1-3; 4450: 1-3;  
   4150: 1-3  
 memory/IO, 6550: 1-3  
 overtemperature, sensor  
   shutdown, 4450: 5-12  
 sensors, 2755: 5-14; 9955:  
   5-10, 5-11

Cache,  
 controller ability, FS: 10-2  
 defined, FS: F-2  
 hit, OV: 3-5  
 memory, OV: 3-2; 6550: 1-4;  
   4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4; 2755:  
   1-4; 2455: 1-4; 9955: 1-4,  
   1-6; 2250: 1-4, 1-6; 850:  
   1-4, 1-6  
 memory, checking, OV: 3-5  
 miss, OV: 3-6

CAM files, FS: 7-2  
 (See also CAM files,  
   converting)  
 access to, example, FS: 1-11  
 algorithm for record  
   allocation, FS: 7-5  
 CF\$EXT subroutine, FS: 7-2  
 CF\$REM subroutine, FS: 7-2  
 CF\$SME subroutine, FS: 7-2,  
   7-5



- CAM files (continued)
- copying, FS: 7-2
  - defined, FS: F-2
  - extent map, FS: 1-9, 7-2
  - extent sizes, default, FS: 5-15, 6-23
  - extent sizes, setting, FS: 5-14, 6-22
  - extents, FS: 1-9
  - fragmentation, FS: 1-11
  - minimum and maximum extent sizes, FS: 7-4
  - minimum extent size, FS: 7-5
  - organization, FS: 1-9
  - structure, FS: 1-10
  - subroutines, FS: 7-2
- CAM files, converting to DAM files,
- ARCHIVE command, DER: 5-18
  - ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DER: 6-21
  - BACKUP command, DER: 12-29
  - BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DER: 13-26
  - MAGRST command, DER: G-12, I-4
  - MAGSAV command, DER: G-3, H-3
  - TRANSPORT command, DER: 7-17
- CANCEL option (See JOB command),  
BAT: 4-10
- Canceling print requests, SPL:  
4-9, A-9
- CAP, BATGEN subcommand, BAT:  
3-5, 4-15
- Capping queues, BAT: 3-5, 4-15
- sample session, BAT: 4-16
  - status, BAT: 4-11
  - when to cap, BAT: 4-15
- Carrier check, SAG1: 6-7
- Cartridge Module Disk (CMD),  
(See also Disks)
- defined, FS: F-2
  - disk type, FS: 2-2
  - drive unit numbers, FS: 3-3
  - partitioning, FS: 3-17
  - pdevs, FS: 3-13
  - pdevs, table, FS: 3-18
- Catalogs,
- ARCHIVE\_RESTORE, use by, DER: 6-2
  - BACKUP\_RESTORE, use by, DER: 13-3
  - created by ARCHIVE, DER: 5-2
  - created by BACKUP, DER: 12-2
  - information in, DER: 2-4
  - introduction to, DER: 2-4
  - listing, DER: 24-1
  - listing of (See Listing a catalog)
  - regenerating, DER: 23-1  
(See also Regenerating a catalog)
  - suppressing BACKUP catalogs, DER: 12-28
  - validating, DER: 23-1  
(See also Validating a catalog)
- Catch-up copy,
- COPY\_DISK or PHYSAV, use, FS: 9-5
  - defined, FS: 9-5, F-2
  - failure, FS: 9-16
  - startup, FS: 9-6
  - warning on, FS: 9-5
- Cautions,
- BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME,  
editing, 2755: A-10
  - command device, do not shut down, CMD: 2-168
  - COPY command and BATDEF file,  
BAT: 3-2
  - editing BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME,  
2250: B-9; 850: C-9
  - fast FIX\_DISK and some errors,  
FS: 7-15
  - first partition, converting,  
FS: 8-12
  - FIX\_DISK, 2250: 4-15; 850:  
4-18
  - FIX\_DISK after ADDDISK message,  
2755: 4-17
  - FIX\_DISK, converting  
partitions, FS: 6-17
  - FIX\_DISK, pdev and -DISK  
option, FS: 6-11
  - FIX\_DISK, use of -FAST option,  
FS: 6-20
  - FIX\_DISK, use of -FIX option,  
FS: 6-11

Cautions (continued)

FIX\_DISK, use of pre-Rev. 22.0 version and -SUFE option, FS: 6-12

FUTIL operations, do not interrupt, CMD: A-3

FUTIL subcommand FORCE ON, side effects, CMD: A-4

INIT command destroys job data, BAT: 4-7

listing command output, listing COMO file, MON: 1-2

LOOK command normally unnecessary, CMD: B-3

MAKE, pdev and -DISK option, FS: 5-6

MAKE, pre-Rev. 22.0 version, FS: 5-2

MAKE, specifying disk type, FS: 5-8

MASTER CLEAR button, 2250: 4-2; 850: 4-2, 5-2

MASTER CLEAR button after halts, 2755: 4-2

MASTER CLEAR button during halt or hang, 9955: 4-2

MIRROR\_ON and MIRROR\_OFF, use in RESUS, FS: 9-8

mirroring and catch-up copy, FS: 9-11

mirroring part of physical disk, FS: 9-3

mode (-AC, -IC) on physical disk, FS: 8-7

Model 4719 and badspot remapping, FS: 2-4

partitions and Rev. 22.0 copy utilities, FS: 8-9

partitions to Rev. 21, converting, CMD: 2-56

placement of -DISK pdev in MAKE command line, CMD: 2-101

PRIMOS II (obsolete), writing files, 850: C-10

RESUS, subsystems, MON: 1-7

RESUS, use of subsystems, OV: 7-23

segment 5 in SHARE command, do not specify, CMD: 2-164

terminal-specific programs and RESUS, CMD: 2-145

text editors and BATDEF file, BAT: 3-1

Cautions (continued)

timeslice, avoid setting to -1, CMD: 2-32

-UPCASE option of UX\_TAPE, CMD: 2-198

use of old Spooler 21.0 Environment files, CMD: 2-134

USRASR command, avoid using, CMD: 2-195

VCP commands, 850: A-2

writing pre-Rev. 20.0 disks with old PRIMOS II (obsolete), 2250: B-10

OCITT protocol, 6550: 3-14; 4450: 3-12; 4150: 3-14

Central Processing Unit (See CPU)

Centronics interface, SPL: 3-24

CF-unique ID, DSM: 2-9, 4-4

Change Asynchronous Buffers (See CAB command; CAB options)

-CHANGE option (See JOB command), BAT: 4-10

Changing, despooler, SPL: 4-6

priority, OV: 5-13

supervisor terminal modes, 6550: 3-9, 8-45; 4450: 3-8, 8-27; 4150: 3-9, 8-40; 2755: 2-5 to 2-7; 9955: 2-6 to 2-8

timeslice, OV: 5-13; CMD: 2-28

Channel numbers, specifying in EVFU file, SPL: 2-33

CHAP command, MON: 2-29; BAT: 1-16; SAG3: 8-10; 6550: 4-5; 4450: 4-5; 4150: 4-5; 2755: 3-10; 2455: 3-5; 9955: 3-5; 2250: 3-6; 850: 3-6

constraints on use, CMD: 1-7

format, CMD: 2-28

options, CMD: 2-28

- CHAP options,
  - IDLE, CMD: 2-28
  - IDLE (explanation), CMD: 2-29
  - SUSPEND, CMD: 2-28
  - SUSPEND (explanation), CMD: 2-29
  - TIMESLICE, CMD: 2-28, 2-31
- Character mapping, SPL: 2-6
  - ECS\_TO\_ASCII\_MAP, SPL: 2-18
  - file creation, SPL: 2-18
  - files, SPL: 2-18
  - keywords, SPL: 2-20
  - QUME\_OAS\_MAP, SPL: 2-18
  - SPOOL\*, SPL: 2-18
- Characters,
  - delete, 2455: 6-2; 850: A-2
  - kill, 2455: 6-2; 850: A-2
  - special, at supervisor terminal, 2250: A-2; 850: A-2
  - timed interrupts, SAG2: 6-4
- Chassis, SAG2: 1-1
- Checking system integrity, OV: 4-26
- child,
  - keyword, OV: 7-15
  - process type, MON: 2-10
- Cleaning,
  - air filters, SAG3: 2-5
  - machine room, SAG3: 2-5
- Cleanup operations on Batch database, BAT: A-6
- Clock,
  - Diagnostic Processor, 6550: 1-12; 4450: 1-10; 4150: 1-11; 2755: 2-4, 3-4, 3-20, 6-25, 6-26; 2455: 3-20; 9955: 3-19, A-25
  - Diagnostic Processor displaying date and time, 6550: 8-11; 4450: 8-8
  - Diagnostic Processor setting, 6550: 8-38; 4450: 8-23; 4150: 8-34
  - PRIMOS, 2755: 3-20
  - time-of-day, 2455: 2-9
- CLOSE command,
  - constraints on use, CMD: 1-7
  - format, CMD: 2-33
- Closing files, CMD: 2-33
- CMD (See Cartridge Module Disk), 2755: 1-5
- CMDNCO directory, OV: 4-16;
  - BAT: 2-2; SAG1: 1-3; 2455: 2-9; 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9, 3-10 to 3-12, 3-14; 850: 3-11, 3-15
  - access, 2250: 3-18
  - external commands in, 6550: 1-13; 4450: 1-12; 4150: 1-13
  - location, OV: 1-7
  - storage for CONFIG and PRIMOS.COMI files, 6550: 4-10; 4450: 4-10; 4150: 4-9
- CMDNCO>CONFIG file, BAT: 2-5
- CMDNCO>MAKE.SAVE file, CMD: 2-101
- Coding rules,
  - accounting interface, SPL: 2-37
  - banner page interface, SPL: 2-41
- Cold starts, OV: 1-4; MON: 2-12; 2755: 4-2, 4-12, 4-16, 4-17; 2455: 1-10, 4-16; 9955: 4-17, 4-18; 2250: 3-10, 4-14, 4-15; 850: 1-11, 3-11, 4-16, 5-14
  - after FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-16
  - after shutdown, 2455: 1-12; 9955: 1-13; 2250: 1-13; 850: 1-13
  - controller download, FS: 5-13
  - data loss during, 2755: 4-2; 2455: 4-2; 9955: 4-2; 2250: 4-2; 850: 4-2
  - guidelines, SAG3: 2-8
  - halts, 850: 5-2
  - image of PRIMOS, name, 6550: A-2; 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2

Cold starts (continued)

messages, MON: 1-14; 6550:  
 B-1; 4450: B-1; 4150: B-1;  
 2755: B-3 to B-36; 2455: B-3  
 to B-36  
 phases, 850: 3-11  
 procedure, SPL: 2-31; 6550:  
 6-18; 4450: 6-16; 4150:  
 6-17; 2755: 4-16, 4-17  
 risks incurred, 6550: 6-2;  
 4450: 6-2; 4150: 6-2  
 two phases, 2455: 3-11; 9955:  
 3-11  
 values, displaying, MON: 4-9  
 versus warm starts, SAG3: 2-8  
 when to run, 6550: 6-18;  
 4450: 6-16; 4150: 6-17

COMDEV directive, SAG1: 5-2,  
 5-3, 6-10; 6550: A-11;  
 4450: 4-11, A-12; 4150:  
 A-11; 2755: 3-12; 2455:  
 3-12; 9955: 3-12; 2250:  
 3-11, 3-13; 850: 3-12, 3-13  
 pdev errors, 9955: D-38  
 prompt, 2755: 3-20, 3-21;  
 2455: 3-21, A-4, A-10; 9955:  
 3-20; 2250: B-5; 850: 3-20,  
 C-5

COMDEV partition (See Command  
 partition)

COMDVM directive, FS: 9-3;  
 SAG1: 6-10  
 example, FS: 9-4

COMI files, 2755: 3-7; 2455:  
 3-16; 2250: 3-6, 3-14, 3-15  
 adding remote partitions with,  
 6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6; 4150:  
 4-6  
 during initialization, 9955:  
 3-15  
 PRIMO.COMI, 2455: 3-14  
 PRIMOS.COMI, 6550: 4-14;  
 4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-13;  
 9955: 3-14  
 used in system initialization,  
 2755: 3-15, 3-16

COMINPUT command, 6550: 4-14;  
 4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-13;  
 2250: 3-15; 850: 3-9  
 PRIMOS.COMI, 2250: 3-20

COMINPUT files (See COMI files;  
 Files)

COMM, option of STATUS, MON: 2-4

COMM\_CONTROLLER command, DSM:  
 3-2; 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7;  
 4150: 4-7  
 command line format, SAG2: 2-2  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 creating abbreviations, SAG2:  
 2-3  
 DSM, 850: 3-8  
 DSM logging, SAG2: 2-2  
 error messages, SAG2: 2-17  
 format, CMD: 2-34  
 -HELP subcommand, SAG2: 2-4  
 -INIT subcommand, SAG2: 2-4  
 interactive use, SAG2: 2-1  
 list of subcommands, CMD: 2-34  
 -LOAD subcommand, SAG2: 2-6  
 options, CMD: 2-35  
 PRIMOS.COMI files, SAG2: 2-2  
 restrictions, SAG2: 2-1  
 SHUTDOWN subcommand, SAG2:  
 2-11  
 subcommands, SAG2: 2-2  
 -UPLINE\_DUMP subcommand, SAG2:  
 2-13

COMM\_CONTROLLER options,  
 -ALL, CMD: 2-35  
 -DEST\_NODE\_ADDRESS, CMD: 2-35  
 -DEST\_NODE\_NAME, CMD: 2-35  
 -DEVICE, CMD: 2-35  
 -DEVICE\_ADDRESS, CMD: 2-35  
 -NO\_QUERY, CMD: 2-36  
 -PATHNAME, CMD: 2-35  
 -PROTOCOL, CMD: 2-35

COMM\_CONTROLLER subcommands,  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-34; SAG2: 2-4  
 -HELP, format, SAG2: 2-4  
 -INIT, CMD: 2-34; SAG2: 2-4  
 -INIT, examples, SAG2: 2-5  
 -INIT, format, SAG2: 2-4  
 -INIT, options, SAG2: 2-5  
 -LOAD, CMD: 2-34; SAG2: 2-6  
 -LOAD, examples, SAG2: 2-9

COMM\_CONTROLLER subcommands  
(continued)

- LOAD, format, SAG2: 2-7
- LOAD, options, SAG2: 2-7
- LOAD, servers, SAG2: 2-6
- SHUTDOWN, CMD: 2-34; SAG2:  
2-11
- SHUTDOWN, examples, SAG2:  
2-12
- SHUTDOWN, format, SAG2: 2-12
- SHUTDOWN, options, SAG2: 2-12
- UPLINE\_DUMP, CMD: 2-34;  
SAG2: 2-13
- UPLINE\_DUMP, examples, SAG2:  
2-15
- UPLINE\_DUMP, format, SAG2:  
2-14
- UPLINE\_DUMP, options, SAG2:  
2-14

Command device (See Command  
partition)

Command environment limits,  
as project attributes, SAG3:

- 4-5
- changing for user, SAG3: 6-52
- changing system defaults,  
SAG3: 4-6, 6-18
- defined, SAG3: 4-6
- for project DEFAULT, SAG3: 6-6
- limitations of project-level  
and user-level, SAG3: 4-6
- listing user, SAG3: 6-52
- restoring system defaults,  
SAG3: 6-29
- system default values (and  
table), SAG3: 4-6

Command Input files (See COMI  
files; Files)

Command levels,

- adjusting for users, SAG3: 9-8
- changing system defaults,  
SAG3: 6-18
- figure, SAG3: 4-9

Command line processing,  
disabling, SAG1: 4-4

Command mode, CMD: 2-124

Command Output files (See COMO  
files; Files)

Command partition, OV: 1-7;

- MON: 2-4, 2-9, 2-12; SAG1:  
6-5

(See also COMDEV directive)

booting with null pdev, 4450:  
A-24; 4150: A-22

damaged, 2455: A-23

defined, FS: F-2

designating with COMDEV  
directive, 6550: 4-11;  
4450: 4-11; 4150: 4-10

Disk 1, 2455: 2-9

information in STATUS ALL  
display, OV: 7-14

mirroring at startup, FS: 9-3,  
9-8

null pdev, 2755: A-2, A-26;  
2455: A-2

null pdev ('100000), 6550:

A-22; 9955: D-2, D-23;

2250: B-2, B-23; 850: C-2,  
C-23

pdev, 2755: A-18; 9955: D-17;  
2250: B-17; 850: C-17

pdev errors, 2250: B-38; 850:  
C-38

prompt, 2755: A-5; 9955: D-5

recovering from a disk crash,  
DEB: 19-3

recovering from damaged, 6550:

A-22; 4450: A-24; 4150:

A-22; 9955: D-23; 2250:

B-23

recovery, example, 2755: A-27  
to A-30

repair with FIX\_DISK, 2755:  
A-26, A-27

repairing with FIX\_DISK, FS:

4-4; 6550: A-22; 9955:

D-22; 2250: B-22; 850:

C-22, C-23

restoring from disk, DEB: 19-2

restoring from tape, DEB: 19-3

saving with PHYSAV, DEB: 14-3

system directories, OV: 4-15

-COMMAND\_OPTIONS, option of  
MTRESUME, 2455: A-24

Commands, (See also EDIT\_PROFILE commands; PRIMOS commands; PRIMOS II; specific commands; VCP commands)  
 adding to CMDNCO R-mode programs, SAG1: 4-3  
 adding, CMDNCO CPL programs, to, SAG1: 4-2  
 adding, CMDNCO, to, SAG1: 4-1  
 adding, CMDNCO EPF programs, to, SAG1: 4-2  
 backup and tape-handling (list), CMD: 1-19  
 communicating with other systems (list), CMD: 1-23  
 configuring subsystems (list), CMD: 1-15  
 controlling file access (list), CMD: 1-17  
 customizing system behavior (list), CMD: 1-14  
 dealing with asynchronous lines (list), CMD: 1-15  
 environment file commands, SPL: 3-4  
 file handling (list), CMD: 1-22  
 format, OV: 3-11  
 handling disks (list), CMD: 1-21  
 mirroring, FS: 9-8  
 mirroring, effect, FS: 9-6  
 modifying system characteristics (list), CMD: 1-16  
 monitoring subsystems (list), CMD: 1-16  
 network (list), CMD: 1-23  
 operator, OV: 3-11  
 operator, defined, CMD: 1-1  
 restoring files from tape (list), CMD: 1-20  
 special constraints table, CMD: 1-8  
 special precautions with RESUS, MON: 1-6, 1-7  
 suffixes, SAG1: 4-2  
 syntax, OV: 3-11  
 system monitoring (list), CMD: 1-18  
 system repair (list), CMD: 1-20

Commands (continued)  
 system startup and shutdown (list), CMD: 1-13  
 user, OV: 3-11; CMD: 1-1  
 using pdev, FS: 3-1

Comments,  
 CONFIG file, 6550: 4-12; 4450: 4-12; 4150: 4-12  
 PRIMOS.COMI file, 6550: 4-15; 4450: 4-15; 4150: 4-15

Communication,  
 between VCP and CPU, 2250: A-9, A-11, A-16, A-17; 850: A-9, A-11, A-16, A-17, A-21  
 line support, SAG2: 1-14  
 protocols, SAG2: 4-22  
 with other nodes, OV: 6-27  
 (See also MESSAGE command)  
 with users, CMD: 2-108

Communications controllers, MON: 2-4, 2-9; SAG2: 1-1  
 AMLC controllers, SAG2: 1-16  
 Asynchronous line support, SAG2: 1-14  
 backplane, SAG2: 1-1  
 booting without, 6550: A-22; 4450: A-24; 4150: A-22  
 device addresses, SAG2: 1-10  
 displaying status, MON: 4-9  
 ICS controllers, SAG2: 1-18  
 information in STATUS ALL display, OV: 7-12  
 LHC controllers, SAG2: 1-27  
 list of printed circuit boards, SAG2: 1-3  
 LTS devices, SAG2: 1-29  
 maintaining ICS controllers, SAG2: 1-22  
 PNC-II controllers, SAG2: 1-26  
 valid address assignments, SAG2: 1-11

COMO files, 2755: 3-19; 2455: 3-19; 9955: 3-18; 2250: 3-18  
 appending output, 6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150: 3-11  
 as system log, MON: 1-1  
 caution against listing, MON: 1-2

- COMO files (continued)  
   continuing output to, 6550:  
     3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150:  
     3-11  
   for hard copies displays, MON:  
     2-2  
   supervisor terminal record,  
     6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10;  
     4150: 3-11
- COMOUTPUT -NTTY command, 2250:  
   3-15
- COMOUTPUT command, MON: 1-2,  
   2-2; 6550: 3-11; 4450:  
   3-10; 4150: 3-11; 2455:  
   3-19; 9955: 3-18
- COMOUTPUT files (See COMO files;  
   Files)
- Compatibility, SPL: 2-27, 3-7,  
   A-4
- Compiler,  
   defaults, changing, SAG1: 4-6  
   files, OV: 4-17
- Complete tape dumps, 2455: 4-20;  
   2250: 4-18, 4-19; 850: 4-19,  
   4-20, 5-17  
   (See also Tape dumps; Partial  
   tape dumps)  
   multireel, 2250: 4-18; 850:  
   5-18
- Complete UPS facility, 2755: E-2
- Components,  
   list, 2250: 2-1  
   system, 6550: 1-2; 4450: 1-3;  
     4150: 1-2; 2755: 1-2, 1-3,  
     2-1; 9955: 1-1; 2250: 1-1;  
     850: 1-1
- Computer room,  
   access to, SAG3: 2-6  
   accidents in, SAG3: 2-8  
   cleaning, SAG3: 2-5  
   dust and dirt, OV: 2-12  
   electric shock, avoiding and  
   treating, SAG3: 2-9  
   emergencies in, SAG3: 2-7
- Computer room (continued)  
   environmental controls, SAG3:  
     2-6  
   environmental specifications,  
     OV: 2-12  
   general rules, OV: 2-11  
   maintaining temperature and  
     humidity, OV: 2-11  
   monitoring, OV: 1-5  
   obstructions, OV: 2-12  
   obstructions in, SAG3: 2-6  
   operator tasks in, 6550: 1-2;  
     4450: 1-2; 4150: 1-2  
   potential contaminants, OV:  
     2-11  
   regular cleaning, OV: 2-12  
   removing hazards in, SAG3: 2-8  
   rules, SAG3: 2-4  
   security, OV: 5-4  
   special requirements, OV: 2-11  
   unauthorized personnel, OV:  
     2-13
- Concurrency locks, on DSM logs,  
   DSM: 2-19
- Concurrent processes, reducing,  
   MON: 2-30
- CONFIG command, SPL: 2-6; SAG1:  
   6-1, 6-2; 6550: 4-10; 4450:  
   4-10; 4150: 4-10; 2455:  
   3-12; 9955: 3-11, 3-12;  
   2250: 3-12, B-17; 850: 3-12,  
   C-17  
   -DATA option, 2755: 3-7, 3-13,  
     3-14; 2455: 3-15; 9955:  
     3-15, 3-16; 2250: 3-11,  
     3-14; 850: 3-15  
   format, CMD: 2-37  
   parameters, 2250: 3-11
- CONFIG directives, OV: 1-3;  
   SAG2: 3-1  
   (See also specific directive)  
   ABBREV, SAG1: 5-8, 6-6  
   affecting security (list),  
     SAG3: 7-8  
   ALTDEV (obsolete), CMD: 2-128;  
     SAG1: 2-7, A-5; 4150: G-2;  
     850: C-38

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

CONFIG directives (continued)

AMLBUF, MON: 2-30; SAG1:  
     5-12, 6-6, A-5; SAG2: 3-5,  
     A-13; 6550: 4-11; 4450:  
     4-14, G-2; 4150: 4-11;  
     2455: 3-17  
 AMLCLK, SAG1: 5-12, 6-6;  
     SAG2: 3-5  
 AMLJEL, SAG1: 5-12, 6-6;  
     SAG2: 3-5  
 AMLTIM, SAG1: 5-13, 6-7;  
     SAG2: B-10; 2250: 3-13  
 ASRATE, SAG1: 5-13, 6-8;  
     SAG2: 3-7; 2250: 3-13  
 ASRBUF, SAG1: 5-13, 6-8, A-8;  
     SAG2: 3-7; 6550: 3-11;  
     4450: 3-11; 4150: 3-11  
 ASYNC JUMPER, SAG1: 6-9;  
     SAG2: 3-8  
 at cold start, displaying,  
     MON: 4-9  
 CAB command and obsolete  
     directives, 2250: 3-16  
 COMDEV, SAG1: 5-2, 5-3, 6-10;  
     6550: 4-11, A-11; 4450:  
     4-11, A-12; 4150: 4-10,  
     A-11; 2755: 3-12; 2455:  
     3-12; 9955: 3-12; 2250:  
     3-11, 3-13; 850: 3-12, C-38  
 COMDVM, CMD: 2-114; SAG1:  
     6-10  
 comprehensive table, SAG2: 3-2  
 DISLOG, SAG1: 5-11, 6-10;  
     SAG2: 3-9; 2250: 3-13  
 DTRDRP, SAG1: 5-11, 5-13,  
     6-11; SAG2: 3-10  
 ERASE, SAG1: 5-9, 6-11  
 FILUNT, SAG1: A-2  
 functionality, SAG2: 3-1  
 GO, SAG1: 5-3, 5-6, 6-12;  
     6550: 4-11, 4-12; 4450:  
     4-11; 4150: 4-11; 2755:  
     3-12, 3-13; 2455: 3-12;  
     9955: 3-12, 3-13; 2250: 3-11  
     to 3-13; 850: 3-12  
 ICS CARDS, SAG1: 5-15, 6-12,  
     A-8; SAG2: 3-10  
 ICS INPQSZ, SAG1: 5-12, 5-15,  
     6-13; SAG2: 3-13  
 ICS INTRPT, SAG1: 5-15, 6-13;  
     SAG2: 3-13  
 KILL, SAG1: 5-9, 6-14  
 LHC, SAG1: 6-15; SAG2: 3-14

CONFIG directives (continued)

LOGBAD, MON: 1-10; SAG1:  
     5-10, 6-15; SAG3: 7-11;  
     2250: 3-13  
 LOGLOG, SAG1: 5-10, 6-15;  
     2250: 3-13  
 LOGMSG, MON: 1-9; SAG1: 5-10,  
     6-9, 6-16; 2755: 3-19;  
     2455: 3-19; 9955: 3-19;  
     2250: 3-13  
 LOGREC (obsolete), MON: A-1;  
     4150: G-2  
 LOGREC and NETREC (obsolete),  
     SAG3: 10-8  
 LOTLIM, SAG1: 5-11, 6-16;  
     2250: 3-13  
 LOUTQM, SAG1: 5-11, 6-16;  
     2250: 3-13  
 MAXPAG, SAG1: 5-11, A-3  
 MEMHLT, MON: 1-9, 1-10; SAG1:  
     5-9, 6-17; SAG3: 2-8; 6550:  
     6-7, 6-14; 4450: 6-6, 6-13;  
     4150: 6-6, 6-13; 2455: 4-15;  
     9955: 4-17  
 MEMHLT NO, 2755: 4-16; 9955:  
     4-8; 2250: 4-14; 850: 4-16,  
     5-14  
 MIRROR, CMD: 2-114; SAG1:  
     6-18  
 MTRS, SAG1: 6-17  
 NAMLC, SAG1: 5-6, 6-18; SAG2:  
     3-15; 2250: 3-13  
 NETREC (obsolete), 4150: G-2  
 NLBUF, MON: 2-31; SAG1: 5-7,  
     6-18; 2250: 3-13  
 NPUSR, BAT: 1-13; SAG1: 5-3,  
     5-4, 6-19; SAG2: 3-15;  
     SAG3: 8-9; 6550: 4-12;  
     4450: 4-11; 4150: 4-11;  
     2755: 3-12, 3-13; 2455:  
     3-12; 9955: 3-12, 3-13;  
     2250: 3-11 to 3-13; 850:  
     3-12  
 NRUSR, SAG1: 5-3, 6-19; SAG2:  
     3-16; 2455: 3-13; 9955:  
     3-13; 2250: 3-13  
 NSEG, MON: 2-30; SAG1: 6-20;  
     2250: 3-13  
 NSLUSR, SAG1: 5-3, 5-6, 6-20;  
     SAG2: 3-16; 2455: 3-13;  
     9955: 3-13; 2250: 3-13  
 NTSABF, SAG1: 5-12; SAG2:  
     3-16, A-17; 6550: 4-11;  
     4450: 4-14, G-2; 4150: 4-11



## CONFIG directives (continued)

NTSASL, SAG1: 5-3; SAG2: 3-16  
 NTSBUF, SAG1: 5-12; SAG2:  
   3-17, A-18; 6550: 4-11;  
   4450: 4-14, G-2; 4150: 4-11  
 NTSUSR, SAG1: 5-3, 5-5; SAG2:  
   3-17; 9955: 3-13  
 NTUSR, MON: 2-30; SAG1: 5-3,  
   5-5, 6-21; SAG2: 3-17;  
   6550: 4-11, A-11; 4450:  
   4-11, A-12; 4150: 4-11,  
   A-11; 2755: 3-12, 3-13;  
   2455: 3-12; 9955: 3-12,  
   3-14; 2250: 3-11 to 3-13;  
   850: 3-12  
 NVMFS, SAG1: 5-7, 6-22; 2250:  
   3-13  
 octal conversion, SAG2: 3-4  
 PAGDEV (obsolete), CMD: 2-128;  
   SAG1: 2-7, A-6; 6550: A-11;  
   4150: A-11, G-2  
 PAGDEV, ALTDEV, and PRATIO made  
   obsolete, SAG3: 10-11  
 PAGING, CMD: 2-128; MON:  
   2-30; SAG1: 2-7, 5-2, 5-3,  
   6-22; SAG3: 10-11; 6550:  
   4-11, 4-14; 4450: 4-11,  
   A-12; 4150: 4-11, 4-14;  
   2755: 3-12, 3-16; 2455:  
   3-12, 3-16; 9955: 3-12,  
   3-15; 2250: 3-11, 3-13,  
   3-15; 850: 3-12, C-38  
 PAGINM, CMD: 2-114; SAG1:  
   6-22  
 parameters, 850: 3-21  
 PRATIO (obsolete), SAG1: 2-7,  
   A-6; 4450: 4-14; 4150: G-2;  
   2250: 3-15  
 PREPAG, SAG1: A-4  
 prompting, 850: 3-20  
 REMBUF, SAG1: 5-12, A-6;  
   SAG2: 3-17, A-19; 6550:  
   4-11; 4450: 4-14, G-2;  
   4150: 4-11; 2455: 3-17  
 required for mirroring, FS:  
   9-2, 9-3, 9-9  
 Rev. 20.2 differences, 4150:  
   G-2  
 Rev. 21 differences, 4450: G-2  
 RWLOCK, SAG1: A-4  
 SYNC CNTRLR, SAG2: 3-18  
 SYNC DSC, SAG2: 3-19  
 SYNC guidelines, SAG2: 3-17

## CONFIG directives (continued)

SYNC ON, SAG1: 5-14; SAG2:  
   3-21  
 SYNC SYNCnn, SAG2: 3-22  
 SYSNAM, SAG1: 5-2, 5-3, 6-23;  
   6550: 4-11, A-11; 4450:  
   4-11, A-12; 4150: 4-11,  
   A-11; 2755: 3-12; 2455:  
   3-12; 9955: 3-12; 2250:  
   3-11 to 3-13; 850: 3-12  
 TPDUMP, SAG1: A-6; 6550: 6-6;  
   4450: 6-5; 4150: 6-5; 2755:  
   4-6; 2455: 4-6; 9955: 4-7;  
   2250: 4-6  
 TYP0UT, SAG1: 5-8, 6-24;  
   2250: 3-13  
 UPS, SAG1: 5-14, 6-24; 4450:  
   E-3; 2755: E-3; 9955: E-3  
 VPSD, SAG1: A-4; 6550: 8-50;  
   4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-46  
 WIRMEM, SAG1: 5-7, 6-25;  
   2250: 3-13

CONFIG environment command, SPL:  
   3-7

CONFIG file, OV: 1-2, 1-3, 4-17;  
   MON: 4-9; BAT: 2-5; SAG1:  
   5-2; 2755: 3-10, 3-11;  
   2455: 3-10; 9955: 3-11;  
   2250: 3-10, 3-11, 3-13; 850:  
   3-11, 3-12  
 ACLs on, DSM: 4-4  
 booting without, 6550: A-10;  
   4450: A-11; 4150: A-10;  
   2755: A-18  
 changing, SAG1: 6-3; 2755:  
   A-18 to A-20; 2250: B-17;  
   850: C-17  
 checking, DSM: 4-17, 4-34  
 comments in, SAG1: 6-3; 6550:  
   4-12; 4450: 4-12; 4150:  
   4-12  
 content, DSM: 4-4  
 creating, SAG1: 6-2; DSM:  
   4-18, 4-34  
 default, DSM: 2-6, 3-4, 3-8,  
   4-5  
 defined, DSM: 2-4, 4-4; 6550:  
   4-10; 4450: 4-10; 4150:  
   4-10  
 displaying, DSM: 4-20, 4-23  
 distributing, DSM: 4-22, 4-35  
 errors in, SAG1: 6-4

CONFIG file (continued)

example, 2755: 3-13, 3-14;  
 9955: 3-14; 2250: 3-13;  
 850: 3-14  
 header information, DSM: 4-11  
 identity, DSM: 4-4  
 incorrect at startup, 850:  
 3-20  
 listing, DSM: 4-34, A-2  
 loaded, DSM: 3-4, 3-8  
 management, DSM: 4-5  
 message, 850: 3-21  
 missing, 850: 3-15, 3-20  
 octal numbers, SAG1: 6-3  
 printing, DSM: 4-21  
 problems at startup, 6550:  
 4-17; 4450: 4-17; 4150:  
 4-17; 2755: 3-20, 3-21;  
 2455: 3-21; 9955: 3-20;  
 2250: 3-20  
 required directives, SAG1: 6-3  
 requirements, BAT: 2-5  
 restart, DSM: 3-4, 3-8  
 sample, SAG1: 6-1; 2455:  
 3-14; 9955: 3-13  
 saving after a failure, DSM:  
 3-12  
 saving to disk, DSM: 4-34  
 security, DSM: 4-4  
 templates, DSM: 4-4  
 verification, DSM: 4-4

CONFIG, VCP command, 6550: 8-9;  
 4150: 8-9

CONFIG.CPL execution and message,  
 2250: 3-20

CONFIG\_DSM command, MON: 3-2  
 command line options, DSM:  
 4-10  
 error messages, DSM: D-10  
 example, DSM: 4-25  
 initial menu, DSM: 4-12  
 interface, DSM: 4-8  
 LIST the CF menu, DSM: 4-20  
 MODIFY the CF menu, DSM: 4-14  
 Role modification menu, DSM:  
 4-16  
 SAVE the CF menu, DSM: 4-18  
 security, DSM: 4-9  
 syntax, DSM: 4-10

CONFIG\_UM command, SAG3: 10-5;  
 DSM: 5-2  
 configuring the UMH, MON: 3-7  
 error messages, DSM: D-21  
 example, SAG3: 10-8; DSM:  
 5-10  
 introduction, DSM: 2-14  
 options, DSM: 5-2  
 security, DSM: 2-15  
 -SELECT option, DSM: 5-3  
 selecting and routing event  
 messages, MON: 3-3  
 tailoring terminal messages,  
 MON: 1-12

Configuration, (See also CONFIG  
 directives; CONFIG file)  
 changing system, 2755: A-18 to  
 A-20; 9955: D-17  
 example, 2755: 3-11  
 file, 2755: 3-10, 3-11; 2455:  
 3-11; 9955: 3-11, 3-12  
 invalid directives, 2755:  
 3-21; 9955: 3-21  
 parameters, AUXILIARY, SPL:  
 3-11  
 PRIMOS, SAG1: 5-1, 6-1  
 problems with, 2755: 3-20,  
 3-21; 2455: 3-21; 9955:  
 3-20  
 prompts for parameters, 2755:  
 3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21, A-4;  
 9955: 3-20, A-4  
 system, 2455: 3-10; 9955:  
 3-11  
 system, limited UPS facility,  
 2755: E-3; 9955: E-3

Configuration file,  
 verification, DSM: 4-17

Configuration groups, MON: 3-2  
 adding nodes, DSM: 4-24  
 defining, DSM: 4-14, 4-28  
 DSM subsystem security, DSM:  
 2-2  
 removing nodes, DSM: 4-22,  
 4-25

- Configuration limits, SAG2: 1-6, 1-7
  - controller specific, SAG2: 1-7
  - maximum controller load, SAG2: 1-8
  - system specific, SAG2: 1-6
- Configuration parameters, AUXILIARY, SPL: B-10
- Configuration table for system hardware, 6550: 8-9; 4150: 8-9
- Configurator commands,
  - BREAK key, DSM: 4-8
  - BREAK menu, DSM: 4-8
  - CONFIG\_DSM, DSM: 4-10
  - DISTRIBUTE\_DSM, DSM: 4-21
  - general interface, DSM: 4-8
  - HELP, DSM: 4-8
  - security, DSM: 4-9
  - STATUS\_DSM, DSM: 4-23
- Configured network nodes, status, MON: 2-4
- Configuring,
  - asynchronous lines, CMD: 2-150
  - asynchronous lines, command list, CMD: 1-15
  - initialize PRIMOS, 850: 3-11
  - PRIMOS with CONFIG command, CMD: 2-37
  - queue searching, SPL: 2-24, 3-6
  - subsystems, command list, CMD: 1-15
  - UMH, example, DSM: 5-10
- Configuring DSM, (See also DSM subsystem)
  - adding nodes, DSM: 4-24
  - alien nodes, DSM: 4-15
  - checking CF status, DSM: 4-36
  - checking the CF, DSM: 4-17, 4-34
  - defining configuration group, DSM: 4-14, 4-28
  - defining function groups, DSM: 4-15, 4-31
  - defining node groups, DSM: 4-15, 4-32
- Configuring DSM (continued)
  - defining roles, DSM: 4-15, 4-29, 4-32
  - distributing the CF, DSM: 4-22, 4-35
  - example, DSM: 4-25
  - introduction, DSM: 2-1
  - listing CF status, DSM: 4-23
  - listing the CF, DSM: 4-20
  - removing nodes, DSM: 4-22, 4-25
  - saving the CF, DSM: 4-18, 4-34
  - stages, DSM: 4-2
  - UMH, MON: 1-12
  - UMH, introduction, DSM: 2-14
  - UMH, selections, DSM: 2-14
- Console (See Supervisor terminal)
- CONSOLE, UMH selection, DSM: 2-15
- CONTINUE, BATCH, options, BAT: 4-5
- Control characters,
  - EVFU, SPL: 2-36
  - printable files, SPL: 2-36
- Control Panel, 9955: 1-2; 2250: 1-2; 850: 1-2
  - buttons, 850: 2-2 to 2-5 (See also Buttons)
  - commands (See VCP commands)
  - disabling, 850: 2-4
  - key switch, 850: 2-4
  - lights, 2250: A-24; 850: 2-2 to 2-5, A-21
  - operation, 9955: 2-1; 850: 2-1
  - switches, 2250: A-24; 850: A-21
  - VCP interface, 2250: A-24; 850: A-21
  - virtual, 9955: A-1
- Control Panel mode (See CP mode)
- Control Store test of CPU, 6550: 8-24; 4150: 8-22

CONTROL-G key, for warning bells  
in messages, 6550: 5-10;  
4450: 5-10; 4150: 5-10;  
2250: 5-6; 850: 6-6

CONTROL-P key,  
disabled during login, SAG3:  
A-2  
effect at supervisor terminal,  
2755: 6-2, 6-3; 2455: 6-2,  
6-4; 9955: A-2; 2250: A-2,  
A-3; 850: A-2, A-3  
VCP, 6550: 7-2; 4450: 7-2;  
4150: 7-2

CONTROL-Q key,  
effect at supervisor terminal,  
2755: 6-2; 2455: 6-2; 9955:  
A-2; 2250: A-2; 850: A-2

CONTROL-S key,  
effect at supervisor terminal,  
2755: 6-2; 2455: 6-2; 9955:  
A-2; 2250: A-2; 850: A-2

Controllers, SAG1: 2-4  
(See also Communications  
controllers; Disk controller;  
Intelligent disk controller;  
Nonintelligent disk  
controller)  
address of device '26, 2755:  
A-7; 9955: D-7; 2250: B-7;  
850: C-7  
boards, OV: 2-3; 2455: 1-3;  
9955: 1-3; 2250: 1-3  
boot errors due to ICS, 9955:  
D-43; 2250: B-43  
changing disk, 9955: D-17;  
2250: B-17  
disk, changing, 2755: A-18;  
850: C-17  
disk, defined, FS: 3-3  
disk, mirroring and -AC mode,  
FS: 9-14  
disk, mirroring performance,  
FS: 9-3  
disk, specifying, 2755: A-3;  
2455: A-3; 850: C-3  
download file, FS: D-11  
getting status information on  
LHC300, CMD: 2-86  
ICS, boot errors due to, 850:  
C-43

Controllers (continued)  
initialization, 2755: A-2,  
A-5, A-26; 9955: D-2, D-5,  
D-22; 2250: B-2, B-5, B-22;  
850: C-2, C-5, C-22  
intelligent, FS: 10-2  
intelligent, and dynamic  
badspot handling, FS: 2-3  
manipulating with  
COMM\_CONTROLLER command,  
CMD: 2-34  
nonintelligent, FS: 10-2  
operating, SAG2: 2-1  
specifying disk, 9955: D-3;  
2250: B-3  
specifying tape, 2755: A-3,  
A-4; 2455: A-3; 9955: D-3,  
D-4; 2250: B-3, B-4; 850:  
C-3, C-4  
SYSCLR command, initialization  
by, 850: A-19  
tape, table of values for  
specifying, 2755: A-4; 850:  
C-4  
VIRY, initialization by, 850:  
A-19

Controlling,  
asynchronous lines, command  
list, CMD: 1-15  
despooler phantoms, SPL: 4-4  
jobs, BAT: 4-9  
size LOGREC\*, MON: A-13  
supervisor terminal output,  
6550: 3-9, 8-45; 4450: 3-8,  
8-27; 4150: 3-9, 8-40;  
2755: 2-8, 6-28; 2455: 6-40;  
9955: 2-8

Controls, (See also Buttons;  
ENABLE/LOCK key switch)  
ENABLE/LOCK key switch, 2250:  
2-3  
front panel, 2250: 2-2, 2-5  
indicators, 9955: 2-2  
MASTER CLEAR button, 2250: 2-3  
REMOTE ENABLE button, 2250:  
2-3  
REMOTE PRIVILEGE button, 2250:  
2-3  
system, 2755: 2-2  
SYSTEM POWER button, 2250: 2-2  
WRITE PROTECT button, 2250:  
2-3

- CONVERT\_AMLC\_COMMANDS options,  
   -HELP, CMD: 2-38  
   -INTERACTIVE, CMD: 2-38
- CONVERT\_AMLC\_COMMANDS utility,  
   CMD: 2-38; SAG2: 4-17  
   arguments, CMD: 2-38  
   command line format, CMD:  
     2-38; SAG2: 4-18  
   example, CMD: 2-38; SAG2:  
     4-19  
   invoking, CMD: 2-38  
   maximum length of output line,  
     CMD: 2-38  
   options, CMD: 2-38  
   use of -INTERACTIVE option  
     (example), CMD: 2-39
- CONVERT\_BUFFER\_DIRECTIVES  
   utility, SAG2: 6-20  
   error messages, SAG2: 6-24  
   examples, SAG2: 6-23  
   options, SAG2: 6-22
- CONVERT\_ENV options,  
   -ENVIRONMENT, CMD: 2-41  
   -HELP, CMD: 2-41
- CONVERT\_ENV utility, CMD: 2-41;  
   SAG3: 8-2  
   constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
   format, CMD: 2-41  
   options, CMD: 2-41
- CONVERT\_TO\_ACLS options,  
   -DEFAULT, CMD: 2-42  
   -NONE, CMD: 2-42
- CONVERT\_TO\_ACLS utility, CMD:  
   2-42; SAG3: 7-22  
   constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
   description and example, SAG3:  
     7-23, 7-24  
   format, CMD: 2-42  
   options, CMD: 2-42
- Converting,  
   nonsplit paging disks, 6550:  
     A-29; 4450: A-31; 4150:  
       A-29  
   partitions to Rev. 22.0, FS:  
     5-3  
   partitions to Rev. 22.0,  
     procedure, FS: 7-9
- Converting (continued)  
   password MFDs to ACLs, SAG3:  
     7-22  
   password SAD to ACLs, SAG3:  
     6-29
- Copy,  
   memory, 2250: A-7; 850: A-7  
   physical, FS: 2-5
- COPY command, (See also  
   COPY\_DISK command; Logical  
   copy between disks)  
   copying CAM files, FS: 7-2  
   copying files to robust  
   partition, FS: 7-10  
   default command, DEB: 17-2  
   function, DEB: 17-2  
   invoking, DEB: 17-11  
   -MXL option, FS: 7-5  
   options, DEB: 17-3  
   (See also COPY options)  
   performance, DEB: 10-4  
   preparing to run, DEB: 17-5  
   procedure, DEB: 17-6  
   procedure reference tables,  
     DEB: B-10 to B-12  
   reference, DEB: A-22  
   relative merits, DEB: 10-4  
   resetting RWLOCK on logs, DSM:  
     2-19  
   syntax, DEB: 17-2, A-22
- COPY options,  
   -ACCESSED\_AFTER, DEB: 17-3  
   -ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DEB: 17-3  
   -AFTER, DEB: 17-4, 17-12  
   -BEFORE, DEB: 17-4  
   -COPY\_ALL, DEB: 17-3, 17-11  
   -CREATED\_AFTER, DEB: 17-3  
   -CREATED\_BEFORE, DEB: 17-3  
   -DAM, DEB: 17-3  
   -DELETE, DEB: 17-3  
   -DTM, DEB: 17-3  
   -FORCE, DEB: 17-3  
   -HELP, DEB: 17-3  
   -INC, DEB: 17-13  
   -INCREMENTAL, DEB: 17-3  
   -LEVELS, DEB: 17-4  
   -MERGE, DEB: 17-4  
   -MODIFIED\_AFTER, DEB: 17-4,  
     17-12  
   -MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DEB: 17-4  
   -NO\_CHECK, DEB: 17-4

COPY options (continued)

- NO\_CMLV, DER: 17-4
- NO\_QUERY, DER: 17-4
- PROTECT, DER: 17-4
- QUERY, DER: 17-4
- QUOTA, DER: 17-4
- reference, DER: A-22
- REPLACE, DER: 17-4
- REPORT, DER: 17-5
- RWLOCK, DER: 17-5
- SAM, DER: 17-5
- SAVE\_UFD, DER: 17-5

COPY, VCP command, 6550: 8-10;  
 4450: 8-7; 4150: 8-10;  
 2755: 6-10, 6-39; 2455:  
 6-13; 9955: A-9, A-38;  
 2250: A-7, A-8; 850: A-7,  
 A-8

COPY\_DISK command, SAC3: 3-2  
 (See also Logical copy between  
 disks; Physical copy between  
 disks)

- badspot handling by, FS: 2-4
- booting standalone, 6550:  
 A-15; 4450: A-17; 4150:  
 A-15; 2755: A-12; 2455:  
 A-15; 9955: D-12; 2250:  
 B-12; 850: C-12
- caution on use, FS: 8-9
- command line options, 2755:  
 A-12; 9955: D-12; 2250:  
 B-12; 850: C-12
- default command, DER: 16-3
- dynamic badspot handling and,  
 FS: 8-9
- example of booting, 2755:  
 A-13; 9955: D-13; 2250:  
 B-13; 850: C-13
- function, DER: 16-2
- invoking, DER: 16-11
- maximizing the performance,  
 DER: 10-5
- messages, DER: F-1
- mirrored partitions, use, FS:  
 9-5
- options, DER: 16-4  
 (See also COPY\_DISK options)
- performance, DER: 10-3
- preparing to run, DER: 16-5
- presence on boot tape, 6550:  
 A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
 A-18

COPY\_DISK command (continued)

- procedure, DER: 16-6
- procedure reference tables,  
 DER: B-8, B-9
- reference, DER: A-25
- relative merits, DER: 10-3
- running FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-5
- running standalone, 2755:  
 A-12, A-13
- syntax, DER: 16-4, A-25
- valid data transfers, FS: 8-9

COPY\_DISK options,

- DO\_VERIFY, DER: 16-4
- NO\_BADS, DER: 16-4
- NO\_RAT, DER: 16-4
- reference, DER: A-25
- TTY, DER: 16-4

Copying between disks,

- logical copy, (See also  
 Logical copy between disks)
- physical copy (See Physical  
 copy between disks)

CP mode, OV: 1-2, 7-20; MON:  
 1-14; 2755: 1-7, 1-8, 2-5,  
 6-1, D-4; 2455: 2-11; 9955:  
 2-6 to 2-8; 2250: 2-5, A-2,  
 A-3

(See also VCP commands)

- booting from, 6550: 4-2;  
 4450: 4-2; 4150: 4-2
- commands, 2455: 6-3; 850: A-2
- default Buffer mode for output,  
 6550: 3-9, 3-10; 4450: 3-8,  
 3-10; 4150: 3-9, 3-10
- defined, 6550: 3-4; 4450:  
 3-3; 4150: 3-4
- determining, 6550: 3-7; 4450:  
 3-7; 4150: 3-7
- entering, 6550: 3-4; 4450:  
 3-4; 4150: 3-4
- entering and exiting, 850: 2-7
- operator commands, 2250: A-3;  
 850: A-3
- prompt, 6550: 3-4; 4450: 3-4;  
 4150: 3-4
- situations when entered, 6550:  
 7-1; 4450: 7-1; 4150: 7-1
- special characters, 6550: 7-2;  
 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2; 2755:  
 6-2
- startup from, 2755: 3-3

- CP mode (continued)  
 supervisor terminal characters  
 while in, 9955: A-1  
 supervisor terminal output,  
 2250: 2-7
- CP\*> prompt, 6550: 8-35, D-4;  
 4450: D-3; 4150: 8-32, D-4;  
 2755: 1-7, D-4; 9955: C-4
- CP> prompt, 4450: 3-4, 3-12;  
 2755: 1-7, 2-6
- CP1> prompt, 6550: 3-4, 3-13,  
 8-35; 4150: 3-4, 3-13, 8-32
- CP2> prompt, 6550: 3-13, 8-35;  
 4150: 3-13, 8-32
- CPBOOT program (See Preboot  
 program)
- CPL file, 2755: 3-7
- CPL programs,  
 adding remote partitions with,  
 6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6; 4150:  
 4-6  
 despooler, SPL: 2-5  
 PRIMOS.COMI file, 6550: 4-14;  
 4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-13
- CPTIME, subcommand of BATGEN  
 ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 3-8
- CPU, OV: 2-1; 2755: 1-3; 2455:  
 1-3; 9955: 1-2, 1-3; 2250:  
 1-2, 1-3; 850: 1-2, 1-3  
 9950 class, defined, FS: 5-18,  
 7-4, 10-3, 10-5  
 at shutdown, 9955: 1-13;  
 2250: 1-13; 850: 1-13  
 cabinet, 6550: 1-3; 4450:  
 1-3; 4150: 1-3  
 cabinet components, OV: 2-3  
 clearing errors from, 6550:  
 2-4; 4450: 2-3; 4150: 2-4  
 communication with VCP, 2455:  
 1-7; 9955: 1-7; 2250: 1-7  
 Control Store test, 6550:  
 8-24; 4150: 8-22  
 Decode Net verification, 6550:  
 8-49; 4450: 8-30; 4150:  
 8-44
- CPU (continued)  
 defined, 6550: 1-4; 4450:  
 1-4; 4150: 1-4  
 Degraded mode, 6550: 4-21,  
 8-31  
 determining defective, 6550:  
 4-22  
 determining mode with STAT  
 command, 6550: 2-9, 8-41  
 direct control, 2250: A-24;  
 850: A-21  
 displaying status, 4150: 8-37  
 dual-stream architecture,  
 6550: 1-5  
 execution unit, 6550: 1-4;  
 4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4  
 halt signal, 2455: 2-4  
 halted by STOP command, 850:  
 A-18  
 halting, 2755: 4-8, 4-9  
 initialization, 850: 3-2  
 instruction unit, 6550: 1-4;  
 4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4  
 interpreting sense switches,  
 2250: A-25  
 mode, 850: A-25, A-26  
 (See also Degraded mode; Dual  
 mode)  
 mode displaying status, 6550:  
 8-41  
 mode types, 6550: 2-9, 8-31  
 monitoring and controlling,  
 2455: 1-7, 1-8; 9955: 1-7;  
 2250: 1-7; 850: 1-7  
 operation, 2455: 2-1  
 order of turning on, 850: 3-2  
 pipeline architecture, 6550:  
 1-4; 4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4  
 PROC HALTED lights as status  
 indicator, 6550: 2-8; 4450:  
 2-7; 4150: 2-8  
 PROC RUNNING light as status  
 indicator, 4450: 2-7; 4150:  
 2-8  
 registers displayed at halts,  
 4450: 6-6  
 registers for VCP  
 communication, 6550: 7-6;  
 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-6  
 sectoring recommendations  
 related to, FS: 10-3  
 selectors for VCP commands,  
 6550: 7-6

CPU (continued)

sense-switch meanings when  
 stopped, 2755: 6-34, 6-36;  
 9955: A-32, A-35  
 sense-switch values when  
 stopped, 2250: A-25, A-26,  
 A-28; 850: A-22, A-23  
 sense-switch, interpreting,  
 850: A-22  
 setting sense switches when  
 stopped, 2755: 6-34, 6-36  
 shutdown, 2455: 1-13  
 starting address, 2250: A-15;  
 850: A-15  
 stepping through instruction  
 stream, 6550: 8-41, 8-42,  
 8-47; 4450: 8-25, 8-29;  
 4150: 8-37, 8-38, 8-42  
 stepping through instructions,  
 2250: A-18, A-19; 850: A-17,  
 A-18  
 stopping, 6550: 6-9, 8-19,  
 8-43; 4450: 6-8, 8-13, 8-26;  
 4150: 6-8, 8-18, 8-39  
 SYSCLR command, initialization  
 by, 850: A-19  
 SYSCLR operation, 6550: 8-44;  
 4450: 8-26; 4150: 8-39  
 time, BAT: 1-4, 3-8  
 trace path through  
 instructions, 850: A-18  
 VCP, communication with, 850:  
 1-7, A-21, A-22  
 verification, 850: 2-2  
 verifying microcode, 6550:  
 8-48; 4450: 8-29; 4150:  
 8-43  
 VIRY, initialization by, 850:  
 A-19

CPU-bound systems, MON: 2-28,  
 2-29

CR register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12

Crash Audit Recovery facility,  
 OV: 7-8; SAG3: 11-28  
 procedures, SAG3: 11-29

Crash dumps (See Tape dumps;  
 Dumps; Halts)

Crash recovery procedure (See  
 Halts: recovery procedure)

CRASH\_AUDIT command, CMD: 2-43;  
 SAG3: 7-27, 11-28  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
 description and example, SAG3:  
 11-29  
 format, CMD: 2-43  
 options, CMD: 2-43  
 requirements needed to run,  
 CMD: 2-43

CRASH\_AUDIT options,  
 -DUMPFIL, CMD: 2-43  
 -MAP, CMD: 2-43  
 -MT, CMD: 2-43  
 -OUTFILE, CMD: 2-43

Crashes (See Halts; Hangs; Tape  
 dumps;)

Creating,  
 disks, FS: 5-1  
 (See also MAKE command)  
 environment files, SPL: 3-3  
 queues, BAT: 3-2

Current,  
 attach point, MON: 4-23  
 system variables, displaying,  
 MON: 4-9

Current-register-set Addressing  
 modes, 2755: 6-19; 9955:  
 A-19  
 setting, 6550: 8-28; 4450:  
 8-17; 4150: 8-26

Customizing system behavior,  
 command list, CMD: 1-14

Cyclic log files, MON: 3-4

Cylinder, defined, FS: F-2

D

D, Delete access right, OV: 5-5;  
 CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18



- D, VCP mode specifier, 6550:  
 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
 4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2755: 6-4,  
 6-5; 2455: 6-4; 9955: A-3
- DAM files, FS: 1-8, 1-9  
 defined, FS: F-2  
 record allocation, FS: 10-6  
 structure, FS: 1-9
- DAM files, converting to CAM  
 files,  
 ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DBR:  
 6-21  
 BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DBR:  
 13-26  
 MAGRST command, DBR: G-12, I-4
- Damage to disk, 2455: 1-6; 850:  
 1-6
- Dangerous PRIMOS commands in  
 RESUS (See DSM subsystem:  
 RESUS facility)
- Data, (See also Saving data;  
 Restoring data)  
 accidental loss, 6550: 1-9;  
 4450: 1-8; 4150: 1-8  
 archives, SAG3: 3-5  
 basic file system units, OV:  
 4-2  
 default specifier, 2250: A-4;  
 850: A-4  
 format specifier at BOOT,  
 2250: A-7  
 formats for displaying, 6550:  
 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
 4150: 7-3, 8-3  
 lights, displaying current  
 value, 2250: A-24  
 loss, SAG3: 2-7, 3-1; 2755:  
 4-2  
 loss of, restoring with data  
 archives, SAG3: 3-5  
 loss on disk, 2455: 1-6; 850:  
 1-6  
 mode specifier, 2250: A-3;  
 850: A-3  
 mode specifier at BOOT, 850:  
 A-7  
 numerical representation,  
 2250: A-23; 850: A-20
- Data (continued)  
 register, displaying contents,  
 6550: 7-15  
 representation mode, 2755:  
 6-4, 6-5; 9955: A-3; 850:  
 A-17  
 security, coordinating with  
 login security, SAG3: 7-17  
 storing, 2250: A-23; 850:  
 A-19  
 structures, accounting  
 interface, SPL: 2-37  
 structures, banner page, SPL:  
 2-41  
 switches, 2755: 6-25  
 transfer into cache memory,  
 OV: 3-6  
 valid transfers and physical  
 copy utilities, FS: 8-9
- Data lights, displaying current  
 value, 850: A-21
- Data line configuration,  
 environment commands, SPL:  
 3-19
- Data mode, VCP,  
 changing, 6550: 8-3; 4450:  
 8-2; 4150: 8-3  
 defined, 6550: 7-3; 4450:  
 7-3; 4150: 7-3  
 displaying status, 6550: 8-41;  
 4150: 8-37
- Data register, displaying  
 contents, 4450: 7-14; 4150:  
 7-14
- Data switch option,  
 defined, 6550: A-3; 4450:  
 A-3; 4150: A-3  
 setting, 2250: A-16, A-24;  
 850: A-16, A-21  
 values, 6550: A-7; 4450: A-7;  
 4150: A-7; 2250: A-25; 850:  
 A-22  
 values for test & maintenance,  
 2250: A-31; 850: A-23

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Data switches, 9955: A-23
  - displaying data, 6550: 8-18; 4450: 8-12; 4150: 8-17
  - interpretation by PRIMOS, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7
  - setting with BOOT command, 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150: A-3
  - setting with SD command, 6550: 7-6, 8-38; 4450: 7-6, 8-23; 4150: 7-6, 8-34
  - use by PRIMOS, 6550: 7-11; 4450: 7-10; 4150: 7-10
  - use by T&M programs, 6550: 7-12; 4450: 7-11; 4150: 7-11
- Data Transfer mode, CMD: 2-124
- DATA, option of CONFIG command, 2755: 3-7; 2455: 3-13, 3-15; 9955: 3-12, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16
- DATA\_PARTITIONS file, SPL: 2-3
  - additions and deletions, SPL: 2-23
- Database, Batch (See Batch subsystem)
- Dataproducts interface, SPL: 3-24
- DATE command, SAG3: 7-9; 6550: 1-12; 4450: 1-11; 4150: 1-11
- Date, setting the, CMD: 2-162; 2755: 2-4
- DATE, VCP command, 6550: 1-12, 8-11; 4450: 1-11, 8-8; 4150: 1-11, 8-11; 2755: 2-4, 6-11; 2455: 2-10, 6-13; 9955: 2-5, A-13
- Daylight saving time, 2455: 6-34; 9955: 2-5
  - automatic adjustment, OV: 3-16
  - SETIME, 6550: 8-39
  - SETIME, option, 4150: 8-35
  - setting, CMD: 2-160
- DAYS, obsolete option of FIXBAT, BAT: A-3
- DEMS,
  - halt recovery procedure, 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10
  - warm starts versus cold starts, SAG3: 2-8
  - warning on warm-starting, 2455: 1-12; 9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12
- DBS file, (See also Files)
  - additions to, FS: 8-5
  - contents, FS: 2-3
  - damage to, FS: 8-8
  - damaged, reconstructing, FS: 8-7
  - defined, FS: F-2
  - disk geometry, caution on changing, FS: 5-8
  - display, FS: 6-18, 8-14
  - display, example, FS: 6-36
  - full, FS: 8-5
  - function, FS: 8-4
  - handling, FS: 6-4
  - location, FS: 8-5
  - prompt for change, FS: 8-6
  - sizes, FS: 5-22
  - status, FS: 8-2
- DDS/V.35, SAG2: 1-4
- Debugger invoking,
  - VPSD, 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-46
  - Z80, 4450: 8-20
- Decimal format, displaying data, 6550: 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2250: A-3; 850: A-3
- Decode Net,
  - displaying status, 6550: 8-41; 4150: 8-37
  - loading file, 6550: 8-23; 4450: 8-13; 4150: 8-21
  - verifying, 6550: 8-49; 4450: 8-30; 4150: 8-44

- Default,
  - ACL groups for projects, SAG3: 4-5
  - ACL setting on MFD, FS: 5-2
  - addressing mode, 850: A-12, A-14
  - badspot handling mode, FS: 5-9, 8-11
  - baud rate, FS: 5-10
  - baud rate at supervisor terminal, 850: C-6
  - diskette device, displaying status, 6550: 8-41; 4150: 8-37
  - extent sizes, FS: 7-4, 7-7
  - extent sizes, maximum and minimum, FS: 5-15, 6-23
  - IAP for projects, SAG3: 4-5
  - interleave factor, FS: 10-5
  - numerical representation, 850: A-20
  - pathname for PRIMOS, 850: C-9
  - project attributes, SAG3: 4-5, 4-15
  - queue parameters, BAT: 3-8
  - queue, defined, BAT: 1-17
  - record allocation direction, FS: 10-5
  - sectoring, FS: 5-18
  - segments dumped in partial dump (list), CMD: 2-50
  - sense-switch setting, 9955: A-17, A-31, A-38; 850: A-9, A-11 to A-14, A-18, A-22
  - sense-switch setting, changing, 2755: 6-17, 6-39
  - sense-switch setting, interpretation, 2755: 6-33
  - SYSOUT option, 850: A-19
  - system variables, displaying, MON: 4-9
  - values, attributes, SPL: 3-3
  - VCP mode specifiers, 850: A-4
- DEFAULT directory,
  - device ACLs and assignable disks, SAG3: 5-24
- DEFAULT project (See Project DEFAULT)
- DEFAULT.LOG, DSM: 2-1, 3-9, 5-9
- DEFAULT\_LOG, UMH destination, DSM: 5-6
- Defining,
  - Batch queues, BAT: 3-2
  - output devices, environment commands, SPL: 3-19
- Degraded mode,
  - booting in, 6550: 4-21
  - changing to, 6550: 4-21, 8-31
  - defined, 6550: 1-5, 8-31
  - indicated by PROC HALTED lights, 6550: 2-9
- DELAY command, SAG3: 7-9
- DELETE,
  - argument of FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60
  - argument of FIXBAT -STARTUP, BAT: 2-10, A-4
- Delete access right (See D, Delete access right; ACLs)
- Delete character, 2455: 6-2; 2250: A-2; 850: A-2
- DELETE command, MON: A-13
- DELETE, subcommand of BATGEN, BAT: 3-6
- Deleting queues, BAT: 3-6
- DESPOOL.CPL, SPL: 2-5
- DESPOOL.RUN, SPL: 2-5
- DESPOOL\_LIBRARY.RUN, SPL: 2-5, 2-29
- Despooler phantom, OV: 6-6, 6-17; SPL: 2-8
  - changing, SPL: 4-6
  - cold-start, SPL: 2-32
  - control, SPL: 4-4
  - event notification, SPL: 3-19
  - introduction to, SPL: 1-5
  - monitoring with PROP command, OV: 6-18
  - names, SPL: 3-4, 4-4
  - problems, identifying, SPL: 5-1

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Despooler phantom (continued)  
queue searching, SPL: 1-5, 3-7  
restarting, SPL: 4-5  
shutting down, OV: 6-18  
specifying attributes, OV:  
6-19  
starting, OV: 6-18; SPL: 4-4;  
6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8; 4150:  
4-8  
status, SPL: 4-2; 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
stopping, SPL: 4-6; 6550:  
5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
suspending, SPL: 4-4  
use of environment files, SPL:  
3-2

Determining,  
defective CPU, 6550: 4-22  
status of devices (See STATUS  
command)  
status of users (See STATUS  
command)

DEVACL (See DEVICE\_ACLS command)

DEVICE,  
-DICT, SPL: 2-31  
-EVFU, SPL: 2-32

Device ACLs, OV: 6-3  
assignable disks, SAG3: 5-23  
device list, OV: 6-4  
device list for table, SAG3:  
5-21  
DEVICE\* directory, SAG3: 5-20  
examples for assignable disks  
and devices, SAG3: 5-24  
giving users rights, SAG3:  
5-21  
rights of U or NONE, SAG3: 5-1  
rules for establishing, SAG3:  
5-1  
SA's role in establishing,  
SAG3: 5-1, 5-20  
strategy for initial user  
rights, SAG3: 5-23

Device drivers, AUXILIARY, SPL:  
B-10

DEVICE environment command, SPL:  
3-12; MON: 2-4, 2-9, 2-12  
-DICT, SPL: 3-13  
-EVFU, SPL: 3-13  
-EVFU\_OFF, SPL: 3-13  
-KSR, SPL: 3-14  
-NO\_LINEFEED, SPL: 3-13  
-PI, SPL: 3-13  
-STATIONERY\_FEED\_TYPE, SPL:  
3-14  
-UPCASE, SPL: 3-14

Device specifiers, VCP, 4450:  
7-5  
changing, 6550: 8-2; 4150:  
8-2  
defined, 6550: 7-5; 4150: 7-5

DEVICE\* directory, OV: 4-14, 6-3  
default ACL settings for  
directory and subdirectories,  
SAG3: 5-21  
importance of configuring,  
SAG3: 5-20  
list of common entries in,  
CMD: 2-44  
location and installation,  
SAG3: 5-21  
subdirectories for assignable  
devices, SAG3: 5-21  
subdirectories for assignable  
disks, SAG3: 5-24  
valid subdirectory names table,  
SAG3: 5-21

DEVICE\_ACLS command, CMD: 2-44;  
SAG3: 5-1, 5-20  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
format, CMD: 2-44

Devices, FS: 1-1  
(See also Command partition;  
Paging partitions)  
access, OV: 6-3  
(See also Device ACLs)  
active, STATUS command option,  
OV: 7-11  
addresses, SAG2: 1-10  
addresses, defined, SAG2: 1-10  
addresses, valid address  
assignments, SAG2: 1-11  
assigned, information in STATUS  
ALL display, OV: 7-12

## Devices (continued)

assignment, monitoring, OV:  
6-3

booting from, 6550: A-3;  
4450: A-3; 4150: A-3

controlling access to, CMD:  
2-44

directory, access to, OV: 6-5

disk types, 6550: 1-8, A-32;  
4450: 1-7, A-35; 4150: 1-7,  
A-32

displaying assigned, MON: 4-5

drivers, AUXILIARY, SPL: 3-11

exclusive assignment, OV: 5-3

information in STATUS ALL  
display, OV: 7-12

list for Device ACLs, OV: 6-4

list of subdirectory names,  
CMD: 2-44

listing assigned, SAG3: 10-11

magnetic tape, assigned, MON:  
2-3, 2-9

monitoring, OV: 1-5

numbers logical (See ldevs)

numbers, physical (See pdev)

paging, MON: 2-4, 2-9

peripheral (See Peripheral  
devices)

peripheral types, 6550: 1-14;  
4450: 1-13; 4150: 1-13

security, OV: 5-4

supplying power to disk and  
tape, 6550: 2-3; 4450: 2-3;  
4150: 2-3

table of boot values, 6550:  
A-4; 4450: A-4; 4150: A-4

DI (See DISKS command)

DIAG directory, SAG1: 1-4

Diagnostic Message mode,  
Full, 2755: 6-17; 9955: A-17  
Limited, 2755: 6-17; 9955:  
A-17

Diagnostic microcode files,  
executing, 6550: 8-36, 8-37;  
4450: 8-21, 8-22; 4150:  
8-32, 8-33

Diagnostic Processor, 2755: 1-6,  
2-1, D-3, E-1; 2455: 1-7;  
2250: 1-2, 1-7; 850: 1-2

## Diagnostic Processor (continued)

(See also VCP; VCP commands;  
Virtual Control Panel)

aborting commands, 6550: 7-2;  
4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

address mode, 6550: 7-3;  
4450: 7-3; 4150: 7-3

automatic warm start,  
nonsupport, 6550: E-3;  
4150: E-3

automatic warm-start feature,  
4450: E-3

BACKSPACE key in, 6550: 7-2;  
4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

CCITT protocol support, 6550:  
3-14; 4450: 3-12; 4150:  
3-14

changing address and data  
modes, 4450: 7-3; 4150: 7-3

changing Address and Data  
modes, 6550: 7-4

clock, 6550: 1-12; 4450:  
1-10; 4150: 1-11; 2755:  
3-4, 3-20, 6-25, 6-26; 9955:  
A-25

clock, at startup, 2755: 3-20

clock, displaying date and  
time, 4150: 8-11

clock, setting, 6550: 8-38;  
4450: 8-23; 4150: 8-34

commands, help list, 6550:  
8-19; 4450: 8-13; 4150:  
8-18

configuration table, loading,  
6550: 8-9; 4150: 8-9

control of by remote users,  
9955: C-3

CONTROL-P keys in, 6550: 7-2;  
4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

CP mode, use, 6550: 3-4;  
4450: 3-3; 4150: 3-4

CPU selectors, 6550: 7-6

data mode, 6550: 7-3; 4450:  
7-3; 4150: 7-3

debugger, 4450: 8-20

default load device, 6550:  
7-5; 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5

description, 2455: 1-7; 9955:  
1-7

device specifiers, 6550: 7-5,  
8-2; 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5,  
8-2

Diagnostic Processor (continued)  
 diskette contents, displaying,  
 6550: 8-12; 4450: 8-9;  
 4150: 8-11  
 ECCU halt message, 6550: 6-7;  
 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 error messages, 2755: C-4 to  
 C-14; 2455: C-6 to C-20  
 error messages at startup,  
 2455: 3-20; 9955: 3-19  
 error messages, list, 6550:  
 C-12; 4450: C-6; 4150: C-11  
 floppy drives, 6550: 7-5;  
 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5  
 halt messages, 6550: 6-3;  
 4450: 6-3; 4150: 6-3  
 History Disk, 6550: 7-5, 8-19;  
 4150: 7-5, 8-19  
 informational messages, 2755:  
 C-2; 2455: C-2  
 informational messages, list,  
 6550: C-2; 4450: C-2; 4150:  
 C-2  
 local 1 port, 6550: 3-13;  
 4150: 3-13  
 local 2 port, 6550: 3-13;  
 4150: 3-13  
 local port, 4450: 3-12  
 main system disk, 6550: 7-5;  
 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5  
 message classes, 2755: C-1  
 messages at startup, 2755:  
 3-4; 2455: 3-4  
 messages, complete list, 6550:  
 C-1; 4450: C-1; 4150: C-1  
 messages, error, 9955: B-4 to  
 B-16  
 messages, informational, 9955:  
 B-2  
 messages, startup, 9955: 3-3,  
 3-4  
 messages, warning, 9955: B-2  
 to B-4  
 mode specifiers, 6550: 7-3,  
 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
 7-3, 8-3  
 Model 7300 BBU support, 6550:  
 E-1; 4150: E-1  
 modem, 2455: D-2  
 overview, 6550: 1-9; 4450:  
 1-8; 4150: 1-9  
 preboot program, 6550: A-31;  
 4450: A-34; 4150: A-31

Diagnostic Processor (continued)  
 privileging terminals, 6550:  
 8-34; 4150: 8-31  
 problems at startup, 2755:  
 3-19  
 question-mark key in, 6550:  
 7-2; 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2  
 registers for CPU  
 communication, 6550: 7-6;  
 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-6  
 reinitializing, 2455: 2-4  
 remote diagnostic support,  
 6550: D-1; 4450: D-1; 4150:  
 D-1  
 remote port, 6550: 3-14;  
 4450: 3-12; 4150: 3-14  
 RETURN key in, 6550: 7-2;  
 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2  
 revision levels, listing,  
 6550: 8-24; 4450: 8-14;  
 4150: 8-22  
 RS-232 ports, 6550: 3-12;  
 4450: 3-11; 4150: 3-12  
 sensor shutdowns, 6550: 5-12;  
 4450: 5-11; 4150: 5-12  
 setting Data and Address modes,  
 6550: 8-3; 4450: 8-2; 4150:  
 8-3  
 setting default device, 6550:  
 8-2; 4150: 8-2  
 setting password, 6550: 8-33,  
 D-2; 4450: 8-20, D-2; 4150:  
 8-29, D-2  
 soft shutdown, 6550: 5-14;  
 4150: 5-14  
 spare port, 6550: 3-14; 4450:  
 3-12; 4150: 3-14  
 special characters, 6550: 7-2;  
 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2  
 specifiers, current settings,  
 6550: 7-3; 4150: 7-3  
 specifiers, defined, 6550: 7-2  
 startup error messages, 6550:  
 4-16; 4450: 4-16; 4150:  
 4-16  
 status, 6550: 8-41; 4150:  
 8-37  
 supervisor terminal connection,  
 2455: 2-10; 9955: 2-2, 2-5  
 system component, 9955: 1-2  
 table, device specifiers,  
 6550: 7-5, 8-3; 4150: 7-5,  
 8-2

- Diagnostic Processor (continued)
- table, mode specifiers, 6550: 7-4, 8-4; 4450: 7-4, 8-2; 4150: 7-4, 8-3
  - table, special characters, 6550: 7-2; 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2
  - typical uses, 6550: 3-4, 7-2; 4450: 3-3, 7-2; 4150: 3-4, 7-2
  - unavailability of automatic warm start, 6550: E-3; 4150: E-3
  - UPS monitoring, 9955: E-1
  - UPS support, 6550: E-4; 4450: E-1; 4150: E-4
  - UPS-related messages, 2455: E-3
  - VCP, defined, 6550: 1-10; 4450: 1-9; 4150: 1-9
  - verifying functionality, 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-45
  - warning messages, 6550: C-9; 4450: C-5; 4150: C-8; 2755: C-2 to C-4; 2455: C-3 to C-6
- Diagnostic Processor messages,
- booting, 2755: 4-8
  - ECCU halts, 2755: 4-7
  - halts, 2755: 4-3, 4-4, 4-12; 9955: 4-4
  - immediate halts, 2755: 4-8
  - partial tape dump, 2755: 4-25
  - tape dump, 2755: 4-21
  - trapped halts, 2755: 4-6
- Diagnostics,
- disabling remote, 2455: D-4; 9955: C-5; 2250: D-3; 850: B-3
  - enabling remote, 2455: D-1; 9955: C-1; 2250: D-1; 850: B-1
  - performing remote, 2455: D-4, D-5; 9955: C-4
  - remote, 2755: D-1 to D-4; 9955: C-1; 2250: D-1
- Dialup lines,
- AMLTIM directive, SAG2: B-10
  - ASYNCR JUMPER directive, SAG2: 3-8
  - data set control, SAG2: 4-6
- Dialup lines (continued)
- DISLOG directive, SAG2: 3-9
  - DIRDRP directive, SAG2: 3-10
  - per-line DISLOG, SAG2: 4-7
  - using speed detect, SAG2: 4-10
- Direct Memory Queue, SAG2: 6-7
- Directives, configuration (See CONFIG directives)
- Directories, OV: 4-2, 4-10; FS: 1-5; SPL: 2-3; SAG1: 1-2
- access to, FS: 1-5
  - ACL and hashing, FS: 1-7, 5-2
  - ACL rights for, example, OV: 5-5
  - archiving, DEB: 4-4, 5-8
  - available space in, MON: 2-13
  - BACKUP\*, SAG1: 1-4
  - Batch, BAT: 2-2
  - BATCHQ, OV: 6-20; SAG1: 1-4 (See also BATCHQ directory)
  - boot tape, contents, 2755: A-21; 850: C-23
  - BOOTRUN, SAG1: 1-4
  - BOOTSRC, 2455: A-30
  - changing name, OV: 5-12
  - checking the contents, OV: 4-12
  - CMDNCO, OV: 1-7; SAG1: 1-3; 6550: 1-13; 4450: 1-12; 4150: 1-13; 2455: 1-9, 2-9, 3-11; 9955: 3-11, 3-12; 2250: 1-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-14, 3-18; 850: 1-9, 3-11, 3-15 (See also CMDNCO directory)
  - compressing entries, FS: 6-11
  - contents of boot tape, 9955: D-23; 2250: B-23
  - copying between disks, DEB: 17-1
  - created by MAKE, FS: 1-2, 5-2
  - creating, OV: 5-11
  - damaged, 6550: 6-18
  - default access to, OV: 5-12
  - DIAG, SAG1: 1-4
  - DOS, SAG1: 1-4
  - DOWN\_LINE\_LOAD\*, SAG1: 1-3; 6550: A-22; 4450: A-24; 4150: A-22; 2755: A-2; 2455: A-2; 9955: D-2; 2250: B-2; 850: C-2

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Directories (continued)

DSM\*, SAG1: 1-3; 6550: 4-7;  
 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7  
 DSM\*>LOGS>NETWORKS, MON: 3-3  
 DSM\*>LOGS>PRIMOS, MON: 3-3  
 DSM\*>LOGS>UMH>UNDELIVERED.LOGS,  
 MON: 3-4  
 FORMS\*, SAG1: 1-6  
 FTSQ\*, OV: 6-25; SAG1: 1-6  
 hashed, FS: 1-7  
 hashed, and FIX\_DISK  
 conversion, FS: 6-3  
 hashed, and MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 hashed, on standard partition,  
 FS: 7-3  
 HELP\*, SAG1: 1-5  
 INFO22.0, SAG1: 1-5  
 LIB, SAG1: 1-3  
 LIBRARIES\*, SAG1: 1-3, 3-5  
 linear user, FS: 7-3  
 listing catalog entries, DER:  
 24-2  
 LOGREC\*, MON: A-1  
 monitoring, OV: 4-12  
 nested, FS: 6-14  
 NTS\*, SAG1: 1-6  
 number of records, OV: 4-20,  
 4-21  
 operator responsibility, OV:  
 4-18  
 password, and hashing, FS: 1-7  
 PRIMENET\*, SAG1: 1-6  
 PRIRUN, SAG1: 1-3; 6550:  
 A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
 A-18; 2755: 3-14, A-2;  
 2455: 3-15; 9955: 3-14, D-2,  
 D-14; 2250: 3-14, B-2, B-14;  
 850: 3-15, C-2  
 PRIRUN on tape, 2755: A-24;  
 9955: D-21; 2250: B-21;  
 850: C-21  
 PRIRUN, changing name, 850:  
 C-14  
 protecting system, SAG3: 5-5  
 protecting with ACLs, SAG3:  
 7-15  
 quota, when created, OV: 5-11  
 quotas on, OV: 4-20  
 restoring from a BACKUP tape,  
 DER: 13-8, 13-35  
 restoring from a MAGSAV tape,  
 DER: G-11, I-1  
 restoring from a TRANSPORT  
 tape, DER: 4-8, 8-7

Directories (continued)

restoring from an ARCHIVE tape,  
 DER: 4-6, 6-9  
 restoring from backup, OV:  
 1-13  
 RJSPLQ\*, SAG1: 1-5  
 SAD, SAG1: 1-3  
 saving with BACKUP, DER: 12-8,  
 12-21  
 saving with MAGSAV, DER: G-1,  
 H-1  
 SEARCH\_RULES\*, SAG1: 1-4  
 SEG, SAG1: 1-5  
 segment, FS: 1-7  
 segment, on robust partition,  
 FS: 7-3  
 SEGRUN\*, SAG1: 1-5  
 SERVERS\*, SAG1: 1-4  
 setting quotas on, OV: 5-12  
 SIT\*, SAG1: 1-5  
 SPOOL\*, OV: 6-17; SPL: 2-5;  
 SAG1: 1-5  
 SPOOL\_DATA\*, SPL: 2-5; SAG1:  
 1-5  
 SPOOL\_QUEUE\*, SPL: 2-3; SAG1:  
 1-5  
 SPOOLQ, SAG1: 1-5  
 SYSCOM, SAG1: 1-5  
 SYSOVL, SAG1: 1-5  
 system, OV: 4-14  
 SYSTEM, SAG1: 1-4; 2755:  
 3-18; 850: 3-7  
 T&M RUN, SAG1: 1-5  
 TOOLS, SAG1: 1-5  
 top-level, OV: 4-11; FS: 1-5  
 top-level, adding to the  
 system, OV: 5-11  
 top-level, defined, FS: F-8  
 transporting, DER: 4-7, 7-7  
 transporting between PRIMOS and  
 UNIX, DER: K-1, K-6  
 tree structure, FS: 1-6  
 truncating, FS: 6-14  
 under control of operator, OV:  
 4-17  
 UP\_LINE\_DUMP\*, SAG1: 1-4  
 user, on robust partition, FS:  
 7-3

Directories, ACL protected,

CMDNCO, OV: 5-12  
 LIB, OV: 5-12  
 LIBRARIES\*, OV: 5-12



- Directories, ACL protected  
(continued)  
SEARCH\_RULES\*, OV: 5-12  
SYSTEM, OV: 5-12
- DIRECTORY, VCP command, 6550:  
8-12; 4450: 8-9; 4150:  
8-11; 2755: 6-11, 6-12;  
2455: 6-14; 9955: A-14
- DISABLE, VCP command, 6550:  
8-13; 4150: 8-13; 2455:  
6-15  
disabling remote diagnostics,  
2455: D-4
- Disabling,  
remote diagnostics, 6550: D-4;  
4450: D-4; 4150: D-4; 2755:  
D-4; 9955: C-5  
remote terminal, 6550: D-4;  
4450: D-4; 4150: D-4  
RESUS, MON: 1-4  
RESUS, affect on remote users,  
MON: 1-4  
RESUS, status, MON: 1-6  
supervisor terminal modes with  
key switch, 6550: 3-2;  
4450: 3-1; 4150: 3-2  
USER mode with key switch,  
6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5; 4150:  
3-6  
user terminal as supervisor  
terminal, MON: 1-4
- DISCARD, UMH destination, DSM:  
5-6
- Disconnect timer, dialup, SAG1:  
6-7
- DISCOVER,  
halt recovery procedure, 6550:  
6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150:  
6-10  
warning on warm-starting,  
SAG3: 2-8; 2455: 1-12;  
9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12;  
850: 1-12
- DISCS file, OV: 4-25; MON:  
2-16, 2-17
- DISK 1 button, 2455: 2-8
- Disk Control Panel,  
illustration, 2455: 2-7  
location, 2455: 2-2
- Disk controller, SAG1: 2-4  
(See also Controllers)  
address, FS: 3-3  
address, table, FS: 3-6  
defined, FS: 3-3  
intelligent, error messages,  
MON: 1-15  
maximum number, 9955: 3-23  
messages, FS: D-10  
modes, FS: D-1
- Disk drives, OV: 2-3; SAG1:  
2-2, 2-4  
(See also Disks)  
cleaning, SAG3: 2-5  
dual-ported, OV: 2-4  
maximum number, 2250: 3-22  
turning on, 2455: 2-8  
write protection, 2455: 2-8
- DISK environment command, SPL:  
3-6, 3-7  
-DECAY, SPL: 3-7  
-FAST\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-7  
-QUEUE\_SEARCH\_INTERVAL, SPL:  
3-7  
-SLOW\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-7
- Disk mirroring, OV: 4-9  
(See also Disks; Mirroring)
- Disk or tape, choosing, SAG3:  
3-3
- Disk packs, 2755: 1-5
- Disk partitions, SAG1: 2-2, 2-6  
(See also Partitions)
- Disk quotas, OV: 4-19; SAG1:  
2-10  
exact strategy, SAG1: 2-11  
monitoring commands, OV: 4-20  
overcommitted strategy, SAG1:  
2-11  
undercommitted strategy, SAG1:  
2-11  
unregulated strategy, SAG1:  
2-12

Disk Record Availability Table,  
SAG1: 1-2

Disk-to-disk, (See also Physical  
copy between disks)  
backups, SAG1: 2-4; SAG3: 3-2

DISK\_SCAN environment command,  
SPL: 3-8

Diskettes, 9955: 1-5

Disks, FS: 1-1  
(See also Disk drives;  
Partitions; Cartridge Module  
Disk (CMD); FMD; Storage  
Module Disk)  
access, speed, 2455: 1-6;  
850: 1-6  
active, STATUS command option,  
OV: 7-11  
adding, 2250: 3-6, 3-7  
adding at startup, 850: 3-6  
adding remote, 2755: 3-6, 3-7;  
2455: 3-6; 9955: 3-6  
allocating space, FS: 1-4;  
SAG1: 2-1  
assignable, FS: 4-1, F-1  
assigning, OV: 6-3; CMD:  
2-12, 2-13  
assigning and unassigning, FS:  
4-3, 4-4  
assignments, MON: 2-12  
backups, 2455: 1-6; 9955:  
1-6; 2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6  
badspot checking, default  
level, FS: 5-9  
badspots, FS: 2-1  
baud rate, FS: 5-10  
boot error messages, 6550:  
B-1; 4450: B-1; 4150: B-1  
boot errors, 2755: B-1; 9955:  
D-33; 2250: B-33  
boot from drive 0, 9955: D-7;  
2250: B-7  
boot program, 2755: A-41;  
9955: D-49; 2250: B-49;  
850: C-49  
booting from, 6550: A-32;  
4450: A-35; 4150: A-32  
Cartridge Module Disk, FS:  
2-2, 3-1; 850: 1-5  
changing controllers, 2250:  
B-17

Disks (continued)  
changing drives, 2250: B-17  
characteristics, FS: 3-2  
CMD, 2755: 1-5, A-39; 9955:  
1-5, D-46; 2250: 1-5, B-46;  
850: 1-5, C-46  
compressing space, SAG3: 9-10  
controller 0, booting, 2755:  
A-7; 850: C-7  
controllers, changing, 2755:  
A-18; 9955: D-17; 850: C-17  
controllers, maximum, 850:  
3-23  
copying with standalone  
COPY\_DISK, 6550: A-15;  
4450: A-17; 4150: A-15  
crashes, 2755: A-10, A-12;  
9955: D-5, D-10, D-12; 2250:  
B-5, B-10, B-12; 850: C-5,  
C-10, C-12  
creating, FS: 5-1  
damage, 2455: 1-6; 9955: 1-6;  
850: 1-6  
data, loss, 2455: 1-6; 850:  
1-6  
defined, CMD: 2-2  
diskette, 9955: 1-5; 2250:  
1-5; 850: 1-5  
drawbacks, 2755: 1-5; 2455:  
1-5  
drive, FS: 2-2; 9955: 1-2,  
1-5; 2250: 1-2, 1-5  
drive 0, booting, 2755: A-7;  
850: C-7  
drive unit numbers for Fixed  
Media Devices, FS: 3-3  
drive unit numbers, Storage  
Module Disks/Cartridge Module  
Disks, FS: 3-3  
drives, 850: 1-2, 1-5, 3-2  
drives, changing, 2755: A-17;  
9955: D-17; 850: C-17  
dual-ported, and mirroring,  
FS: 9-9  
dual-ported, defined, CMD: 2-4  
dual-ported, warning on  
priority select, FS: 9-9  
dynamic badspot handling, FS:  
2-3  
error messages, FS: D-1  
errors, FS: 8-3; MON: 1-8,  
1-11, 1-15; 9955: D-21;  
2250: B-21  
errors during boot, 850: C-33

## Disks (continued)

errors, location, 2755: A-25;  
850: C-21  
explanation, 2755: 1-4  
file system, FS: 4-1  
file system, defined, FS: F-4  
Fixed Media Device, FS: 2-2  
fixed-media, 2455: 1-5; 850:  
1-5  
floppy, 9955: 1-5; 2250: 1-5;  
850: 1-5  
FMD, FS: 3-1; 2755: 1-5,  
A-39; 2455: 1-5; 9955: 1-5,  
D-46; 2250: 1-5, B-46; 850:  
1-5, C-46  
formatting, FS: 5-1; CMD:  
2-101; 2755: 1-5  
formatting with standalone  
MAKE, 6550: A-13; 4450:  
A-14; 4150: A-13  
fragmentation, preventing, FS:  
7-5  
full, OV: 4-23  
geometry, FS: 2-1  
geometry, caution on, FS: 5-8  
handling, command list, CMD:  
1-21  
hardware problems, warning on,  
FS: 6-5  
I/O meter displays, MON: 2-28  
indicator lights, 2250: 2-4  
interleave factor, CMD: 2-105  
list of types, CMD: 2-56,  
2-103  
listing available space, SAG3:  
10-13  
listing information, CMD: 2-81  
logical, FS: 1-1  
logical copy between (See  
Logical copy between disks)  
logical, defined, FS: F-5  
main system, VCP, 6550: 7-5;  
4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5  
MAKE command, 2455: 1-5;  
9955: 1-5; 2250: 1-5; 850:  
1-5  
message indicating problems,  
FS: 6-6  
mirroring, CMD: 2-114  
mirroring defined, CMD: 2-112  
mirroring, why, CMD: 2-114  
overview, 6550: 1-8; 4450:  
1-7; 4150: 1-7

## Disks (continued)

pack, FS: 2-2; 9955: 1-5;  
2250: 1-5; 850: 1-5  
paging, FS: 5-1, 5-21; 9955:  
D-29; 2250: B-29; 850: C-29  
paging, converting nonsplit,  
2755: A-34; 850: C-29  
partitioning, OV: 4-2; FS:  
5-1; 9955: 1-3; 2250: 1-3;  
850: 1-3  
partitioning specific types,  
FS: 3-13  
physical, FS: 1-1, 2-1  
physical copy between (See  
Physical copy between disks)  
physical disk, OV: 4-2  
physical versus logical copies,  
SAG3: 3-4  
platters, 2755: 1-5; 9955:  
1-5; 2250: 1-5; 850: 1-5  
preformatted, FS: 5-12  
preparation, 6550: 1-8; 4450:  
1-7; 4150: 1-8; 2755: 1-5;  
2455: 1-5; 9955: 1-5; 2250:  
1-5; 850: 1-5  
remote, adding, 850: 3-6  
repairing, CMD: 2-54, 2-57  
rules for handling, SAG3: 2-3  
shutting down, CMD: 2-166  
size, FS: 3-2  
SMD, FS: 2-2, 3-1; 6550: 1-8;  
4450: 1-7; 4150: 1-7; 2755:  
1-5, A-39; 2455: 1-5; 9955:  
1-5, D-46; 2250: 1-5, B-46;  
850: 1-5, C-46  
solutions for full, SAG3: 9-5  
space, availability, OV: 4-23  
space, division, OV: 3-4  
space, number of storable  
records, OV: 4-23  
space, storage, OV: 3-3  
specifying drives, 2755: A-3  
speed, 2455: 1-6; 9955: 1-6;  
2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6  
spinning down, 2250: 5-8  
static badspot handling, FS:  
2-3  
storage, OV: 3-3; FS: 1-1  
Storage Module Disk, 850: 1-5  
storing, SAG3: 2-4  
susceptibility to damage,  
2250: 1-6  
tolerances, 2455: 1-6; 9955:  
1-6; 2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

## Disks (continued)

treatment after head crashes,  
SAG3: 2-7  
types, FS: 2-1, 3-1; 6550:  
1-8, A-32; 4450: 1-7, A-35;  
4150: 1-7, A-32; 2455: 1-5;  
850: 1-5  
types, list of valid, FS: 6-18  
types, table, FS: 5-8  
unassigning, CMD: 2-192;  
2455: A-27  
unformatted, 2755: A-30;  
9955: D-25; 2250: B-25;  
850: C-25  
unit number, table, FS: 3-6  
user, FS: 5-1  
user, defined, FS: F-8  
varieties, 2755: 1-5, A-39;  
9955: 1-5, D-46; 2250: 1-5,  
B-46; 850: C-46  
Winchester, OV: 4-2; FS: 2-2;  
2755: 1-5, A-39; 2455: 1-5;  
9955: 1-5, D-46; 2250: 1-5,  
B-46; 850: 1-5, C-46  
WRITE PROTECT button and,  
2250: 2-3

DISKS command, FS: 4-4; CMD:  
2-46; 6550: A-23; 4450:  
A-25; 4150: A-23; 2455:  
A-24  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-7  
format, CMD: 2-46  
needed before MAKE, CMD: 2-101

DISKS NOT command, FS: 4-5

DISLOG directive, SAG1: 5-11,  
6-10; SAG2: 3-9; SAG3: 7-8;  
2250: 3-13  
(See also SET\_ASYNC command)

-DISPLAY option,  
BATCH command, BAT: 5-1  
BATGEN command, BAT: 4-12  
JOB command, BAT: 5-3, 5-4

DISPLAY, BATGEN subcommand, BAT:  
3-6

DISPLAY, UMH destination, DSM:  
5-6  
syntax, DSM: 5-7

DISPLAY, VCP command, 6550:  
8-14; 4450: 8-10; 4150:  
8-14; 2755: 6-12, 6-38,  
6-39; 2455: 6-16; 9955:  
A-15, A-37, A-38; 2250: A-9;  
850: A-9

DISPLAY\_LOG command, SAG3: 10-5;  
DSM: 6-41  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
displaying log files, MON:  
3-2, 3-7  
error messages, DSM: D-5  
example, SAG3: 10-6; DSM:  
6-10  
example formats, DSM: B-2  
format, CMD: 2-47  
formatting log files, MON: 3-2  
message selection options,  
CMD: 2-48; MON: 3-9  
options, CMD: 2-47; MON: 3-8,  
3-9; DSM: 6-5  
purging event log files, MON:  
3-4

DISPLAY\_LOG options,  
-CENSUS, CMD: 2-48  
-DEFAULT, CMD: 2-47  
-FORMAT, CMD: 2-47  
-HELP, CMD: 2-49  
-LOGGED\_AFTER, CMD: 2-49  
-LOGGED\_BEFORE, CMD: 2-49  
-MESSAGE\_ID, CMD: 2-49  
-NO\_HEADER, CMD: 2-48  
-NO\_QUERY, CMD: 2-47  
-NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-48  
-NODE, CMD: 2-49  
-PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-47  
-PRODUCT, CMD: 2-48  
-REMARK, CMD: 2-49  
-SEVERITY, CMD: 2-49  
-SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-47  
-UNDELIVERED, CMD: 2-47  
-USAGE, CMD: 2-49  
-USER, CMD: 2-49

DISPLAYC, VCP command, 6550:  
8-15; 4450: 8-10; 4150:  
8-14; 2755: 6-12, 6-38,  
6-39; 2455: 6-16; 9955:  
A-15, A-37, A-38; 2250:  
A-10; 850: A-10

- Displaying,  
 address register, 6550: 7-15;  
 4450: 7-14; 4150: 7-14  
 Batch queues, CMD: 2-17  
 contents of data and sense  
 switches, 6550: 8-18; 4450:  
 8-12; 4150: 8-17  
 data register, 6550: 7-15;  
 4450: 7-14; 4150: 7-14  
 data, formats, 6550: 7-4, 8-3;  
 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3,  
 8-3  
 Diagnostic Processor status,  
 6550: 8-41; 4150: 8-37  
 DSWSTAT register, 6550: 8-15  
 I/O stack data, 6550: 8-22  
 job status, BAT: 5-3  
 lights register, 2250: A-11;  
 850: A-11  
 memory, 2250: A-8; 850: A-8  
 power supply voltages, 6550:  
 8-51; 4150: 8-46  
 register values, 2755: 6-13;  
 2250: A-8; 850: A-8  
 sense-switch setting, 6550:  
 7-15; 4450: 7-14; 4150:  
 7-14; 2755: 6-41, 6-42;  
 9955: A-40  
 system event log files, MON:  
 A-5  
 temperature sensor readings,  
 6550: 8-47; 4150: 8-43  
 time from Diagnostic Processor  
 clock, 6550: 8-11; 4450:  
 8-8; 4150: 8-11
- DISTRIBUTE\_DSM command, MON:  
 3-2; DSM: 4-21  
 command line options, DSM:  
 4-21  
 error messages, DSM: D-18  
 example, DSM: 4-35  
 interface, DSM: 4-8  
 menu, DSM: 4-22  
 security, DSM: 4-9  
 syntax, DSM: 4-21
- Distributed Systems Management  
 (See DSM subsystem)
- Distribution of printouts, SPL:  
 2-7, 2-39
- DMPS command, 6550: 6-24; 4450:  
 6-22; 4150: 6-23  
 (See also DUMP\_SEGMENT command)
- DMPU command, 6550: 6-24; 4450:  
 6-22; 4150: 6-23  
 (See also DUMP\_USER command)
- DMQ buffers, SAG2: 6-7
- DOS directory, OV: 4-17; SAG1:  
 1-4  
 (See also PRIMOS II)
- DOWN\_LINE\_LOAD\* directory, SAG1:  
 1-3; 6550: A-22; 4450:  
 A-24; 4150: A-22; 2455: A-2
- Downline load,  
 errors, MON: 1-15  
 ICOP software, FS: 2-3  
 intelligent controller message,  
 FS: 5-13, 9-7
- DPM700 message at power-off,  
 4450: 2-3
- DPTCFG command, constraints on  
 use, CMD: 1-7
- DPTX command, (See also DSM  
 subsystem)  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-7
- Driver programs, files, OV: 4-18
- Driver routines library, SPL:  
 2-5
- Drives,  
 disk, FS: 2-2; 9955: 1-2,  
 D-3; 2250: 1-2, B-3; 850:  
 1-2, 3-2  
 disk, defined, FS: F-3  
 disk, specifying, 850: C-3  
 disks or tapes, specifying,  
 2755: A-3  
 disks, specifying, 2455: A-3  
 tapes, 2455: 1-6; 9955: 1-2,  
 1-6; 2250: 1-2, 1-6; 850:  
 1-2, 1-6, 3-2
- DROPDTR command, SAG3: 7-9

- Dropping despooler status, SPL:  
4-2
- DRTDRP directive, SAG2: 3-10
- DSKRAT, FS: 1-4, 2-2  
(See also Files, DSKRAT)  
bits in, shutdown and PRIMOS II  
(obsolete), FS: 6-15  
defined, FS: F-3  
file, OV: 4-13; MON: 2-9;  
SAG1: 1-2  
file and R right, SAG3: 5-3  
locating errors in, FS: 6-3  
marking badspots in, FS: 8-6  
name, FS: 1-4, 5-1, 5-19  
repair, FS: 6-21
- DSM, OV: 6-22, 7-3, 7-16, 7-19
- DSM server, MON: 2-11; DSM:  
3-3, 3-10  
journal, DSM: 3-11  
logging out while in RESUS,  
MON: 1-7  
runfile, DSM: 3-7  
user name, DSM: 3-2, 3-10
- DSM server processes,  
DSM\_LOGGER, OV: 6-22  
DSMSR, OV: 6-22  
ISC\_PROCESS\_SERVER, OV: 6-22  
SYSTEM\_MANAGER, OV: 6-22
- DSM subsystem, OV: 1-11; CMD:  
1-4; MON: 3-1  
ADMIN\_LOG command, CMD: 2-9  
administrative names used,  
SAG3: 4-21  
architecture, DSM: 1-3  
commands, OV: 6-22  
configuration, MON: 3-2  
configuring, MON: 3-2  
defined, OV: 6-22  
DISPLAY\_LOG command, CMD: 2-47  
distributing master  
configuration file, MON: 3-2  
error messages, DSM: D-25  
event logging, MON: A-1  
event logging facility, SAG3:  
10-5  
files, OV: 4-17  
FIX\_DISK on COMDEV, FS: 6-14,  
6-15
- DSM subsystem (continued)  
group DSM versus ACL, SAG3:  
4-21  
installing on a network, DSM:  
3-5  
journals, DSM: 3-11  
kernel services, DSM: 1-3  
list of products, CMD: 2-48  
LIST\_ASSIGNED\_DEVICES command,  
CMD: 2-74  
LIST\_ASYNC command, CMD: 2-77  
LIST\_DISKS command, CMD: 2-81  
LIST\_PROCESS command, CMD:  
2-92  
logging out phantoms, 2250:  
5-4  
messages, 2755: 3-8  
messages, writing buffer to  
disk file, OV: 7-6  
RESUS command, CMD: 2-142;  
SAG3: 2-2  
RESUS facility, 6550: 3-14;  
4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-14  
security, administrator, DSM:  
2-4  
security, between configuration  
groups, DSM: 2-10  
security, configuration file,  
DSM: 2-4  
security, configuration groups,  
DSM: 2-2  
security, functions, DSM: 2-7  
security, group integrity,  
DSM: 2-9  
security, introduction, DSM:  
1-4  
security, overview, DSM: 2-1  
security, roles, DSM: 2-4  
security, user identities,  
DSM: 2-6  
server, OV: 7-16  
servers, MON: 3-3; 6550: 4-7,  
5-6; 4450: 4-7, 5-6, G-1;  
4150: 4-7, 5-6  
shutdown, 2455: 5-7; 9955:  
5-7  
shutting down, 6550: 5-7;  
4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7; 2755:  
5-9; 2250: 5-4, 5-7, 5-8;  
850: 6-4, 6-5, 6-7  
SIM commands (list), SAG3:  
10-9  
START\_DSM command, CMD: 2-179

- DSM subsystem (continued)
- starting, CMD: 2-179; MON: 3-2; 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7, G-1; 4150: 4-7; 2755: 3-7, 3-8; 2250: 3-7; 850: 3-8
  - startup, 2455: 3-7; 9955: 3-8
  - stopping, CMD: 2-187
  - stopping when using RESUS, MON: 1-6
  - system administration, OV: 6-23
  - system internationalization tools, OV: 4-17
  - system security, SAG3: 7-8
  - table of commands, CMD: 2-180
- DSM\* directory, OV: 4-17; SAG1: 1-3; DSM: 3-6; 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7
- ACLs on, DSM: 3-11
  - FIX\_DISK, DSM: 3-12
  - minimum ACLs, DSM: 3-6
  - resetting default ACLs, DSM: 3-6
  - security, DSM: 3-11
  - structure, DSM: 3-6
- DSM\*>LOGS>NETWORKS directory, MON: 3-3
- DSM\*>LOGS>PRIMOS directory, MON: 3-3
- DSM\*>LOGS>UMH>UNDELIVERED.LOGS directory, MON: 3-4
- DSM\_ADMINISTRATOR\$ role, DSM: 2-6
- listing, DSM: A-2, A-3
  - modifying, DSM: 4-29
- DSM\_LOGGER phantom, DSM: 3-2; 4450: 4-7, 5-6
- startup, DSM: 3-3
- DSM\_OPERATOR\$ role, DSM: 2-6
- listing, DSM: A-2, A-3
  - modifying, DSM: 4-29
- DSMASR phantom, MON: 1-10; DSM: 3-3; 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6, G-1; 4150: 5-6
- DSMNETSR phantom, MON: 1-10; 6550: 5-6; 4450: G-2; 4150: 5-6
- DSMSR phantom, MON: 1-10; DSM: 3-2, 3-3; 6550: 4-7, 5-6; 4450: 4-7, 5-6, G-1; 4150: 4-7, 5-6
- DSW registers, 2250: 4-11, 4-16; 850: 4-11, 4-18, 5-10
- DSWPARITY register, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
- if displayed at halt, 2755: 4-18
  - mnemonic, 9955: A-11
- DSWPARITY2 register, 6550: 6-7
- mnemonic, 2755: 6-14
- DSWPB register, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
- if displayed at halt, 2755: 4-18
  - mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- DSWRMA register, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
- if displayed at halt, 2755: 4-18
  - mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- DSWSTAT register, 6550: 6-7, 8-15; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
- if displayed at halt, 2755: 4-18
  - mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- DSWSTAT, VCP command, 6550: 8-15
- DTAR register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- DTARs, OV: 3-9
- DTRDRP directive, SAG1: 5-11, 5-13, 6-11; SAG3: 7-8

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Dual mode,  
  changing to, 6550: 4-22, 8-31  
  defined, 6550: 1-5, 8-31  
  indicated by PROC HALTED  
  lights, 6550: 2-9
- Dual-ported disks, (See also  
  Disks)  
  commands that affect, OV: 4-10  
  defined, OV: 4-10; CMD: 2-4  
  function, OV: 2-4
- DUMP, VCP command, 6550: 8-15;  
  4450: 8-11; 4150: 8-14;  
  2755: 6-13, 6-39; 2455:  
  6-16; 9955: A-10, A-38;  
  2250: A-8, A-9; 850: A-8,  
  A-9  
  table of register mnemonics,  
  6550: 8-16; 4450: 8-11;  
  4150: 8-15
- DUMP\_SEGMENT command, 6550:  
  6-21, 6-24; 4450: 6-19,  
  6-22; 4150: 6-20, 6-23;  
  2755: 4-22 to 4-26; 2455:  
  4-22, 4-26; 9955: 4-23,  
  4-24, 4-26, 4-27; 2250: 4-20  
  to 4-24; 850: 4-21 to 4-25,  
  5-19, 5-23  
  constraints on use, CMD: 1-7  
  format, CMD: 2-50  
  options, CMD: 2-50
- DUMP\_SEGMENT options,  
  -HELP, CMD: 2-50  
  -RANGE, CMD: 2-50
- DUMP\_USER command, CMD: 2-51;  
  6550: 6-21, 6-24; 4450:  
  6-19, 6-22; 4150: 6-20,  
  6-23; 2755: 4-22, 4-26;  
  2455: 4-22, 4-26; 9955:  
  4-23, 4-24, 4-28; 2250: 4-20  
  to 4-22, 4-24; 850: 4-21 to  
  4-23, 4-26, 5-19, 5-23, 5-24  
  constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
  format, CMD: 2-51  
  messages, 850: 4-26
- Dumped bit, DER: 17-13, H-2,  
  H-11
- Dumps, (See also Tape dumps)  
  including specified segments,  
  CMD: 2-50  
  including user segments, CMD:  
  2-51  
  memory, 2250: A-8; 850: A-8  
  partial, listing segments,  
  CMD: 2-84  
  registers, 2250: A-8; 850:  
  A-8  
  resetting segments, CMD: 2-141
- Dynamic badspot file, OV: 1-7,  
  4-13  
  displaying with FIX\_DISK, CMD:  
  2-56
- Dynamic badspot handling, DER:  
  15-2, 16-1  
  (See also Badspots)  
  ADDISK, effect on, FS: 8-10  
  commands, effect on operator,  
  FS: 8-10  
  COPY\_DISK, PHYSAV, and PHYRST,  
  FS: 8-9  
  FIX\_DISK operation and, FS:  
  8-12  
  FIX\_DISK, effect on, FS: 8-12  
  MAKE, effect on, FS: 8-11  
  messages associated with, FS:  
  8-15  
  mode, defined, FS: F-4
- Dynamic segments,  
  added to static segments,  
  limits, SAG3: 6-7  
  changing system defaults,  
  SAG3: 6-18  
  handling user problems with,  
  SAG3: 9-9
- DYNBSP file, OV: 1-7; SAG1: 1-3  
  creation by MAKE, FS: 5-2  
  purpose, FS: 8-5
- E
- E register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14;  
  9955: A-11
- E. file prefix, SPL: 2-10



- ECCC,  
 defined, 6550: 1-6; 4450:  
 1-5; 4150: 1-5  
 ignoring during boot, 6550:  
 A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5
- ECCU,  
 defined, 6550: 1-6; 4450:  
 1-5; 4150: 1-5  
 error, MON: 1-10  
 ignoring during boot, 6550:  
 A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5
- ECCU halts, MON: 1-10; 2755:  
 4-7, 4-15; 850: 4-4, 5-4  
 explanation, 2455: 4-7; 9955:  
 4-8; 2250: 4-7; 850: 4-7,  
 5-7  
 identifying, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 MEMHLT directive, 6550: 6-14;  
 4450: 6-13; 4150: 6-13  
 message, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 recovering from, 6550: 6-14;  
 4450: 6-13; 4150: 6-13;  
 2755: 4-15; 2455: 4-15;  
 9955: 4-16; 2250: 4-13;  
 850: 4-15, 5-13  
 Rev. 20.2 recovery procedure,  
 4150: G-4
- EDAC, PRIMOS command, SPL: 2-27
- EDIT\_PROFILE commands,  
 ADD\_PROJECT (SA), SAG3: 6-31  
 ADD\_USER, SAG3: 6-40  
 ADD\_USER (PA), SAG3: 6-51  
 ATTACH\_PROJECT, SAG3: 6-34  
 CHANGE\_PROJECT (PA), SAG3:  
 6-51  
 CHANGE\_PROJECT (SA), SAG3:  
 6-35  
 CHANGE\_SYSTEM\_ADMINISTRATOR,  
 SAG3: 6-17  
 CHANGE\_SYSTEM\_DEFAULTS, SAG3:  
 4-6, 6-18  
 CHANGE\_USER (PA), SAG3: 6-51  
 CHANGE\_USER (SA), SAG3: 6-43  
 COMPUTER\_GENERATED\_PASSWORD,  
 SAG3: 6-19  
 COMPUTER\_GENERATED\_PASSWORDS  
 (SA), SAG3: 7-6
- EDIT\_PROFILE commands (continued)  
 DEFAULT\_PASSWORD\_LIFETIME,  
 SAG3: 6-19, 7-5  
 DELETE\_PROJECT, SAG3: 6-37  
 DELETE\_USER (PA), SAG3: 6-52  
 DELETE\_USER (SA), SAG3: 6-46  
 DETACH\_PROJECT, SAG3: 6-38  
 FORCE\_PASSWORD, SAG3: 6-20,  
 7-5  
 HELP, SAG3: 6-21  
 LIST\_PROJECT (PA), SAG3: 6-52  
 LIST\_PROJECT (SA), SAG3: 6-38  
 LIST\_SYSTEM, SAG3: 6-22  
 LIST\_USER (PA), SAG3: 6-53  
 LIST\_USER (SA), SAG3: 6-47  
 MAXIMUM\_PASSWORD\_LENGTH, SAG3:  
 6-24  
 MINIMUM\_PASSWORD\_LENGTH, SAG3:  
 6-25, 7-4  
 NO\_NULL\_PASSWORD, SAG3: 6-26,  
 7-4  
 QUIT, SAG3: 6-27  
 REBUILD (PA), SAG3: 6-53  
 REBUILD (SA), SAG3: 6-27  
 SET\_DEFAULT\_PROTECTION, SAG3:  
 6-29  
 SYSTEM\_DEFAULTS, SAG3: 6-29  
 table, SAG3: 6-15, 6-16  
 VERIFY\_PASSWORD\_FORMAT, SAG3:  
 6-30  
 VERIFY\_USER (SA), SAG3: 6-48,  
 7-4
- EDIT\_PROFILE utility, SAG1: 2-7;  
 SAG3: 6-1  
 actions before first using,  
 SAG3: 6-1  
 creating  
 .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$  
 within, SAG3: 6-6  
 designate Batch Administrator,  
 BAT: 2-5  
 error message categories,  
 SAG3: B-1  
 examples initializing, SAG3:  
 6-9  
 exiting, SAG3: 6-8  
 exiting initialization mode,  
 SAG3: 6-8  
 first designation of SA, SAG3:  
 6-5  
 general error messages, SAG3:  
 B-4

EDIT PROFILE utility (continued)  
 initialization error messages,  
   SAG3: B-1  
 Initialization mode, SAG3: 6-3  
 initializing at supervisor  
   terminal, SAG3: 4-4, 6-4  
 needed for transition to Rev.  
   21.0, SAG3: 6-1  
 overview, SAG3: 6-2  
 Project Administrator commands  
   table, SAG3: 6-50  
 Project Administrator mode,  
   SAG3: 6-49  
 project commands (SA), SAG3:  
   6-30  
 setting initial number of  
   users, SAG3: 6-5  
 subcommands for C2-certified  
   security, SAG3: 7-27  
 summary of modes, SAG3: 6-2  
 System Administrator mode,  
   SAG3: 6-14  
 task, SAG3: 6-2  
 user-control commands, SAG3:  
   6-40

Editor, (See also EMACS)  
 EMACS, supervisor terminal,  
   2755: 6-22  
 nonshared (See NSED editor)  
 use of for creating boot tape,  
   2455: A-19

Elapsed time, BAT: 1-4, 3-8

Electrical interface,  
 20 milliamp current loop,  
   SAG2: 1-4  
 DDS/V.35, SAG2: 1-4  
 defined, SAG2: 1-4  
 RS-232-C, SAG2: 1-4  
 RS-232-C pin defineds, SAG2:  
   1-5

Electronic Vertical Format Unit  
 (See EVFU)

Eligibility timeslice (See  
 Timeslices, setting minor)

ELIGTS command, MON: 2-29  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
 format, CMD: 2-52

ELIGTS command (continued)  
 option, -TIMESLICE, CMD: 2-52  
 options, CMD: 2-52

EMACS editor,  
 precautions while in RESUS,  
   MON: 1-7; SAG3: 2-2; DSM:  
   8-6  
 supervisor terminal, 2755:  
   6-22; 9955: A-21

Emergencies in machine room,  
   SAG3: 2-7

Emergency shutdowns, 2755: 5-13  
 to 5-15; 9955: 5-10  
 airflow sensor, 2755: 5-14  
 board sensor, 2755: 5-15  
 by sensors, 6550: 5-12; 4450:  
   5-11; 4150: 5-12  
 cabinet sensor, 2755: 5-15  
 example, 2755: 5-16; 9955:  
   5-12

ENABLE, VCP command, 6550: 2-5,  
 3-13, 8-17, D-3; 4150: 2-5,  
 3-13, 8-16, D-3; 2455: 2-4  
 to 2-6, 6-18, D-2

ENABLE/LOCK key switch, 2755:  
 2-4, 3-2; 2455: 2-7; 850:  
 2-4  
 changing terminal modes, 850:  
   2-6, 2-7  
 description, 2455: 2-6  
 ENABLE position, 9955: 2-6;  
   2250: 3-2; 850: 3-2  
 enabling or disabling  
   supervisor terminal modes,  
   6550: 3-2; 4450: 3-1; 4150:  
   3-2  
 enabling or disabling USER  
   mode, 6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5;  
   4150: 3-6  
 function, 6550: 2-3; 4450:  
   2-7; 4150: 2-8  
 LOCK position, 2755: 6-21;  
   2455: 2-14; 9955: 2-3, A-21  
 securing supervisor terminal,  
   6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5; 4150:  
   3-6  
 setting for boot procedure,  
   6550: 4-1; 4450: 4-1; 4150:  
   4-1

- ENABLE/LOCK key switch  
(continued)  
unlocked, 2755: 2-7  
use at power-up, 850: 3-2  
use at startup, 2455: 3-2;  
9955: 3-2
- Enabling,  
event logging on Rev. 20.2  
systems, 4150: G-2  
local and remote terminals,  
6550: D-1; 4450: D-1; 4150:  
D-1  
remote diagnostics, 6550: D-1;  
4450: D-1; 4150: D-1; 2755:  
D-1; 2455: D-1; 9955: C-1  
RESUS, status, MON: 1-6  
supervisor terminal modes with  
key switch, 6550: 3-2;  
4450: 3-1; 4150: 3-2  
system event logging, MON: A-2  
user login, 2755: 3-5, 3-6  
USER mode with key switch,  
6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5; 4150:  
3-6  
user terminal as supervisor  
terminal, MON: 1-4
- ENTRY\$.SR, SPL: 2-5
- Entrypoint search list, SAG1:  
3-6
- .ENV subscript, SPL: 2-7, 2-10,  
3-4
- Environment, (See also User  
environments)  
controls, SAG3: 2-6  
information in system logbook,  
SAG3: 10-3  
maintenance of machine room,  
SAG3: 2-1  
monitoring, 2755: 1-2  
user process, MON: 4-19
- Environment attributes,  
advanced uses, SPL: 2-17  
default values, SPL: 3-3  
mandatory, SPL: 2-12  
usage, SPL: 2-12, 2-13  
use, SPL: 3-3
- Environment commands,  
ASYNC, SPL: 3-19  
ATTRIBUTE, SPL: 3-3, 3-5  
AUXILIARY, SPL: 3-11, B-10  
CONFIG, SPL: 2-6, 3-7  
configuring queue searching,  
SPL: 3-6  
data line to printer, SPL:  
3-19  
defining output devices, SPL:  
3-19  
DEVICE, SPL: 2-31, 2-32, 3-12  
DISK, SPL: 3-6, 3-7  
DISK\_SCAN, SPL: 3-8  
EVFU files, SPL: 2-32  
FORMAT, SPL: 2-32, 3-14  
formatting printer output,  
SPL: 3-11  
HEADER, SPL: 3-15  
LOG, SPL: 3-25  
MAP, SPL: 3-16  
MAX\_SIZE, SPL: 3-5  
MESSAGE, SPL: 3-17  
MIN\_SIZE, SPL: 3-5  
NODE, SPL: 2-25, 3-6, 3-8  
PARALLEL, SPL: 3-24  
PDN, SPL: D-3  
PERCENT\_SPOOLED\_INCREMENT,  
SPL: 3-26  
PLOT, SPL: 3-16, 3-25  
POLL\_RATE, SPL: 3-10  
PRIORITY\_SIZE, SPL: 3-6  
queue search frequency, SPL:  
3-7, 3-9, 3-10  
scheduling print jobs, SPL:  
3-5  
SET\_FONT, SPL: 3-17  
SET\_LANDSCAPE, SPL: 3-18  
SET\_PAPER\_BIN, SPL: 3-18  
SET\_PORTRAIT, SPL: 3-18  
SWO\_TIMES\_TO\_CHECK, SPL: 3-11  
SWO\_WAIT\_TIME, SPL: 3-11  
TRAILER, SPL: 3-19  
TTY, SPL: 3-25  
WARNING, SPL: 3-19
- Environment files, OV: 6-17;  
SPL: 2-8, 3-1  
alteration, SPL: 2-10  
command types, SPL: 2-11  
contents, SPL: 4-3  
conversion, SPL: 2-10  
converting to modern format,  
CMD: 2-41

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Environment files (continued)  
converting to Rev. 21.0, CMD:  
  2-134  
creation, SPL: 3-3  
described, CMD: 2-135  
example, SPL: 3-2  
format, SPL: 3-4  
general restrictions, SPL: 3-4  
how used, SPL: 3-2  
location, SPL: 2-7  
modifying, SPL: 4-7  
names, SPL: 3-4, 4-3  
required at Rev. 21.0, CMD:  
  2-134  
syntax checking, SPL: 3-4  
validation, SPL: 3-4  
verification, SPL: 4-8  
viewing, SPL: 2-11, 2-12
- Environment parameters,  
  AUXILIARY, SPL: 3-11, B-10
- Environmental sensors, 6550:  
  5-12; 4450: 5-11; 4150:  
  5-12; 2755: 5-13 to 5-16;  
  9955: 5-10
- EPFs, SAG3: 4-6  
(See also Library EPFs)  
accounting interface, SPL:  
  2-39  
address routine interface,  
  SPL: 2-40  
file type, FS: 7-2  
handling problems with, SAG3:  
  9-8  
X access right, OV: 5-5; CMD:  
  2-73; SAG3: 4-18, 5-5
- EPROM card, 2455: 1-10  
  use of at startup, 2455: 3-3
- Equipment,  
  inventory, SAG3: 7-1  
  listed in system logbook,  
  SAG3: 10-2  
  shutting down, 6550: 5-9;  
  4450: 5-8; 4150: 5-9
- Equivalence block,  
  creating, FS: 2-5  
  creating, results, FS: 2-7  
  defined, FS: 2-6, F-4  
  need, FS: 2-6
- Equivalence section, badspot  
  file, FS: 6-4
- ERASE directive, SAG1: 5-9, 6-11
- Error messages, 2755: C-4 to  
  C-14  
  (See also Messages)  
  ADDISK (complete list), CMD:  
  2-4 to 2-8  
  ADMIN\_LOG, DSM: D-3  
  AMLBUF directive, SAG2: A-14  
  AMLC command (obsolete), SAG2:  
  A-11  
  AMLIBL directive, SAG2: 3-5  
  analysis of access problems,  
  SAG3: 9-4  
  ASSIGN AMLC command, SAG2:  
  A-11  
  ASSIGN ASYNC command, SAG2:  
  5-5  
  ASSIGN command, DER: 3-8  
  BAD AMLIBL PARAMETER, SAG1:  
  6-7  
  BAD ICS DIRECTIVE INTRPT,  
  SAG1: 6-14  
  CAB command, SAG2: 6-11  
  COMM\_CONTROLLER command, SAG2:  
  2-17  
  CONFIG\_DSM, DSM: D-10  
  CONFIG\_UM, DSM: D-21  
  configuration file mismatches,  
  DSM: D-31  
  CONVERT\_BUFFER\_DIRECTIVES,  
  SAG2: 6-24  
  COPY\_DISK command, DER: F-1  
  Diagnostic Processor, 6550:  
  C-12; 4450: C-6; 4150: C-11  
  disk, MON: 1-8  
  DISPLAY\_LOG, DSM: D-5  
  DISTRIBUTE\_DSM, DSM: D-18  
  DSM, DSM: D-25  
  ECCU, MON: 1-10  
  EDIT\_PROFILE, SAG3: B-1  
  exclusive assignment, OV: 6-2  
  File in use, SAG1: 4-2, 4-4  
  File open on delete, SAG1:  
  4-2, 4-4  
  file system, OV: 4-18, 4-19  
  ICS CARDS directive, SAG2:  
  3-11  
  ICS INTRPT directive, SAG2:  
  3-14

## Error messages (continued)

INPUT BUFFERS TOO LARGE, SAG1:  
     6-7  
 LAB command, SAG2: 6-19  
 LHC directive, SAG2: 3-14  
 LINKAGE\_FAULT\$, SAG1: 3-9  
 list, BAT: B-1  
 logging, DSM: D-30  
 login, SAG3: 9-2  
 MAGRST command, DBR: J-1  
 MAGSAV command, DBR: J-1  
 Maximum quota exceeded, SAG1:  
     2-14  
 Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-2;  
     4150: E-2  
 MTRESUME (complete list), CMD:  
     2-119, 2-120  
 No space available from process  
     class storage heap, SAG1:  
         5-7, 6-22  
 NO\_AVAAIL\_SEGS\$, SAG1: 6-20  
 NO\_AVAILABLE\_SEGS\$, SAG1: 2-7  
 Not enough segments, SAG1:  
     2-7, 3-8, 5-7, 6-22  
 NSLUSR directive, SAG2: 3-16  
 NTS\_ASSOCIATE, SAG2: 5-11  
 NTS\_LIST\_ASSOCIATE, SAG2: 5-11  
 NTS\_UNASSOCIATE, SAG2: 5-11  
 NTSABF directive, SAG2: A-17  
 NTSEUF directive, SAG2: A-18  
 PAGING\_DEVICE\_FULL\$, SAG1:  
     2-7, 6-20, 6-22  
 PHYRST command, DBR: E-1  
 PHYSAV command, DBR: D-1  
 PRIMOS cold start, 6550: B-1;  
     4450: B-1; 4150: B-1  
 RESUS, DSM: D-22  
 sent as unsolicited messages,  
     DSM: D-30  
 SET\_ASYNC command, SAG2: 4-14  
 SHUTDN (complete list), CMD:  
     2-168 to 2-171  
 SIM, DSM: D-7  
 START\_DSM, DSM: D-2  
 STATUS\_DSM, DSM: D-19  
 STOP\_DSM, DSM: D-2  
 SYNC\_CNTRLR directive, SAG2:  
     3-19  
 SYNC\_SYNCnn directive, SAG2:  
     3-22  
 types, BAT: B-1  
 UNASSIGN AMLC command, SAG2:  
     A-11

## Error messages (continued)

UNASSIGN ASYNC command, SAG2:  
     5-5  
 UNASSIGN command, DBR: 3-11  
 UPS, 6550: E-5; 4150: E-5  
 UX\_TAPE command, DBR: K-9,  
     K-13  
 WARNING - m SEGMENTS MAY NOT BE  
     ENOUGH FOR n USERS, SAG1:  
     6-20  
 Error recovery, ERMS, DBR: 20-3,  
     26-1  
 ERROR. file, BAT: 2-3  
     examine when Batch errors  
     occur, BAT: B-1  
 Errors,  
     BOOT messages, 9955: D-34;  
         2250: B-34; 850: C-34  
     boot, due to ICS controller,  
         850: C-43  
     causing halts, 9955: D-33;  
         2250: B-33; 850: C-33  
     checking and correcting code  
         (See ECCC; EOCU)  
     conditions that break mirror,  
         FS: 9-13  
     correctable read, handling by  
         intelligent controller, FS:  
         8-4  
     correctable, defined, FS: F-2  
     correctable, handling by  
         PRIMOS, FS: 8-3  
     correction by intelligent disk  
         controller, FS: D-10  
     Diagnostic Processor messages,  
         9955: B-4 to B-16  
     disk, FS: 8-3; 2755: A-25;  
         9955: D-21; 2250: B-21;  
         850: C-21  
     disk boot, 9955: D-33; 2250:  
         B-33; 850: C-33  
     disk, location, 850: C-21  
     ECCU, 2755: 4-16, A-6; 9955:  
         D-6; 2250: B-6  
     halts, 2755: B-2  
     ICS controller, 9955: D-43;  
         2250: B-43  
     intelligent controller,  
         handling by, FS: 8-4  
     memory ECCU, 850: C-6

Errors (continued)

mirroring, handling by PRIMOS, FS: 9-13  
 PRIMOS messages, 9955: D-37; 2250: B-37; 850: C-37  
 read, FS: 8-3  
 read and write messages, FS: 6-6  
 read, recovery from in mirroring, FS: 9-15  
 tape boot, 9955: D-33; 2250: B-33; 850: C-33  
 uncorrectable read, and mirroring, FS: 9-15  
 uncorrectable read, handling by intelligent controller, FS: 8-4  
 uncorrectable read, use of FIX\_DISK -ADBADS, FS: 8-4  
 uncorrectable, handling by PRIMOS, FS: 8-3  
 uncorrectable, record numbers, FS: 6-13  
 warning on file system, 2755: A-14; 9955: D-14; 2250: B-14; 850: C-14  
 write, FS: 8-3  
 write, handling by intelligent controller, FS: 8-4  
 write, recovery from in mirroring, FS: 9-14

ESC key, 2755: 2-6, 2-7, 4-9, 6-2; 850: 4-9, 5-9  
 at supervisor terminal, 2455: 6-2, 6-4; 9955: A-2; 2250: A-2, A-3; 850: A-2, A-3  
 change modes, 850: 2-6, 2-7  
 CP mode, 6550: 3-3, 3-4; 4450: 3-3, 3-4; 4150: 3-3, 3-4  
 hangs, and, 2250: 4-9  
 supervisor terminal modes, 2455: 2-12

ETIME, BATGEN ADD/MODIFY subcommand, BAT: 3-8

Event logging, OV: 2-7; MON: 3-1, 3-3; SAG3: 10-5  
 (See also Event logs; Events)  
 cold start message example, MON: A-11  
 deleting log files, MON: A-13

Event logging (continued)

disabling, MON: A-2  
 disk error message example, MON: A-11  
 enabling, MON: A-2  
 entering remarks into log files, MON: A-12  
 log files, MON: A-2  
 mechanism, DSM: 2-19  
 messages, MON: A-15  
 pre-Rev. 21.0, MON: A-1  
 printing log files, MON: A-10  
 reading log files, MON: A-5, A-10  
 Rev. 20.2 systems, enabling, 4150: G-2  
 routing messages, DSM: 2-20  
 sample file, MON: A-7  
 since Rev. 21.0 (DSM), SAG3: 10-5  
 specifying name of output file, MON: A-8  
 START\_DSM, MON: 3-2  
 system manager, DSM: 2-19  
 tracking system problems, MON: 3-3  
 transition from pre-Rev. 21.0, SAG3: 10-8  
 via UMH, MON: 3-3  
 writing log files, MON: A-8

Event logs, SAG3: 10-9; DSM: 2-19  
 (See also Event logging; Events)  
 administering, DSM: 2-21  
 creating, OV: 7-6; CMD: 2-9; DSM: 2-19  
 cyclic, CMD: 2-10  
 deleting, CMD: 2-10  
 displaying, OV: 7-6; DSM: 2-21, 6-10  
 linear, CMD: 2-10  
 maintaining, OV: 7-6  
 modifying, CMD: 2-9  
 network, OV: 7-3; DSM: 2-19  
 NETWORK.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
 PRIMOS.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
 printing, DSM: 6-10  
 purging, CMD: 2-10  
 system, OV: 7-3; DSM: 2-19

- Event messages,  
 displaying to users, DSM: 5-7  
 network, DSM: 2-19  
 recording in logs, DSM: 5-6  
 routing, DSM: 2-20  
 system, DSM: 2-19
- Event timers, SAG1: 6-7
- EVENT\_LOG command (obsolete),  
 MON: A-1, A-2, A-13; SAG3:  
 10-8; 4150: G-2  
 format, CMD: B-3
- Events, (See also Event logging;  
 Event logs)  
 halts and hangs, 2250: 1-3  
 hardware changes, 2250: 1-3  
 operator error, 2250: 1-3  
 power failures, 2250: 1-3  
 system crashes, 2250: 1-3  
 types system, MON: A-5
- EVFU, SPL: 2-32
- EVFU files, SPL: 2-32, 2-33  
 alternative formats, SPL: 2-33  
 channel numbers, SPL: 2-33  
 example, action, SPL: 2-36  
 example, new format, SPL: 2-33  
 how used, SPL: 2-35  
 rules, SPL: 2-33  
 specifying in environment file,  
 SPL: 3-13
- Examining the spool queue, OV:  
 6-15
- Examples,  
 action of EVFU, SPL: 2-36  
 ADDISK command and mirroring,  
 FS: 9-7  
 address representation,  
 default, 850: A-4  
 attributes files, SPL: 2-15  
 bit 1 ('100000) in boot, 9955:  
 D-28; 2250: B-28; 850: C-28  
 boot tape, generating, 850:  
 C-32  
 booting COPY\_DISK standalone,  
 2455: A-16  
 booting from tape, 2455: A-25,  
 A-29
- Examples (continued)  
 booting MAKE, 9955: D-11;  
 2250: B-11  
 booting MAKE from tape, 9955:  
 D-26, D-31; 2250: B-26, B-31  
 booting MAKE standalone, 2455:  
 A-14, A-28  
 booting PRIMOS, 9955: D-28;  
 2250: B-28  
 booting PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
 2455: F-3; 9955: D-14;  
 2250: B-14  
 booting PRIMOS Rev.19.4, 9955:  
 D-14; 2250: B-14  
 booting T&M, 9955: D-15, D-16;  
 2250: B-15, B-16  
 booting T&M programs  
 standalone, 2455: A-17  
 CAB command, SAG2: 6-10  
 CAM file access, FS: 1-11  
 changing configuration file,  
 9955: D-17; 2250: B-17  
 changing terminal modes, 2455:  
 2-13  
 COMDEV recovery, 9955: D-23;  
 2250: B-23; 850: C-23  
 COMDVM, use, FS: 9-4  
 complete tape dumps, 2755:  
 4-21; 2455: 4-21; 9955:  
 4-22; 2250: 4-19; 850:  
 4-20, 4-21, 5-19  
 configuration file, 2755:  
 3-13, 3-14; 2455: 3-14;  
 9955: 3-14; 2250: 3-13;  
 850: C-17, C-19  
 controller download file,  
 checking, FS: D-11  
 CONVERT\_BUFFER\_DIRECTIVES,  
 SAG2: 6-23  
 converting paging disks, 9955:  
 D-30; 2250: B-30  
 COPY\_DISK, running, 850: C-13  
 copying badspot files, FS:  
 5-25  
 creating boot tape, 2455: A-19  
 data representation, default,  
 850: A-4  
 DUMP\_SEGMENT, 850: 4-25  
 emergency shutdown, 9955: 5-12  
 enabling user login, 2455:  
 3-5; 9955: 3-5  
 FIX\_DISK utility, resume from  
 tape, 9955: D-24; 2250:  
 B-24

## Examples (continued)

FIX\_DISK, -COMDEV option, FS:  
     6-28  
 FIX\_DISK, changing controller  
     modes, FS: 6-35  
 FIX\_DISK, checking partition  
     shutdown, FS: 6-34  
 FIX\_DISK, converting  
     partitions, FS: 6-27  
 FIX\_DISK, DBS file display,  
     FS: 6-36  
 FIX\_DISK, DSKRAT  
     reconstruction, FS: 6-32  
 FIX\_DISK, error handling, FS:  
     6-26  
 FIX\_DISK, normal display, FS:  
     6-25  
 FIX\_DISK, record truncation,  
     FS: 6-31  
 FIX\_DISK, resume from tape,  
     850: C-24  
 FIX\_DISK, without -FIX option,  
     FS: 6-30  
 forward sectoring, FS: 10-2  
 FTS phantoms, stopping, 2250:  
     5-6; 850: 6-8, 6-9  
 FTS subsystem, starting, 850:  
     3-9, 3-10  
 generating boot tape, 9955:  
     D-32; 2250: B-32  
 LAB command, SAG2: 6-15  
 LCB display, FS: 7-10  
 MAGRST, restoring files, 850:  
     C-28  
 MAKE command, FS: 5-31  
 MAKE command line options,  
     9955: D-11; 2250: B-11;  
     850: C-11  
 MAKE command, booting, 850:  
     C-11  
 MAKE command, booting from  
     tape, 850: C-26, C-31  
 MAKE, badspots, copying, FS:  
     5-35  
 MAKE, badspots, input of known,  
     FS: 5-33  
 MAKE, booting, FS: 5-38, 5-40  
 MAKE, first partition,  
     remaking, FS: 5-32  
 MAKE, normal display, FS: 5-31  
 MAKE, paging partition,  
     creating, FS: 5-34  
 MAKE, robust partition,  
     creating, FS: 5-36

## Examples (continued)

message to remote users, 2455:  
     5-3; 9955: 5-3  
 message to users, 2455: 5-2;  
     9955: 5-2  
 messages at shutdown, 2250:  
     5-5; 850: 6-2, 6-5  
 MTRESUME MAGRST from tape,  
     9955: D-28; 2250: B-28;  
     850: C-28  
 MTRESUME, invoke FIX\_DISK from  
     tape, FS: 6-37, 6-38  
 new-style EVFU file, SPL: 2-33  
 NSED, use of for boot tape,  
     850: C-32  
 old-style EVFU files, SPL:  
     2-33  
 PAGING directive, 2250: 3-16  
 paging disks, converting  
     nonsplit, 850: C-30  
 PAGINM, use, FS: 9-4  
 partial tape dumps, 2755:  
     4-24, 4-25; 2455: 4-25;  
     9955: 4-25, 4-26; 2250:  
     4-22, 4-23; 850: 4-23, 4-24,  
     5-21, 5-22  
 pdev construction, FS: 3-12  
 pdev determination, FS: 3-8  
 pdev for all drives and  
     controllers, FS: 3-8  
 pdev worksheet, FS: 3-9  
 pdevs for Storage Module Disks,  
     FS: 3-10  
 physical copy of partition,  
     FS: 2-5  
 PRATIO command, 2250: 3-16;  
     850: 3-17  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), booting,  
     850: C-14, D-1  
 PRIMOS II, booting, 850: C-10  
 PRIMOS, booting from tape,  
     850: C-28  
 PRIMOS.COMI startup file,  
     2455: 3-18; 9955: 3-17  
 procedure for handling a stream  
     2 halt, 850: 4-12  
 record allocation, FS: 7-6,  
     10-2  
 recovering from system crash,  
     2455: A-25 to A-27  
 recreating a system, 2455:  
     A-28; 9955: D-26; 2250:  
     B-26; 850: C-26



## Examples (continued)

restoring files with MAGRST,  
9955: D-28; 2250: B-28  
Rev. 19.4 PRIMOS, booting,  
850: C-14  
reverse sectoring, FS: 10-2  
running COPY\_DISK, 9955: D-13  
running COPY\_DISK command,  
2250: B-13  
running FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-25  
running FIX\_DISK from tape,  
2455: A-26  
SD command, 850: A-26  
SETIME command, 850: 3-4  
setting remote password, 2455:  
D-2  
SHUTDOWN command and mirroring,  
FS: 9-7  
shutdown messages, 2250: 5-6  
to 5-8; 850: 6-6 to 6-9  
shutdown, warning users, 2250:  
5-5; 850: 6-5  
shutting down Batch subsystem,  
2455: 5-6; 9955: 5-6  
shutting down DSM, 2455: 5-7;  
9955: 5-7  
shutting down FTS, 2455: 5-5,  
5-7; 9955: 5-5, 5-6  
shutting down PRIMENET, 2455:  
5-7; 9955: 5-7  
shutting down Spooler  
subsystem, 2455: 5-5; 9955:  
5-5  
SPOOL command, SPL: 1-3  
Spooler phantom, stopping,  
2250: 5-6; 850: 6-6  
starting Batch subsystem,  
2755: 3-8; 2455: 3-8; 9955:  
3-8  
starting COMOUTPUT file in  
PRIMOS.COMI, 2455: 3-19;  
9955: 3-18  
starting DSM, 2455: 3-8;  
9955: 3-8  
starting FTS, 2455: 3-9;  
9955: 3-9  
starting Spooler subsystem,  
2455: 3-9; 9955: 3-9  
STATUS command and mirroring,  
FS: 9-7  
Storage Module Disk,  
partitioning, FS: 3-9  
system configuration file,  
850: 3-14

## Examples (continued)

system startup file, 2250:  
3-17  
T&M, booting, 850: C-15, C-16  
unassigning disk, 2455: A-27  
VCP mode specifiers, use, 850:  
A-4

## Exclusive,

access, OV: 4-5  
assignment, OV: 6-2  
assignment, drawbacks, OV: 6-5

Executable Program Formats (See  
EPFs)Execute access right (See X,  
eExecute access right; ACLs)

Execution unit, 6550: 1-4;  
4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4

EXPAND\_SEARCH\_RULES command,  
SAG3: 5-17

## Extent,

CAM file, FS: 1-9  
defined, FS: F-4  
map, CAM file, FS: 1-9  
map, CAM file memory image,  
FS: 7-2  
maps, described, CMD: 2-71  
maps, listing, CMD: 2-71  
maximum size, default, FS:  
5-15  
minimum size, FS: 7-5  
minimum size, default, FS:  
5-15  
sizes, CMD: 2-104  
sizes, default minimum and  
maximum, FS: 7-4  
sizes, discussion of default,  
FS: 7-7  
sizes, setting, FS: 5-14,  
6-22, 7-5, 7-9

External login programs, SAG3:  
7-3, 7-11, A-1

External name, OV: 6-21

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

F

F VCP command, 9955: A-15, A-38;  
2250: A-10; 850: A-10

F, VCP command (See FILL, VCP  
command)

FADDR register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11

Failed logins, MON: 1-10

Failures, DSM: 3-12

Fanfolded listings, SPL: 3-15

FAR register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11

-FAST, option of FIX\_DISK,  
2455: 4-2

-FAST, option of FIX\_DISK, 2755:  
4-2, 4-6, 4-8, 4-12, 4-15 to  
4-17; 2455: 4-15, 4-17;  
9955: 4-2, 4-13, 4-16 to  
4-19; 850: 4-15, 4-17

Fault vectors, 2755: B-1, B-2

Faults, power (See Power  
failures)

FOODE register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11

Features, PRIMOS revisions, FS:  
5-4

FEP mode, Diagnostic Processor,  
4450: 8-15

FETCH, VCP command, 6550: 7-7,  
8-18; 4450: 7-6, 8-12;  
4150: 7-6, 8-17; 2755: 6-15,  
6-32; 2455: 6-19; 9955:  
A-16, A-31; 2250: A-11;  
850: A-11

FILE PROTECT light, meaning,  
2250: 2-4

File system, OV: 4-1  
(See also Files)  
checking integrity, OV: 4-26  
concepts, FS: 1-4  
concepts and elements, OV:  
4-1, 4-2  
ensuring integrity, OV: 4-2  
error messages, OV: 4-18, 4-19  
example, OV: 4-11  
initialization, warning on,  
FS: 5-18  
maintaining integrity, SAG3:  
2-8  
maintenance, OV: 1-5, 4-26  
online maintenance, OV: 4-18  
operator responsibilities, OV:  
1-6, 4-2  
purpose, FS: 1-4  
repairing, OV: 4-27; CMD:  
2-54

File Transfer Service (See FTS  
subsystem)

File units,  
open, MON: 2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 4-23  
status, MON: 2-5

FILE, subcommand of BATGEN, BAT:  
3-4, 3-6

Filename suffixes, SAG1: 4-2

Files, OV: 4-2  
(See also DBS file)  
access, controlling, command  
list, CMD: 1-17  
ACL rights for, example, OV:  
5-5  
activity log, SPL: 3-26  
allocation on robust partition,  
FS: 7-4  
archiving, DBR: 4-4, 5-8  
attributes files, SPL: 2-7,  
2-13  
awaiting printing, SPL: 2-5,  
2-23  
backup, 2455: 1-6; 9955: 1-6;  
2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6  
badspot, FS: 2-2  
badspot, copying, FS: 5-25  
badspot, creating new, FS:  
5-11  
badspot, redundant, FS: 5-24

## Files (continued)

BADSPT, FS: 2-2; SAG1: 1-3  
 BADSPT, adding to, FS: 6-12  
 BADSPT, creation by MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 BADSPT, defined, FS: F-1  
 BADSPT, handling, FS: 6-4  
 BADSPT, on dynamic badspot handling partition, FS: 8-5  
 BATDEF, BAT: 2-6  
 BOOT, SAG1: 1-2  
 boot tape contents, 2755: A-21; 9955: D-23; 2250: B-23; 850: C-23  
 BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREENAME, 850: 3-23  
 C\_PRMO, SAG1: 6-1; 2755: 3-15; 850: 3-15  
 CF\$EXT subroutine, CAM, FS: 7-2  
 CF\$REM subroutine, CAM, FS: 7-2  
 CF\$SME subroutine, CAM, FS: 7-2, 7-5  
 closing, CMD: 2-33  
 CMDNCO>MAKE.SAVE, 2755: A-5  
 COMI, 2455: 3-16  
 COMI, and mirroring, FS: 9-10  
 COMINPUT, 2755: 3-7; 9955: 3-15  
 COMINPUT, example, 2755: 3-16  
 COMINPUT, to run MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 COMINPUT, within PRIMOS.COMI, 2755: 3-15; 2455: 3-14, 3-15; 9955: 3-14, 3-15  
 COMOUTPUT, 2755: 3-18, 3-19; 2455: 3-19; 9955: 3-18  
 CONFIG, 2755: 3-11, A-18; 850: C-17  
 (See also CONFIG file)  
 CONFIG, changing, 2755: A-18 to A-20  
 configuration, 2755: 3-13, 3-14; 2455: 3-11; 9955: 3-11, 3-12, D-17, D-38; 2250: B-17, B-38; 850: 3-5, C-17  
 (See also CONFIG file)  
 configuration, editing parameters, 850: C-38  
 configuration, missing, 850: 3-15, 3-21  
 configuration, problems at startup, 2755: 3-20

## Files (continued)

controller download, FS: D-11  
 converting CAM to DAM (See CAM files, converting to DAM files)  
 converting DAM to CAM (See DAM files, converting to DAM files)  
 copying between disks, DBR: 17-1  
 CPL, 2755: 3-7  
 DAM organization, FS: 1-8  
 DATA\_PARTITIONS, SPL: 2-3, 2-23  
 DBS and RMA on first partition, FS: 5-3  
 DBS and RMA, location, FS: 8-5 defined, OV: 4-2  
 DESPOOL.CPL, SPL: 2-5  
 DESPOOL.RUN, SPL: 2-5  
 DESPOOL\_LIBRARY.RUN, SPL: 2-5  
 DISCS, MON: 2-16, 2-17  
 DOS>DOS.SAVE, 2755: A-5  
 DSKRAT, FS: 1-4, 2-2; SAG1: 1-2  
 DSKRAT, listing badspots in, FS: 8-6  
 dynamic badspot, CMD: 2-56  
 DYNBSP, SAG1: 1-3  
 DYNBSP, creation by MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 DYNBSP, purpose, FS: 8-5  
 E., SPL: 2-10  
 ENTRY\$.SR, SPL: 2-5  
 .ENV, SPL: 2-7, 2-10, 3-4  
 environment, SPL: 2-8, 3-1  
 environment file validation, SPL: 3-4  
 environment verification, SPL: 4-8  
 environment viewing, SPL: 2-11, 2-12  
 environment, contents, SPL: 4-3  
 environment, conversion, SPL: 2-10  
 environment, creation, SPL: 3-3  
 environment, example, SPL: 3-2  
 environment, format, SPL: 3-4  
 environment, general restrictions, SPL: 3-4  
 environment, how used, SPL: 3-2

Files (continued)

environment, modification,  
 SPL: 3-27  
 environment, modifying, SPL:  
 4-7  
 environment, names, SPL: 3-4,  
 4-3  
 environment, syntax checking,  
 SPL: 3-4  
 environment, where located,  
 SPL: 2-7  
 ERROR., BAT: 2-3  
 errors, 9955: D-21; 2250:  
 B-21  
 EVFU files, SPL: 2-32  
 FIX\_DISK utility, 9955: D-10;  
 2250: B-10  
 FIX\_DISK, delete by, 850: C-10  
 handling, command list, CMD:  
 1-22  
 insert files, SPL: 2-7  
 listing catalog entries, DER:  
 24-2  
 LOGLST, MON: A-3  
 maintenance, FS: 1-3  
 MAKE, created by, FS: 1-2, 5-2  
 maximum size for printing,  
 SPL: 3-5  
 MFD>BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME,  
 2755: A-5; 2455: A-5, A-9;  
 9955: D-5; 2250: B-5; 850:  
 C-5  
 minimum size for printing,  
 SPL: 3-5  
 missing configuration, 2755:  
 3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21;  
 9955: 3-20  
 missing PRIMOS.COMI, 2755:  
 3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21;  
 9955: 3-20  
 name, referring to by, FS: 1-4  
 names, listing by FIX\_DISK,  
 FS: 6-22  
 non-directory, FS: 7-2  
 nonprinting, SPL: 5-1  
 number of records in, OV: 4-22  
 O\_LOG, BAT: 2-3  
 pointers and badspot handling,  
 FS: 2-6

Files (continued)

POSTSCRIPT\_INIT, SPL: 2-6,  
 3-13  
 PRIMOS.COMI, SPL: 2-31; SAG1:  
 6-1; 2755: 3-10, 3-11, 3-13,  
 A-18 to A-20; 9955: D-17;  
 850: 3-6, 3-11, 3-15, C-17  
 (See also PRIMOS.COMI file)  
 PRIMOS.COMI missing, 850: 3-20  
 PRIMOS.COMI, MIRROR\_ON in, FS:  
 9-8  
 PRIMOS.COMI, mirroring  
 directives in, FS: 9-8  
 printing priority by size,  
 SPL: 3-6  
 printing, overview, SPL: 1-1  
 printing, user actions, SPL:  
 1-2  
 PRIRUN>PRIMOS.SAVE, 2755: A-5;  
 2455: A-5; 9955: D-5; 2250:  
 B-5; 850: C-5  
 QUEUES, SPL: 2-6  
 record allocation, FS: 5-18  
 record allocation on robust  
 partition, FS: 5-20  
 records for on paging  
 partition, FS: 5-21  
 records for system in split  
 first partition, FS: 5-22  
 recovery, 2755: A-30, A-33;  
 9955: D-23; 2250: B-23;  
 850: C-23  
 restoring from a BACKUP tape,  
 DER: 13-8, 13-35  
 restoring from a MAGSAV tape,  
 DER: G-11, I-1  
 restoring from a TRANSPORT  
 tape, DER: 4-8, 8-7  
 restoring from an ARCHIVE tape,  
 DER: 4-6, 6-9  
 restoring from backup, OV:  
 1-13  
 RMA, function, FS: 8-4  
 ROAM files (See ROAM files)  
 SAM and DAM allocation, FS:  
 10-6  
 SAM organization, FS: 1-8  
 saving with BACKUP, DER: 12-8,  
 12-21  
 saving with MAGSAV, DER: G-1,  
 H-1  
 search rules, SPL: 2-5  
 security of file pathnames,  
 SPL: 3-15

## Files (continued)

.SEM, SPL: 2-8  
 size in Prime INFORMATION, FS:  
 7-4  
 SPOOL and PROP runfiles, SPL:  
 2-3  
 SPOOL\* directory, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\*>DESPPOOL.CPL, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\*>DESPPOOL.RUN, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\*>DESPPOOL\_LIBRARY.RUN,  
 SPL: 2-5, 2-29  
 SPOOL\*>ENTRY\$.SR, SPL: 2-5  
 SPOOL\*>POSTSCRIPT\_INIT, SPL:  
 2-6, 2-31  
 SPOOL\*>QUEUES, SPL: 2-6  
 SPOOL\*>USER\_ADDRESSES, SPL:  
 2-7  
 SPOOL\_DATA\* directories, SPL:  
 2-5  
 SPOOL\_QUEUE\* directory, SPL:  
 2-3  
 SPOOL\_QUEUE\*>FULL\_LIST\_USERS,  
 SPL: 2-24  
 spooling and deleting, MON:  
 A-13  
 spooling password-protected  
 files, SPL: A-2  
 START\_BATCH\_MONITOR.COMI, BAT:  
 2-3, 2-9 to 2-11, A-2  
 startup, 2755: 3-10, 3-11;  
 850: 3-6  
 startup, problems with, 2755:  
 3-20  
 structures, FS: 1-7  
 structures, relation among,  
 FS: 1-12  
 subroutines, CAM, FS: 7-2  
 suffixes, SAG1: 4-5  
 system configuration, 2755:  
 3-10, 3-11  
 system configuration, example,  
 2755: 3-13, 3-14  
 system startup, 2755: 3-10  
 system startup, example, 2755:  
 3-17, 3-18  
 system startup, if absent,  
 2755: 3-15  
 system, errors in, 2755: A-25;  
 850: C-21  
 tape boot, 9955: D-32; 2250:  
 B-32  
 tape boot, contents, 2755:  
 A-21; 850: C-32

## Files (continued)

transfer service, 2455: 3-9;  
 9955: 3-9  
 transfers, OV: 6-23  
 transporting, DER: 4-7, 7-7  
 transporting between PRIMOS and  
 UNIX, DER: K-1  
 truncation, FS: 6-24  
 types supported on robust  
 partition, FS: 7-2  
 unknown entries in, FS: 6-11  
 used by Spooler subsystem,  
 SPL: 2-3  
 USER\_ADDRESSES, SPL: 2-7, 2-39

FILL, VCP command, 6550: 8-19;  
 4450: 8-12; 4150: 8-18;  
 2755: 6-15, 6-39; 2455: 6-19

FILJUNT directive, SAG1: A-2

FIND\_RING\_BREAK command, SAG3:  
 10-15

First partition, FS: 8-7  
 (See also Partitions)  
 access by MAKE and FIX\_DISK,  
 FS: 8-9  
 converting before others, FS:  
 6-17  
 creation, FS: 5-14  
 defined, FS: F-4  
 function, FS: 5-3  
 geometry of, procedure for  
 changing, FS: 8-8  
 MAKE, warning on use, FS: 8-8  
 mode switching, FS: 6-14  
 remaking, example, FS: 5-32  
 split, FS: 5-22  
 surfaces on, changing number,  
 FS: 8-8  
 warning on changing geometry,  
 FS: 5-7

FIX\_DISK, OV: 4-26  
 (See also FIX\_DISK utility;  
 FIX\_DISK command: FIX\_DISK  
 options; Partitions,  
 repairing)

FIX\_DISK command, OV: 4-26;  
 SAG1: 2-1; 2755: 4-2, 4-6,  
 4-8, 4-12, 4-15 to 4-17;  
 2455: 4-2, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17;  
 9955: 4-2, 4-16 to 4-19;  
 2250: 4-10, 4-13, 4-15, 4-17;  
 850: 4-2, 4-10, 4-19, 5-2,  
 5-6, 5-17  
 booting from COMDEV, 2755:  
 A-26, A-27  
 cold start, 850: 5-15  
 consequences -FAST option,  
 CMD: 2-57  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
 ECCU halts, 850: 5-13  
 example, 2755: A-27 to A-30  
 -FAST option, 4150: 6-5, 6-13  
 to 6-15, 6-17; 2755: 4-2,  
 4-6, 4-8, 4-12, 4-15 to 4-17;  
 2455: 4-2; 9955: 4-2  
 forced shutdown halts, 850:  
 5-13  
 format, CMD: 2-54  
 halts, 850: 5-10, 5-11, 5-13,  
 5-15  
 halts under PRIMOS, 2250:  
 4-11; 850: 4-12, 4-15 to  
 4-17  
 list of options requiring -FIX,  
 CMD: 2-57  
 messages from, FS: B-1  
 options, CMD: 2-54  
 paging disk, relation to,  
 2755: A-26  
 resumed from tape, example,  
 2755: A-29  
 robust partitions, running on,  
 6550: 6-1, 6-11, 6-14  
 running from tape, 2455: A-23  
 running in two passes, 2755:  
 A-27  
 running on robust partitions,  
 9955: 4-6, 4-13, 4-16 to 4-19  
 trapped halts, 850: 5-13  
 use when ADDISK reports  
 inconsistencies, OV: 4-26  
 warm start, 850: 5-17

FIX\_DISK options,  
 -ADD\_BADSPOT, FS: 6-12; CMD:  
 2-54  
 -ALL\_CONTROLLER, FS: 6-13;  
 CMD: 2-54

FIX\_DISK options (continued)  
 -AUTO\_TRUNCATION, FS: 6-14;  
 CMD: 2-54  
 categories, FS: 6-9  
 -CHECK, FS: 6-15; CMD: 2-54  
 -COMDEV, FS: 6-15  
 -COMDEV when to use, FS: 4-4  
 -COMDEV, assigning and shutting  
 down partition, FS: 6-10  
 -COMDEV, assigning COMDEV, FS:  
 6-14  
 -COMDEV, when to use, FS: 6-16  
 -COMMAND\_DEVICE, CMD: 2-55  
 -CONVERT\_19, FS: 6-17; CMD:  
 2-55  
 -CONVERT\_20, FS: 6-17; CMD:  
 2-55  
 -CONVERT\_21, FS: 6-17; CMD:  
 2-55  
 -CONVERT\_21 and record  
 allocation bit, FS: 10-6  
 -DISK, FS: 6-10; CMD: 2-54  
 -DISK and pdev, caution on,  
 FS: 6-11  
 -DISK\_TYPE, FS: 6-18; CMD:  
 2-56  
 -DISK\_TYPE, use with  
 -CONVERT\_21, FS: 6-17  
 -DUFE, FS: 6-11; CMD: 2-56  
 -DUFE and -SUFE options,  
 caution on use, FS: 6-12  
 -DUMP\_DBS, FS: 6-18; CMD:  
 2-56  
 -FAST, FS: 6-19; CMD: 2-56  
 -FAST, caution on use, FS:  
 6-20  
 -FIX, FS: 6-11, 6-13; CMD:  
 2-57; 2455: A-24  
 -FIX, caution on use, FS: 6-11  
 -FIX, need, FS: 6-12  
 -FIX, options to specify with,  
 FS: 6-12  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-57  
 -IC and -AC, use with  
 -CONVERT\_21, FS: 6-17  
 -INTELLIGENT\_CONTROLLER, FS:  
 6-13; CMD: 2-57  
 -INTERACTIVE, FS: 6-21; CMD:  
 2-58  
 -LEVEL, FS: 6-21; CMD: 2-58  
 -LEVEL and -MAX\_NESTED\_LEVEL  
 comparison, FS: 6-22  
 list, FS: 6-9

## FIX\_DISK options (continued)

- LIST\_BADSPOTS, FS: 6-22;  
CMD: 2-58
- LIST\_FILE, FS: 6-22; CMD:  
2-58
- MAX\_EXTENT\_SIZE, FS: 6-22,  
7-16; CMD: 2-58
- MAX\_NESTED\_LEVEL, FS: 6-14;  
CMD: 2-58
- MIN\_EXTENT\_SIZE, FS: 6-22,  
7-16; CMD: 2-58
- NO\_QUOTA, FS: 6-23; CMD:  
2-58
- NUMBER\_OF\_RETRIES, FS: 6-12;  
CMD: 2-58
- ODI, FS: 6-24
- OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE,  
FS: 6-24; CMD: 2-59
- RDI, FS: 6-24
- RESTORE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE,  
FS: 6-24; CMD: 2-59
- SUFE, FS: 6-11; CMD: 2-59
- SUFE and -DUFE options,  
caution on use, FS: 6-12
- TRUNCATE, FS: 6-24; CMD:  
2-59
- UFD\_COMPRESSION, FS: 6-11;  
CMD: 2-59

## FIX\_DISK utility, FS: 1-3, 6-28;

- SAG3: 2-8, 9-10
- (See also FIX\_DISK options)
- access to first partition by,  
FS: 8-9
- ADBADS option and mirroring,  
FS: 9-15
- ADBADS option for  
uncorrectable read error,  
FS: 8-4
- ADD\_BADSPOT option, FS: 6-12
- ALL\_CONTROLLER option, FS:  
6-13
- assigning COMDEV, FS: 6-14
- AUTO\_TRUNCATION option, FS:  
6-14
- backups, running during, FS:  
6-5
- booting from COMDEV, 9955:  
D-22; 2250: B-22; 850: C-22
- changing controller modes,  
example, FS: 6-35
- CHECK option, FS: 6-15
- checking partition shutdown,  
example, FS: 6-34

## FIX\_DISK utility (continued)

- cold start after, FS: 6-16
- cold starts, running after,  
6550: 6-18; 4450: 6-16;  
4150: 6-17
- COMDEV option, FS: 6-15
- COMDEV option and conversions,  
FS: 8-13
- COMDEV option, example, FS:  
6-28
- command device, running on,  
FS: 4-4
- conversion to Dynamic Badspot  
Handling (-IC) mode, FS:  
8-13
- conversion to Nondynamic  
Badspot Handling (-AC) mode,  
FS: 8-13
- CONVERT\_19 option, FS: 6-17
- CONVERT\_20 option, FS: 6-17
- CONVERT\_21 option, FS: 6-17
- CONVERT\_21 option, badspot  
remapping, FS: 8-6
- converting partitions with,  
FS: 6-3
- converting partitions, example,  
FS: 6-27
- DBS file display, example, FS:  
6-36
- DISK option, FS: 6-10
- DISK\_TYPE option, FS: 6-18
- display, FS: 6-21
- display of DBS file, FS: 8-14
- DSKRAT reconstruction, example,  
FS: 6-32
- DSM\*, DSM: 3-12
- DUFE option, FS: 6-11
- DUMP\_DBS option, FS: 6-18
- dynamic badspot handling and,  
FS: 8-12
- ECCU halts, running after,  
6550: 6-14; 4450: 6-13;  
4150: 6-13
- error handling, example, FS:  
6-26
- error messages indicating disk  
problems, FS: 6-6
- examples, FS: 6-25
- FAST option, FS: 6-19
- fast, and some errors, caution  
on, FS: 7-15
- fast, defined, FS: 6-19
- fast, use on standard  
partition, FS: F-10

FIX\_DISK utility (continued)

- fast, when to use, FS: 7-14
- FIX option, FS: 6-11, 6-13
- FIX option, example using without, FS: 6-30
- FIX option, need, FS: 6-12
- forced shutdown halts, running after, 6550: 6-14; 4450: 6-13; 4150: 6-13
- format, FS: 6-9
- full, defined, FS: 6-19
- full, when to use, FS: 7-13
- functions, FS: 6-1
- halts, running after, FS: 6-5, 7-15; 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10
- hang recovery procedure, running as part, 6550: 6-9; 4450: 6-8; 4150: 6-8
- hardware problems, warning on, FS: 6-5
- HELP option, FS: 6-20
- immediate halts, running after, 6550: 6-15; 4450: 6-14; 4150: 6-14
- INTELLIGENT\_CONTROLLER option, FS: 6-13
- INTERACTIVE option, FS: 6-21
- invoking from magnetic tape, FS: 6-37
- LEVEL option, FS: 6-21
- LIST\_BADSPOTS option, FS: 6-22
- LIST\_FILE option, FS: 6-22
- MAX\_EXTENT\_SIZE option, FS: 6-22
- MAX\_NESTED\_LEVEL option, FS: 6-14
- messages from, FS: B-1
- MIN\_EXTENT\_SIZE option, FS: 6-22
- mode (-AC and -IC) conversion, FS: 8-2
- MTRESUME to invoke from tape, FS: 6-38
- MTRESUME, invoke from tape, FS: 6-37
- NO\_QUOTA option, FS: 6-23
- normal display, example, FS: 6-25
- NUMBER\_OF\_RETRIES option, FS: 6-12
- ODI option, FS: 6-24
- operation, FS: 6-2

FIX\_DISK utility (continued)

- options, summary, FS: E-5
- OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE option, FS: 6-24
- paging disk, relation to, 850: C-21
- pathname, FS: 6-9
- pdev and -DISK, caution on, FS: 6-11
- pdev specification, FS: 6-10
- presence on boot tape, 6550: A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150: A-18
- PRIMOS II (obsolete) files, 2250: B-10
- PRIMOS II (obsolete) files, deletion, 850: C-10
- procedure after running, FS: 6-24
- procedure before running, FS: 6-7
- procedure flowchart, FS: 6-8
- procedure for running, FS: 6-7
- RDI option, FS: 6-24
- recommendations for running, FS: 6-5, 7-14, 7-15
- record read attempts, FS: 6-12
- record truncation, example, FS: 6-31
- relation to paging disk, 9955: D-21; 2250: B-21
- RESTORE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE option, FS: 6-24
- resume from tape, 9955: D-24; 2250: B-24; 850: C-24
- robust partitions, running on, FS: 7-13; 6550: 6-14 to 6-16, 6-18; 4450: 6-5; 2455: 4-6
- run after halts and hangs, 2250: 4-2
- running after emergency shutdown, 9955: 5-12
- running from tape with MTRESUME, 6550: A-23; 4450: A-25; 4150: A-23
- running on damaged command partition, 6550: A-22; 4450: A-24; 4150: A-22
- running on partition containing log files, MON: 3-4
- running on Rev. 20.2 systems, 4150: G-4



- FIX\_DISK utility (continued)  
 running on robust partitions,  
 2455: 4-15  
 -SUFE option, FS: 6-11  
 syntax summary, FS: E-5  
 trapped halts, running after,  
 6550: 6-14; 4450: 6-13;  
 4150: 6-13  
 -TRUNCATE option, FS: 6-24  
 two passes, 9955: D-22; 2250:  
 B-22; 850: C-22  
 -UFD\_COMPRESSION option, FS:  
 6-11  
 usage display, FS: 6-20  
 when to use, FS: 6-4  
 with PRIMOS II (obsolete)  
 files, 9955: D-10
- FIXBAT command, CMD: 2-60; BAT:  
 2-10, A-1 to A-6  
 -DAYS option, BAT: A-3  
 format, CMD: 2-60  
 function, BAT: A-6  
 list of error messages, BAT:  
 B-25  
 log file, BAT: A-5  
 options, CMD: 2-60  
 procedure at startup, BAT: A-2  
 -QUIET option, BAT: 2-11, A-3  
 run by BATCH -START, BAT: 2-3,  
 2-10, A-2  
 START\_BATCH\_MONITOR.COM1, BAT:  
 2-3, 2-9 to 2-11, A-2  
 -STARTUP option, BAT: 2-10,  
 A-2, A-4  
 when it aborts, BAT: A-7
- FIXBAT options,  
 -QUIET, CMD: 2-60  
 -STARTUP, CMD: 2-60
- Fixed Media Device (See FMD)
- FIXRAT, warning on use, FS: 1-3
- Flagged for deletion, queue  
 status, BAT: 4-12
- Flaw map, FS: 2-2  
 (See also Badspots)  
 badspots, list of known, FS:  
 5-19  
 default checking, FS: 5-17  
 defined, FS: F-4
- Flaw map (continued)  
 ignoring, FS: 5-16  
 processing, FS: 5-15  
 static badspots, handling by  
 intelligent controller, FS:  
 8-4  
 use, FS: 5-15
- Flaw, badspot, FS: 2-2
- Floppy disk, 9955: 1-5
- Floppy drives, Diagnostic  
 Processor, 6550: 7-5; 4450:  
 7-5; 4150: 7-5
- FLR register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- FMD, 6550: 1-8; 4450: 1-7;  
 4150: 1-7; 2755: 1-5  
 (See also Disks)  
 060MB, partitioning, FS: 3-14  
 068MB, partitioning, FS: 3-14  
 084MB, partitioning, FS: 3-14  
 120MB, partitioning, FS: 3-15  
 158MB, partitioning, FS: 3-15  
 160MB, partitioning, FS: 3-15  
 258MB (Model 4719),  
 partitioning, FS: 3-15  
 315MB (Model 4475),  
 partitioning, FS: 3-16  
 496MB (Model 4735),  
 partitioning, FS: 3-16  
 675MB, partitioning, FS: 3-16  
 770MB (Model 4845),  
 partitioning, FS: 3-16  
 defined, FS: F-4  
 disk type, FS: 2-2  
 drive unit numbers, FS: 3-4
- FORCE, option of MESSAGE, 2455:  
 5-2; 9955: 5-2
- Forced logouts, MON: 1-10;  
 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150:  
 5-6; 2755: 5-7, 5-8  
 notes on, 2250: 5-4; 850: 6-4  
 of Batch monitor, BAT: 4-7  
 process, 2250: 5-3, 5-4; 850:  
 6-3, 6-4

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Forced shutdown halts, 850: 4-4,  
5-4, 5-5  
defined, 2755: 4-5  
explanation, 2455: 4-6; 9955:  
4-6, 4-7; 2250: 4-5, 4-6;  
850: 4-5, 4-6, 5-5, 5-6  
identifying, 6550: 6-5; 4450:  
6-4; 4150: 6-4  
recovering from, 6550: 6-14;  
4450: 6-13; 4150: 6-13;  
2755: 4-14, 4-15; 2455:  
4-14; 9955: 4-15, 4-17;  
2250: 4-12, 4-13; 850: 4-15,  
5-13  
unsuccessful, 6550: 6-6;  
4450: 6-5; 4150: 6-5
- Forcing, messages to users,  
6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150:  
5-2
- Format,  
A command, 2250: A-5; 850:  
A-5  
by EVFU, SPL: 2-36  
C command, 2250: A-8; 850:  
A-8  
D command, 2250: A-8; 850:  
A-8  
environment commands, SPL:  
3-11  
environment files, SPL: 3-4  
F command, 2250: A-10; 850:  
A-10  
header pages, SPL: 3-15  
linefeeds, SPL: 3-13  
margins, SPL: 3-14  
page length, SPL: 3-14  
specification, 2250: A-23;  
850: A-20  
specifiers, 850: A-3  
specifiers, effect, 850: A-6  
VCP commands, 2250: A-5
- FORMAT environment command, SPL:  
2-32, 3-14  
-BOTTOM\_MARGIN, SPL: 3-14  
-LEFT\_MARGIN, SPL: 3-14  
-LENGTH, SPL: 3-14  
-PAD\_CHAR, SPL: 3-14  
-RIGHT\_MARGIN, SPL: 3-15  
-TOP\_MARGIN, SPL: 3-15  
-WIDTH, SPL: 3-15
- Format specifiers, 2250: A-3  
action, 2250: A-6  
for VCP, 2755: 6-5  
VCP, 2755: 6-4  
VCP commands, 9955: A-3
- Formatting, (See also MAKE  
command)  
defined, FS: 1-2, F-3  
disks, FS: 5-1; 2755: 1-5  
disks with standalone MAKE,  
6550: A-13; 4450: A-14;  
4150: A-13
- Forms Management System, OV:  
4-17
- FORMS\* directory, OV: 4-17;  
SAG1: 1-6
- Fragmentation,  
CAM file, FS: 1-11  
disk, preventing, FS: 7-5  
partitions, FS: 7-10  
partitions, criteria for  
determining, FS: 7-11  
procedure for handling, FS:  
7-13
- Front panel controls, 2250: 2-2
- FTGEN command, constraints on  
use, CMD: 1-9
- FTOP command, MON: 1-10; 2755:  
3-9, 3-10; 2455: 3-9, 5-5;  
9955: 3-9, 5-5  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-61  
-LIST\_SRVR option, 6550: 5-5;  
4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
options, CMD: 2-61  
-START\_MNGR option, 6550: 4-8;  
4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2250:  
3-9; 850: 3-9  
-START\_SRVR option, 6550: 4-9;  
4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2250:  
3-9  
-STOP\_MNGR option, 6550: 5-5;  
4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5; 2250:  
5-5, 5-7; 850: 6-5, 6-6  
-STOP\_SRVR option, 6550: 5-5;  
4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5; 2755:  
5-6

- FTOP options,  
 -ABND\_SRVR, CMD: 2-61  
 -ABRT\_SRVR LINK, CMD: 2-61  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-61  
 -LIST\_SRVR\_STS, CMD: 2-61  
 -START\_MNGR, CMD: 2-61  
 -START\_SRVR, CMD: 2-62  
 -STOP\_MNGR, CMD: 2-62  
 -STOP\_SRVR, CMD: 2-62
- FTS subsystem, OV: 6-6  
 caution on logging out, 2250:  
 5-5; 850: 6-6  
 elements, OV: 6-23  
 file transfers across a  
 network, OV: 6-23  
 files, OV: 4-17  
 FIGEN, OV: 6-24  
 FTOP, OV: 6-24  
 FTR, OV: 6-24  
 listing server names, 6550:  
 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
 manager, OV: 6-24  
 messages, 2755: 3-9, 3-10  
 operator responsibilities, OV:  
 6-25  
 operator's interface to, CMD:  
 2-61  
 request queuing, OV: 6-6  
 server, OV: 6-24; MON: 1-10  
 shutting down, 6550: 5-5;  
 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5; 2755:  
 5-6, 5-7; 2455: 5-5, 5-7;  
 9955: 5-5, 5-6; 2250: 5-5;  
 850: 6-5, 6-6  
 shutting down, example, 2250:  
 5-6  
 starting, 6550: 4-8; 4450:  
 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2755: 3-9,  
 3-10; 2455: 3-9; 9955: 3-9;  
 2250: 3-8, 3-9; 850: 3-9,  
 3-10  
 stopping servers, 6550: 5-5;  
 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
 stopping YTSMAN manager, 6550:  
 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5
- FTSQ\* directory, OV: 4-17, 6-25;  
 SAG1: 1-6
- Full backup (See Backups)
- Full Diagnostic Message mode,  
 2755: 6-17; 9955: A-17
- Full Message mode, setting,  
 6550: 8-27; 4450: 8-16;  
 4150: 8-24
- Full queues, preventing, BAT:  
 A-7
- Full tape dumps, OV: 7-9  
 (See also Tape dumps)
- FULL\_LIST\_USERS file, SPL: 2-3,  
 2-24
- Function groups,  
 defined, DSM: 2-8  
 defining, DSM: 4-31  
 deleting, DSM: 4-15  
 nesting, DSM: 4-15  
 renaming, DSM: 4-15  
 syntax, DSM: 4-15
- Functions,  
 defined, DSM: 2-7  
 list, DSM: A-2  
 OCTAL, converting ldev, FS:  
 7-10
- FUNIT, subcommand of BATGEN  
 ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 3-9
- FUTIL subcommands,  
 ATTACH, CMD: A-3  
 CLEAN, CMD: A-3  
 COPY, CMD: A-3  
 COPYDAM, CMD: A-3  
 COPIYSAM, CMD: A-3  
 CREATE, CMD: A-4  
 DELETE, CMD: A-4  
 FORCE, CMD: A-4  
 FROM, CMD: A-4  
 LISTF, CMD: A-4  
 LISTSAVE, CMD: A-5  
 PROTECT, CMD: A-5  
 QUIT, CMD: A-5  
 SCAN, CMD: A-5  
 SRWLOC, CMD: A-5  
 TO, CMD: A-5  
 TRECPLY, CMD: A-6  
 TREDL, CMD: A-6  
 TREPPO, CMD: A-6  
 TRESRW, CMD: A-6  
 UFDPCPY, CMD: A-6  
 UFDDEL, CMD: A-7

FUTIL subcommands (continued)

UFDPRO, CMD: A-7  
 UFDSRW, CMD: A-7

FUTIL utility,

copying MFDs, CMD: A-2  
 do not use on Rev. 20.0 or  
 later systems, CMD: A-1  
 invoking, CMD: A-1  
 list of subcommands, CMD: A-3  
 problems running under PRIMOS,  
 CMD: A-1

G

GENERATE\_CATALOG command, (See  
 also Regenerating a catalog)  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
 default command, DER: 23-2  
 function, DER: 23-2  
 help, DER: 21-1, 23-3  
 options, DER: 23-2  
 (See also GENERATE\_CATALOG  
 options)

reference, DER: A-26  
 syntax, DER: 23-3, A-26

GENERATE\_CATALOG options,

-CATALOG\_PATHNAME, DER: 23-3,  
 23-5  
 -HELP, DER: 21-1, 23-3  
 -NO\_QUERY, DER: 23-4  
 -OWNER, DER: 23-4, 23-5  
 -REEL, DER: 23-4  
 reference, DER: A-26  
 -VALIDATE, DER: 23-4, 23-6  
 -VOLID, DER: 23-4, 23-5

Generating a catalog (See  
 Regenerating a catalog;  
 GENERATE\_CATALOG command)

Geometry,

disk, FS: 2-1, F-3  
 first partition, changing, FS:  
 8-8

GO directive, SAG1: 5-3, 5-6,  
 6-12; 6550: 4-11, 4-12;  
 4450: 4-11; 4150: 4-11;  
 2755: 3-12, 3-13; 2455:  
 3-12; 9955: 3-12, 3-13;  
 2250: 3-11 to 3-13; 850:  
 3-12, 3-13

GR register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11

Grace timer, dialup, SAG1: 6-8

Group integrity, DSM: 2-2, 2-9

Group, ACL (See ACL groups;  
 ACLs)

Groups,

DSM roles, DSM: 2-5  
 DSM user identities, DSM: 2-7

H

H, VCP mode specifier, 6550:  
 7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
 4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2755: 6-4,  
 6-5; 2455: 6-4; 9955: A-3

Halfword,

high-order, 2250: A-13, A-14;  
 850: A-13, A-14  
 low-order, 2250: A-13, A-14;  
 850: A-13, A-14

HALT message, format, 850: A-4

HALT, VCP command, 6550: 8-19;  
 4450: 8-13; 4150: 8-18;  
 2755: 6-16; 2455: 6-20;  
 9955: A-16

Halts, 9955: 1-3; 2250: 1-3  
 (See also Hangs; Crash dumps;  
 Tape dumps)

actions on non-ROAM systems,  
 table, 6550: 6-12; 4450:  
 6-11; 4150: 6-11

address, 4450: 8-26

baud rate, to change supervisor  
 terminal, 2755: A-6; 850:  
 C-6

## Halts (continued)

boot number indicators, 6550:  
 B-1; 4450: B-1; 4150: B-1  
 boot recovery procedure, 6550:  
 6-8; 4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7  
 booting after, 2755: A-5  
 causes, SAG3: 2-7  
 chronicled in system logbook,  
 SAG3: 10-4  
 completing security audit file,  
 OV: 7-8  
 CP> prompt, display, 850: 2-6  
 crash dumps, 2455: 4-20  
 DEMS recovery procedure, 6550:  
 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150:  
 6-10  
 defined, 2455: 1-11; 9955:  
 1-11; 2250: 1-11; 850: 1-11  
 DISCOVER recovery procedure,  
 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10;  
 4150: 6-10  
 distinguishing from hangs,  
 SAG3: 11-30  
 DUMP command, use, 4450: 8-11;  
 4150: 8-15  
 dust and head crashes, SAG3:  
 2-5  
 ECCU, 2755: 4-7; 2455: 4-7;  
 9955: 4-8; 2250: 4-7, 4-8;  
 850: 4-7, 5-7  
 ECCU, identifying, 6550: 6-7;  
 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 ECCU, recovering from, 6550:  
 6-14; 4450: 6-13; 4150:  
 6-13; 2755: 4-15  
 error numbers, boot, 850: C-33  
 errors, 2755: B-2  
 errors causing, 9955: D-33;  
 2250: B-33; 850: C-33  
 forced shutdown, 2755: 4-5;  
 2455: 4-6; 9955: 4-6; 2250:  
 4-5, 4-6; 850: 4-5, 4-6, 5-5  
 forced shutdown, identifying,  
 6550: 6-5; 4450: 6-4; 4150:  
 6-4  
 forced shutdown, recovering  
 from, 6550: 6-14; 4450:  
 6-13; 4150: 6-13; 2755:  
 4-14, 4-15  
 general recovery procedure,  
 6550: 6-1; 4450: 6-1; 4150:  
 6-1  
 handling for C2 security,  
 SAG3: 11-29

## Halts (continued)

handling recurring, SAG3: 2-7  
 handling under PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 2755: F-3  
 hardware failure, 6550: 6-7;  
 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 identifying, 6550: 6-3; 4450:  
 6-3; 4150: 6-3; 2755: 4-2;  
 2455: 4-3; 9955: 4-3; 2250:  
 4-3; 850: 4-2, 5-3  
 immediate, 2755: 4-7; 2455:  
 4-8; 9955: 4-8; 2250: 4-7;  
 850: 4-7, 5-7  
 (See also Immediate halts)  
 immediate, identifying, 6550:  
 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 immediate, recovering from,  
 6550: 6-15; 4450: 6-14;  
 4150: 6-14; 2755: 4-16  
 machine check, 6550: 6-7;  
 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 magtape boot, 9955: D-20  
 MASTER CLEAR button, caution  
 against using, 9955: 4-21  
 memory, to modify, 2755: A-6;  
 850: C-6  
 messages, 2755: 4-14; 2250:  
 A-4  
 messages, table, 6550: 6-5;  
 4450: 6-4; 4150: 6-4  
 missing memory module, 6550:  
 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
 non-ROAM systems, table, 850:  
 4-14, 5-11  
 operator duties, 2455: 1-11;  
 9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12;  
 850: 1-12  
 power fail, 4450: 6-6  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), 9955:  
 F-2; 2250: C-2  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete) recovery  
 procedure, 6550: F-2; 4450:  
 F-3; 4150: F-2  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), recovery  
 procedure, 850: D-2  
 PRISAM recovery procedure,  
 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10;  
 4150: 6-10  
 PROC HALTED lights as  
 indicators, 6550: 2-8, 2-9,  
 6-3; 4450: 2-7, 6-2, 6-3;  
 4150: 2-8, 6-2, 6-3  
 PROC RUNNING lights as  
 indicators, 4450: 6-3

Halts (continued)

procedure for handling, 850:  
 4-1, 4-2  
 procedure for recovering,  
 booting PRIMOS, 2755: 4-8  
 reasons, 2755: A-25; 9955:  
 D-21; 2250: B-21; 850: C-21  
 recognizing, 2755: 4-3; 2455:  
 1-11  
 recording in logbook, 2455:  
 1-3  
 recovering from, DER: 19-5;  
 SAG3: 2-7; 2755: 4-12 to  
 4-16, A-25, A-26; 2455:  
 4-12, A-22, A-23; 9955: 4-8,  
 4-9, 4-13, 4-14, D-21; 2250:  
 4-10 to 4-14, B-21; 850:  
 4-10 to 4-12, 5-10 to 5-14,  
 C-21  
 recovering from while booting,  
 2755: 4-8; 2455: 4-8; 2250:  
 4-8; 850: 4-8, 5-8  
 recovery procedure, 6550:  
 6-11, A-21, A-25; 4450:  
 6-10, A-23, A-27; 4150:  
 6-10, A-21, A-25; 2755: 4-1,  
 4-2, 4-12 to 4-16  
 recovery procedure with Model  
 7300 BBU, 6550: 6-12, E-3;  
 4150: 6-11, E-3  
 registers displayed, 4450: 6-6  
 Rev. 20.2 recovery procedure,  
 4150: G-4  
 ROAM recovery procedure, 6550:  
 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150:  
 6-10; 2755: 4-15; 9955:  
 4-15  
 running FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-5,  
 7-15  
 running FIX\_DISK on robust  
 partitions, 4450: 6-5  
 symptoms, 6550: 6-2, 6-3;  
 4450: 6-3; 4150: 6-3; 2755:  
 4-3; 2455: 4-4; 9955: 4-4;  
 2250: 4-4; 850: 4-3, 5-3  
 system, 2755: 4-1, 6-31;  
 9955: 1-3; 2250: 1-3; 850:  
 1-3  
 taking tape dump after, OV:  
 7-8  
 tape boot, 2250: B-20; 850:  
 C-20  
 tape dump after, 2455: 1-11

Halts (continued)

tape dump, complete, 6550:  
 6-19; 4450: 6-17; 4150:  
 6-18  
 tape dump, partial, 6550:  
 6-21; 4450: 6-18; 4150:  
 6-19  
 tape dumps, 9955: 1-12, 4-21;  
 2250: 1-12, 4-17; 850: 1-12,  
 4-19, 5-17  
 to modify memory, 9955: D-6;  
 2250: B-6  
 trapped, 2755: 4-6; 2455:  
 4-7; 2250: 4-6, 4-7; 850:  
 4-7  
 trapped, identifying, 6550:  
 6-6; 4450: 6-5; 4150: 6-5  
 trapped, recovery procedure,  
 6550: 6-14; 4450: 6-13;  
 4150: 6-13; 2755: 4-15  
 types, 6550: 6-4; 2755: 4-4  
 to 4-7; 2455: 4-5; 9955:  
 4-5; 2250: 4-4; 850: 4-4,  
 5-4  
 types, table, 6550: 6-5;  
 4450: 6-4; 4150: 6-4; 2250:  
 4-5; 850: 4-5, 5-5  
 under PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
 2455: F-3  
 warm start, 2455: 1-11; 9955:  
 1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12

Handling disks, command list,  
 CMD: 1-21

Hanging despooler status, SPL:  
 4-2

Hangs, 9955: 1-3; 2250: 1-3  
 (See also Halts; Tape dumps;  
 Crash dumps)  
 after forced shutdown, 2755:  
 4-6  
 boot recovery procedure, 6550:  
 6-8; 4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7  
 defined, 2455: 1-11; 9955:  
 1-11; 2250: 1-11; 850: 1-11  
 general recovery procedure,  
 6550: 6-1; 4450: 6-1; 4150:  
 6-1  
 handling under PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 2755: F-3; 850:  
 D-2

## Hangs (continued)

identifying, 6550: 6-3; 4450:  
6-3; 4150: 6-3; 2455: 4-3;  
9955: 4-3; 2250: 4-3; 850:  
4-2, 5-3  
operator duties, 2455: 1-11;  
9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12;  
850: 1-12  
PRIMOS II (obsolete), 9955:  
F-2; 2250: C-2  
PRIMOS II (obsolete) recovery  
procedure, 6550: F-2; 4450:  
F-3; 4150: F-2  
PRIMOS, halting, 850: A-18  
PROC HALTED lights as  
indicators, 6550: 2-8, 2-9,  
6-3; 4450: 2-7, 6-3; 4150:  
2-8, 6-3  
PROC RUNNING lights as  
indicators, 4450: 6-3;  
4150: 6-3  
procedure for handling, 850:  
4-1, 4-2  
procedure for recovering,  
booting PRIMOS, 2755: 4-8  
recognizing, 2755: 4-3; 2455:  
1-11  
recording in logbook, 2455:  
1-3  
recovering from, 2455: 4-9;  
9955: 4-8, 4-9; 2250: 4-8,  
4-9; 850: 4-9, 5-9, 5-10  
recovering from while, 2455:  
4-9  
recovering from while booting,  
2755: 4-8, 4-9, 4-11; 2250:  
4-8; 850: 4-8, 5-8  
recovery procedure, 6550: 6-8;  
4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7; 2755:  
4-1, 4-2, 4-9, 4-11  
startup, 2755: 3-20, 3-21;  
9955: 3-20; 850: 3-20  
symptoms, 6550: 6-2, 6-3;  
4150: 6-3; 2755: 4-3; 2455:  
4-3; 9955: 4-3; 2250: 4-3;  
850: 4-3, 5-3  
system, 2755: 4-1, 6-31  
tape dump after, 2455: 1-11;  
9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12;  
850: 1-12  
under PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
2455: F-3  
warm start, 2455: 1-11; 9955:  
1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12

Hardware, 2250: 1-1  
changes, 9955: 1-3; 2250:  
1-3; 850: 1-3  
components, OV: 2-1, 2-2  
components, monitoring, OV:  
1-5  
configuration, OV: 2-1; 9955:  
1-3; 2250: 1-3; 850: 1-3  
configuration, example of  
network, OV: 2-5  
configuration, example of  
single node, OV: 2-2  
debugging, 2755: A-6; 9955:  
D-6; 2250: B-6; 850: C-6  
failure, 2755: A-25; 9955:  
D-21; 2250: B-21; 850: C-21  
failure halts, 6550: 6-7;  
4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
general security, SAG3: 7-1  
information for system logbook,  
SAG3: 10-2  
maintenance, SAG3: 2-1; 6550:  
1-2; 4450: 1-2; 4150: 1-2  
monitoring, 9955: 1-2; 2250:  
1-2; 850: 1-2  
problems and FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-5  
security measures for C2  
certification (list), SAG3:  
7-24

## Hashed,

defined, FS: 5-2, F-5  
directories, FS: 5-2  
(See also Directories, hashed)  
index, FS: 1-7

## Head,

defined, FS: F-5  
entering badspots by, FS: 5-23

HEADER environment command, SPL:  
3-15  
-CHAR, SPL: 3-16  
-FACING\_BANNER, SPL: 3-15  
-ROLLING\_BANNER\_CHARACTER,  
SPL: 3-16  
-SAME, SPL: 3-16  
-SFI, SPL: 3-15  
-SUPPRESS\_FILE\_INFO, SPL: 3-15

Header pages, SPL: 3-15

Header, configuration file, DSM:  
4-11, A-1 to A-3

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Help files, OV: 5-12  
adding, SAG1: 4-6
- HELP\* directory, SAG1: 1-5
- Help, BRMS (See BRMS Help)
- HELP, VCP command, 6550: 8-19;  
4450: 8-13; 4150: 8-18;  
2755: 6-16; 2455: 6-20;  
9955: A-16
- Hexadecimal format,  
displaying data, 6550: 7-4,  
8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
7-3, 8-3; 2250: A-3; 850:  
A-3
- High Charge state of Model 7300  
BBU, 6550: E-2; 4150: E-2
- History Disk, Diagnostic  
Processor,  
accessing, 6550: 8-19; 4150:  
8-19  
location, 6550: 7-5; 4150:  
7-5
- HISTORY, VCP command, 6550:  
8-19; 4150: 8-19  
table of subcommands, 6550:  
8-21; 4150: 8-20
- HOLD, option of JOB, BAT: 4-9
- HUSH, option of MONITOR, BAT:  
2-2, 2-9, 2-11, 5-5
- I
- I/O buffers (See Buffers)
- I/O stack, displaying data,  
6550: 8-22
- I/O-bound systems, MON: 2-28,  
2-29
- IAP (See Initial Attach Point)
- ICE command, 6550: 3-16; 4450:  
3-14; 4150: 3-16  
precautions while in RESUS,  
MON: 1-7  
RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6
- ICOP,  
disk controller, FS: D-1  
intelligent disk controller,  
FS: 2-3  
mode error messages, MON:  
1-15, 1-16
- ICS CARDS directive, SAG1: 5-15,  
6-12, A-8; SAG2: 3-10  
arguments, SAG2: 3-10  
error messages, SAG2: 3-11  
instructions, SAG2: 3-11  
template, SAG2: 3-12
- ICS controllers,  
asynchronous line support,  
SAG2: 1-14  
booting without, 6550: A-22;  
4450: A-24; 4150: A-22  
changing IACs, SAG2: 1-24  
characteristics, SAG2: 1-18  
downline load with  
COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV: 6-29  
ICS CARDS directive, SAG2:  
3-10  
ICS INPQSZ directive, SAG2:  
3-13  
ICS INTRPT directive, SAG2:  
3-13  
line number allocation, SAG2:  
1-15  
loading, verifying, starting,  
and stopping, CMD: 2-34  
maintaining ICS integrity,  
SAG2: 1-22  
shutting down with  
COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV: 6-29  
starting with COMM\_CONTROLLER,  
OV: 6-29  
STATUS COMM command with,  
SAG2: 1-9  
SYNC CNTRLR directive, SAG2:  
3-18  
tracing physical lines, SAG2:  
B-1  
verify integrity with  
COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV: 6-29



- ICS INPOSZ directive, SAG1:  
5-12, 5-15, 6-13; SAG2: 3-13
- ICS INTRPT directive, SAG1:  
5-15, 6-13; SAG2: 3-13  
error messages, SAG2: 3-14
- ICS lines, SAG1: 6-10
- Idle despooler status, SPL: 4-2
- IDLE priority level, CMD: 2-29
- IDs (See Project IDs; User IDs)
- IGN, option of SYSOUT, 2455:  
6-40  
(See also SYSOUT command)
- Ignore mode for terminal output,  
SYSOUT, 6550: 3-9, 8-45;  
4450: 3-8, 8-28; 4150: 3-9,  
8-41
- Immediate halts, 850: 4-4, 5-4  
defined, 2755: 4-7  
explanation of, 2455: 4-8;  
9955: 4-8; 2250: 4-7; 850:  
4-7, 5-7  
identifying, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
6-6; 4150: 6-6  
recovering from, 6550: 6-15;  
4450: 6-14; 4150: 6-14;  
2755: 4-16; 2455: 4-16;  
9955: 4-17; 2250: 4-14;  
850: 4-16, 5-14
- Inactive, queue status, BAT:  
4-12
- Incremental backup (See Backups)
- Index, hash, FS: 1-7
- Indexing tapes, CMD: 2-118
- Indicator lights, System Status  
Panel, 2250: 2-2 to 2-4;  
850: 2-2
- INFO22.0 directory, OV: 4-17;  
SAG1: 1-5
- Informational messages, 2755:  
C-2  
Diagnostic Processor, 6550:  
C-2; 4450: C-2; 4150: C-2
- Informing users of system  
shutdown, 2755: 5-2, 5-3
- INIT utility, CMD: 2-63; BAT:  
2-6  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
syntax, CMD: 2-63  
upgrading Rev. 20.0 Batch,  
BAT: 2-2
- Initial Attach Point, OV: 4-11  
default for projects, SAG3:  
4-5  
project attribute, SAG3: 4-5  
reasons for no access, OV:  
5-10  
unavailable, SAG3: 9-3  
User 1, SAG3: 4-3  
user directory, FS: 1-5
- Initialization,  
COMINPUT files used in system,  
2755: 3-15  
controller, 850: 2-2  
EVFU, SPL: 2-32  
file, 2455: 3-11; 9955: 3-11  
laser printers, SPL: 2-30  
Spooler subsystem, SPL: 2-31  
system, 2755: 3-10; 2455:  
3-11; 9955: 3-11, 3-15;  
850: 3-21  
VCP, CPU, and controllers,  
850: A-20
- Initializing,  
Batch database, BAT: 2-6  
PRIMOS, steps to configure and,  
850: 3-11  
shared software, SAG1: 3-1  
tapes, DBR: C-6
- INITIATE SHUTDOWN button (See  
ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button)
- Input buffers, SAG2: 6-5

- Installation,
  - Batch subsystem, BAT: 2-1
  - Batch subsystem, table, BAT: 2-4
- Installation, tasks involved, SPL: 2-1
- Instruction Stream Unit, 850: 4-10
- Instruction stream, tracing,
  - 6550: 8-41, 8-42, 8-47;
  - 4450: 8-25, 8-29; 4150: 8-37, 8-38, 8-42
- Instruction unit, 6550: 1-4; 4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4
- Instructions step through, 2250: A-18, A-19; 850: A-17, A-18
- Insufficient airflow shutdown,
  - 6550: 5-13; 4450: 5-12;
  - 4150: 5-13
- INT, option of SYSOUT, 2455: 6-40  
(See also SYSOUT command)
- Intelligent Channel Order Protocol (See ICOP; Dynamic badspot handling; Intelligent disk controller)
- Intelligent disk controller,
  - defined, FS: F-5
  - downline load message, FS: 5-13
  - downloading, FS: 5-9
  - dynamic badspot handling, FS: 2-3
  - error correction by, FS: D-10
  - error handling by, FS: D-4
  - error messages, MON: 1-15
  - ICOP, FS: 2-3
  - logical status word, FS: D-7, D-8
  - mirroring, FS: 5-13
  - need, FS: 8-9
  - OPCODE, FS: D-6
  - physical status word, FS: D-9
  - read error, correctable, handling, FS: 8-4
- Intelligent disk controller (continued)
  - static badspot handling, FS: 2-3, 8-4
  - warm start problem, FS: 9-7
  - write-error, handling, FS: 8-4
- Inter Server Communications (See ISC)
- Interaction,
  - ACCESS command, 2755: 6-7
  - VCP command A, 850: A-6
- Interactive users, OV: 3-12
  - defined, OV: 5-1
  - information, STATUS command option, OV: 7-11
  - operator tasks, OV: 5-1
  - types, OV: 3-12 to 3-14
- Interfaces,
  - accounting routine, SPL: 2-36
  - asynchronous lines, SPL: 3-19
  - banner page routine, SPL: 2-41
  - distribution address routine, SPL: 2-39
  - output devices, SPL: 3-19
  - parallel, SPL: 3-24
  - plotters, SPL: 3-16, 3-25
  - VCP to CPU, 2250: A-25; 850: A-22
- Intergroup,
  - access, DSM: 2-10
  - security, DSM: 2-11
- Interleave factor, FS: 10-1, 10-2; CMD: 2-105
  - changing with FIX\_DISK, FS: 10-7
  - default, FS: 10-5
  - defined, FS: F-5
  - setting, FS: 6-23, 10-6
  - setting on pre-Rev. 22.0 partitions, FS: 10-6
  - specifying, FS: 5-18
- Interleave mode for terminal
  - output, SYSOUT, 6550: 3-9, 8-45; 4450: 3-8, 8-28; 4150: 3-9, 8-41

- Internal clock (See Diagnostic Processor)
- Internal clock, Diagnostic Processor, 6550: 1-12; 4450: 1-10; 4150: 1-11; 2755: 6-11; 9955: 2-3
- Internal events, monitoring, MON: 2-2
- Internal name, OV: 6-21 (See also Job IDs)
- Interpreting sense-switches, 9955: A-32
- Interprocess Communications Facility, MON: 4-16
- Interrupt rates, SAG2: 6-4 (See also ICS INTRPT directive) AMLC controllers, SAG2: 6-4 ICS controllers, SAG2: 6-4
- Interrupts, spurious, MON: 2-29
- Intervals, sampling, MON: 2-18
- Invalid configuration directives, 2250: 3-20, 3-21; 850: 3-21, 3-22 handling, 2455: 3-22
- Invalid PRIMOS.COMI commands, 2250: 3-21; 850: 5-18
- Inventory, equipment, SAG3: 7-1 tapes and disks, SAG3: 7-1
- Invoking VPSD debugger, 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-46
- IOSTK, VCP command, 6550: 8-22 table of subcommands, 6550: 8-23
- ISC, OV: 5-3 network server, OV: 6-23, 7-15; 4450: 5-6; 2250: 5-4 sessions, listing, CMD: 2-96
- ISU, 850: 2-1, 4-10 1 light, 850: 2-4 2 light, 850: 2-4 concurrent operation, 850: 2-4 selection, 850: 2-4, 2-5
- ISU SELECT button, description, 850: 2-5 warning, 850: 2-5
- J
- JOB command, BAT: 5-3, 5-4; SAG3: 8-7, 8-10 -ABORT option, BAT: 4-10 -CANCEL option, BAT: 4-10 -CHANGE option, BAT: 4-10 constraints on use, CMD: 1-9 format for modifying jobs, CMD: 2-64 -HOLD option, BAT: 4-9 parameters, BAT: 1-6, 1-7 -RELEASE option, BAT: 4-9, 4-10 -RESTART option, BAT: 4-10 restrictions on use, CMD: 2-64 selected options, CMD: 2-64 use of CPL or COMI files, BAT: 1-6
- Job IDs, Batch subsystem, OV: 6-21 defined, BAT: 1-17 required to manipulate jobs, BAT: 4-9 reused when jobs complete, BAT: 5-4 used by Batch Administrator, BAT: 4-9
- JOB options, -DISPLAY, CMD: 2-64 -HOLD, CMD: 2-64 -RELEASE, CMD: 2-64 -STATUS, CMD: 2-64
- Jobs, OV: 6-20; BAT: 1-4 aborting, BAT: 4-9 controlling, BAT: 4-9 holding, BAT: 1-4 identifying, BAT: 1-17

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Jobs (continued)

initiation and termination  
messages, BAT: 5-5  
manipulating, BAT: 4-9, 4-10  
messages about, BAT: 5-5, 5-6  
monitoring, BAT: 5-3  
names, BAT: 4-9  
parameters, BAT: 1-6, 1-7  
phantoms, BAT: 1-14  
requesting information on,  
BAT: 5-3  
status, BAT: 5-3  
take users' profiles, BAT: 2-8

Journals, DSM: 3-11  
application server, DSM: 3-11  
DSM server, DSM: 3-11  
saving after a failure, DSM:  
3-12

JST 777 instruction for booting,  
6550: A-33, A-34; 4450:  
A-36, A-37; 4150: A-33, A-34

K

Kernel, OV: 3-16  
keyword, OV: 7-16  
process, OV: 5-3; MON: 2-10,  
2-12  
services, DSM: 1-3

Key system files, OV: 4-12

Keys,

BACKSPACE, 2755: 6-2  
CONTROL-P, 2755: 6-2, 6-3  
CONTROL-Q, 2755: 6-2  
CONTROL-S, 2755: 6-2  
ESC, 2755: 2-6, 2-7, 4-9, 6-2  
RETURN, 2755: 6-2

KEYS register, 6550: 7-11;  
4450: 7-10; 4150: 7-10;  
2250: A-29; 850: A-26

KEYS register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11

Kill character, at supervisor  
terminal, 6550: 5-2; 4450:  
5-2; 4150: 5-2; 2455: 6-2;  
2250: A-2; 850: A-2

KILL directive, SAG1: 5-9, 6-14

L

L register, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
6-6

L register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14;  
9955: A-11

L, List access right, OV: 5-5;  
CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18

LAB command, SAG2: 6-13  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
error messages, SAG2: 6-19  
examples, SAG2: 6-15  
format, CMD: 2-66; SAG2: 6-13  
options, CMD: 2-66; SAG2:  
6-14  
sample output, CMD: 2-68

LAB options,

-ACTIVE, CMD: 2-66  
-ALL, CMD: 2-66  
-EXCEPT, CMD: 2-66  
-HELP, CMD: 2-67  
-LINE, CMD: 2-66, 2-67  
-NO\_HEADER, CMD: 2-67  
-NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-67  
-NTSABF, CMD: 2-67  
-NTSBUF, CMD: 2-67  
-ON, CMD: 2-67  
-REMBUF, CMD: 2-67

LABEL command, CMD: 2-69; DER:  
C-6, C-7  
error messages, DER: C-9  
format, CMD: 2-69

LABEL options,

-INIT, CMD: 2-69  
-OVERWRITE, CMD: 2-69  
-OWNER, CMD: 2-69  
-PARITY, CMD: 2-70  
-TYPE, CMD: 2-70  
-VOLUME, CMD: 2-70

- Labels,  
 list of kinds for tapes, CMD:  
 2-70  
 writing on tapes, CMD: 2-69
- LAC (See LIST\_ACCESS command)
- LAN, OV: 6-27  
 cable, OV: 6-27  
 Host Controller, OV: 2-5, 6-27  
 Host Controller 300 (See LHC  
 controllers)  
 Host Controller, downline load  
 with COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV:  
 6-29  
 Host Controller, status, MON:  
 4-9  
 Host Controller, upline dump  
 with COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV:  
 6-29  
 line, OV: 2-5  
 local area networks,  
 displaying, MON: 4-12, 4-14  
 network management services,  
 initializing, OV: 6-29  
 network management, management  
 functions, OV: 6-29  
 network, testing, CMD: 2-98  
 private event log files, SAG3:  
 10-8  
 Terminal Server, OV: 2-5  
 Terminal Server 300, OV: 6-27  
 (See also LTS terminal server)  
 Terminal Server, downline load  
 with COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV:  
 6-29  
 Terminal Server, LTS300, CMD:  
 2-89  
 Terminal Server, upline dump  
 with COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV:  
 6-29
- LAN300 Network Management (See  
 Network Terminal Service)
- Languages, programming, 6550:  
 1-13; 4150: 1-13
- Laser printers,  
 initialization, SPL: 2-30  
 PostScript initialisation,  
 SPL: 3-13  
 PostScript support, SPL: 2-29
- LB register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- LCB command (See  
 LIST\_CONFIGUOUS\_BLOCKS  
 command)
- LD command, SAG1: 2-13; SAG3:  
 10-10  
 robust partition indication,  
 FS: 7-8
- ldev,  
 converting octal to decimal,  
 FS: 7-10  
 defined, FS: F-5  
 legal range, CMD: 2-2  
 logical device 0, FS: 5-14  
 ordering of table, SAG3: 5-13
- LDMP command, 6550: 6-25; 4450:  
 6-23; 4150: 6-24  
 (See also LIST\_DUMP)
- LDNET, VCP command, 6550: 8-23;  
 4450: 8-13; 4150: 8-21
- LED, disk controller, FS: D-10
- LEM command,  
 format, CMD: 2-71  
 -NO\_WAIT option, CMD: 2-71  
 options, CMD: 2-71
- Levels of priority,  
 displaying, CMD: 2-30
- LG command (See LIST\_GROUP  
 comand)
- LHC and LTS controllers,  
 loading and upline dumping,  
 CMD: 2-34
- LHC controllers,  
 characteristics, SAG2: 1-27  
 dynamic line number allocation,  
 SAG2: 1-14  
 LHC directive, SAG2: 3-14  
 STATUS COMM command with,  
 SAG2: 1-9

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

LHC directive, SAG1: 6-15;  
SAG2: 3-14  
error messages, SAG2: 3-14

LIB directory, OV: 4-17; SAG1:  
1-3

Libraries,  
driver routines, SPL: 2-5  
replacing, SAG1: 3-5  
shared, OV: 3-9  
static mode, SAG1: 3-10

LIBRARIES\* directory, OV: 4-14;  
SAG1: 1-3, 3-5

Library EPFs, SAG1: 3-1, 3-4

Lights, 2250: 2-2  
ACCEPT STREAM, 850: 2-4, 2-5  
BBU AVAILABLE, 6550: 2-8;  
4150: 2-7  
diagram, 2755: 2-2  
disk READY, 2455: 2-8, 2-9  
FILE PROTECT, meaning, 2250:  
2-4  
ISU 1, 850: 2-4  
ISU 2, 850: 2-4  
ON, 2755: 2-2; 2455: 2-3;  
2250: 2-2  
ON LINE, 2250: 2-4  
ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN, 6550:  
2-4; 4150: 2-3  
POWER ON, 4450: 2-6  
READY, 2755: 2-3; 2250: 2-4  
register, 9955: A-16  
REMOTE, 850: 2-3  
REMOTE ACTIVE, 2755: 2-4, D-3;  
2455: 2-6; 2250: 2-3; 850:  
2-4  
REMOTE ACTIVE, action during  
remote diagnostics, 2455:  
D-3  
REMOTE ACTIVE, indication by,  
850: B-2  
REMOTE ACTIVE, meaning during  
boot, 850: 3-2, 3-3  
REMOTE ENABLE, 6550: 2-5;  
4450: 2-4; 4150: 2-5; 2755:  
2-3, D-2; 2455: 2-6; 2250:  
2-3  
REMOTE PRIVILEGE, 6550: 2-6;  
4450: 2-5; 4150: 2-6

Lights (continued)  
REMOTE, meaning during boot,  
850: 3-2, 3-3  
STOP, 2755: 2-3, 4-2, 4-3,  
4-8; 2455: 2-4; 2250: 2-2;  
850: 2-2  
STOP, and halts, 2250: 4-3  
STOP, and hangs, 2250: 4-3  
SYSTEM POWER, ON, 850: 2-2  
WRITE PROTECT, 2455: 2-8, 2-9

LIGHTS,  
register, 6550: 7-7, 8-15,  
8-23, 8-24; 4450: 7-6, 8-10,  
8-13, 8-14; 4150: 7-6, 8-14,  
8-22; 2755: 6-16  
VCP command, 6550: 7-7, 7-11,  
8-23; 4450: 7-6, 7-10, 8-13;  
4150: 7-6, 7-10, 8-22; 2755:  
6-16, 6-32; 2455: 6-21;  
9955: A-16, A-31; 2250:  
A-11; 850: A-11

LIGHTSC, VCP command, 6550:  
7-11, 8-24; 4450: 7-10,  
8-14; 4150: 7-10, 8-22;  
2755: 6-16; 2455: 6-21;  
9955: A-16; 2250: A-11;  
850: A-11

Limitations on use of commands,  
CMD: 1-6, 1-8

Limited Diagnostic Message mode,  
2755: 6-17; 9955: A-17

Limited UPS facility, 2755: E-2;  
9955: E-2  
system configuration, 2755:  
E-3  
system preparation, 2755: E-3

Line buffers, setting sizes,  
2755: 3-17; 2455: 3-17;  
9955: 3-17; 850: 3-17

Line numbers,  
list, MON: 2-4, 2-9  
procedure, determining, SAG2:  
4-23  
tracing cables, determining,  
SAG2: B-1

Line speeds, SAG2: 4-10

- Linear log files, MON: 3-4
- Linefeeds, in printed output, SPL: 3-13
- Lineup despooler status, SPL: 4-2
- Linkage faults, SAG1: 3-9
- List access right (See L, List access right; ACLs)
- List Asynchronous Buffers (See LAB command)
- List Files,
  - BOOT\_CREATE, DER: 18-2
  - defined, CMD: 2-20
  - format for use with BOOT\_CREATE, CMD: 2-20
  - options for use with BOOT\_CREATE, CMD: 2-20
  - passworded directories, CMD: 2-21
  - sample, CMD: 2-22
- LIST\_ACCESS command, OV: 5-7;
  - SAG3: 4-15
  - example of display, OV: 5-8
  - format, CMD: 2-72
- LIST\_ASSIGNED\_DEVICES command,
  - MON: 4-5 to 4-8; DSM: 7-6
  - constraints on use, CMD: 1-9
  - format, CMD: 2-74
  - options, CMD: 2-74
- LIST\_ASSIGNED\_DEVICES options,
  - FREQ, CMD: 2-75
  - HELP, CMD: 2-76
  - NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-74, 2-76
  - ON, CMD: 2-74
  - PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-74
  - START, CMD: 2-75
  - STOP, CMD: 2-76
  - SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-74
  - TIMES, CMD: 2-76
  - USAGE, CMD: 2-76
  - USER, CMD: 2-75
- LIST\_ASYNC command, MON: 4-8 to 4-10; DSM: 7-8
  - constraints on use, CMD: 1-9
  - format, CMD: 2-77
  - options, CMD: 2-77
- LIST\_ASYNC options,
  - DETAIL, CMD: 2-77
  - FREQ, CMD: 2-79
  - HELP, CMD: 2-79
  - NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-77
  - ON, CMD: 2-77
  - PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-77
  - START, CMD: 2-79
  - STOP, CMD: 2-79
  - SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-78
  - TIMES, CMD: 2-79
  - USAGE, CMD: 2-79
  - USER, CMD: 2-78
- LIST\_CATALOG command, (See also Listing a Catalog)
  - constraints on use, CMD: 1-9
  - default command, DER: 24-2, 24-11
  - function, DER: 24-2
  - help, DER: 21-1, 24-8
  - options, DER: 24-3, 24-6 (See also LIST\_CATALOG options)
  - reference, DER: A-28
  - syntax, DER: 24-6, A-28
  - treewalking options, DER: 24-13
  - wildcard options, DER: 24-13
- LIST\_CATALOG options,
  - ACCESSED\_AFTER, DER: 24-6, 24-14
  - ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DER: 24-6, 24-14
  - AFTER, DER: 24-8, 24-14
  - BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DER: 24-6, 24-14
  - BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DER: 24-6, 24-14
  - BACKUP, DER: 24-2, 24-5, 24-7, 24-11
  - BEFORE, DER: 24-8, 24-14
  - CATALOG\_PATHNAME, DER: 24-7, 24-18
  - CREATED\_AFTER, DER: 24-7, 24-14
  - CREATED\_BEFORE, DER: 24-7, 24-14

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

### LIST\_CATALOG options (continued)

- DETAIL, DER: 24-7, 24-16
- DTA, DER: 24-7, 24-16
- DTB, DER: 24-7, 24-16
- DTC, DER: 24-8, 24-16
- DTM, DER: 24-8, 24-16
- DIW, DER: 24-8, 24-16
- FROM\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DER: 24-8, 24-15
- HELP, DER: 21-1, 24-8
- LATEST, DER: 24-8, 24-15
- MODIFIED\_AFTER, DER: 24-8, 24-14
- MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DER: 24-8, 24-14
- NO\_QUERY, DER: 24-8, 24-21
- NO\_SORT, DER: 24-9, 24-20
- NO\_WAIT, DER: 24-9, 24-20
- OUTPUT, DER: 24-9, 24-21
- OWNER, DER: 24-9, 24-20
- REEL, DER: 24-9, 24-12
- reference, DER: A-28
- SIZE, DER: 24-9, 24-16
- TAPE\_INFORMATION, DER: 24-9, 24-18
- TO\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DER: 24-9, 24-15
- treewalking options, DER: 24-13
  - VALID, DER: 24-10, 24-12
- wildcard options, DER: 24-13
  - WRITTEN\_AFTER, DER: 24-10, 24-14
  - WRITTEN\_BEFORE, DER: 24-10, 24-14

LIST\_COMM\_CONTROLLERS command,  
MON: 4-9; SAG1: 6-15; DSM:  
7-9

LIST\_CONFIG command, MON: 4-9,  
4-10; DSM: 7-10

LIST\_CONTIGUOUS\_BLOCKS command,  
CMD: 2-80  
example output, CMD: 2-80  
format, CMD: 2-80  
format and display, FS: 7-10

LIST\_DISKS command, OV: 4-25;  
MON: 4-11, 4-12; DSM: 7-12  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-81  
options, CMD: 2-81

### LIST\_DISKS command (continued)

robust partition indication,  
FS: 7-8  
sample output, OV: 7-19

### LIST\_DISKS options,

- DETAIL, CMD: 2-81
- FREQ, CMD: 2-83
- HELP, CMD: 2-83
- LOCAL, CMD: 2-81
- NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-81
- ON, CMD: 2-81
- PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-81
- REMOTE, CMD: 2-82
- START, CMD: 2-83
- STOP, CMD: 2-83
- SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-82
- TIMES, CMD: 2-83
- USAGE, CMD: 2-83
- USERS, CMD: 2-82

LIST\_DUMP command, 6550: 6-21,  
6-25; 4450: 6-19, 6-23;  
4150: 6-20, 6-24; 2755:  
4-22, 4-24, 4-25, 4-27;  
2455: 4-23, 4-27; 9955:  
4-23, 4-24, 4-27, 4-28;  
2250: 4-21, 4-22, 4-25; 850:  
4-22, 4-23, 4-26, 5-19, 5-24  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
example output, CMD: 2-84  
format, CMD: 2-84  
-HELP option, CMD: 2-84

LIST\_GROUP command,  
example output, CMD: 2-85  
format, CMD: 2-85

LIST\_LAN\_NODES, DSM: 7-13  
command, MON: 4-12

LIST\_LHC\_STATUS command,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-86  
options, CMD: 2-86

LIST\_LHC\_STATUS options,  
-ALL, CMD: 2-87  
-CONNECTION, CMD: 2-87  
-DEST\_LHC\_NUMBER, CMD: 2-86  
-DEST\_NODE\_ADDRESS, CMD: 2-86  
-DEST\_NODE\_NAME, CMD: 2-86  
-HELP, CMD: 2-88  
-LAN\_NAME, CMD: 2-87



- LIST\_LHC\_STATUS options  
(continued)  
-MANAGEMENT, CMD: 2-87  
-PERFORMANCE, CMD: 2-87
- LIST\_LIMITS command, SAG3: 4-7,  
8-8
- LIST\_LTS\_STATUS command,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-89  
options, CMD: 2-89
- LIST\_LTS\_STATUS options,  
-ALL, CMD: 2-90  
-CONNECTION, CMD: 2-89  
-DEST\_NODE ADDRESS, CMD: 2-89  
-DEST\_NODE NAME, CMD: 2-89  
-HELP, CMD: 2-90  
-MANAGEMENT, CMD: 2-89  
-PERFORMANCE, CMD: 2-90
- LIST\_MEMORY command, MON: 4-13;  
DSM: 7-14
- LIST\_PRIMENET\_LINKS command,  
MON: 4-14 to 4-16; DSM: 7-16
- LIST\_PRIMENET\_NODES command,  
MON: 4-16 to 4-18; DSM: 7-17
- LIST\_PRIMENET\_PORTS command,  
MON: 4-18, 4-19; DSM: 7-19
- LIST\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS command,  
CMD: 2-91; SAG3: 5-19
- LIST\_PROCESS command, MON: 4-19  
to 4-21; DSM: 7-21  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-92  
options, CMD: 2-92
- LIST\_PROCESS options,  
-DETAIL, CMD: 2-92  
-FREQ, CMD: 2-94  
-HELP, CMD: 2-94  
-NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-92  
-ON, CMD: 2-92  
-PRIVATE\_LOG, CMD: 2-92  
-PROJECT, CMD: 2-93  
-START, CMD: 2-94  
-STOP, CMD: 2-94  
-SYSTEM\_LOG, CMD: 2-93
- LIST\_PROCESS options (continued)  
-TIMES, CMD: 2-94  
-TYPE, CMD: 2-93  
-USAGE, CMD: 2-94
- LIST\_QUOTA command, MON: 2-2,  
2-13; SAG1: 2-13; SAG3:  
9-6, 10-12  
format, MON: 2-14
- LIST\_SEARCH\_RULES command, SAG1:  
3-9; SAG3: 5-17
- LIST\_SEMAPHORES command, MON:  
4-21, 4-22; DSM: 7-23
- LIST\_SERVER\_NAMES command,  
example output, CMD: 2-95
- LIST\_SESSIONS command,  
format, CMD: 2-96  
options, CMD: 2-96
- LIST\_SESSIONS options,  
-DETAIL, CMD: 2-96  
-HELP, CMD: 2-96  
-SERVER\_NAME, CMD: 2-96  
-SESSION, CMD: 2-96
- LIST\_SYNC command, MON: 4-10,  
4-22, 4-23; DSM: 7-24
- LIST\_TAPE command, (See also  
Listing a tape)  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
default command, DER: 25-2,  
25-9  
function, DER: 25-2  
help, DER: 21-1, 25-6  
options, DER: 25-2, 25-4  
(See also LIST\_TAPE options)  
reference, DER: A-32  
syntax, DER: 25-4, A-32  
treewalking options, DER:  
25-10  
wildcard options, DER: 25-10
- LIST\_TAPE options,  
-ACCESSED\_AFTER, DER: 25-4,  
25-11  
-ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DER: 25-4,  
25-11  
-AFTER, DER: 25-6, 25-11

LIST\_TAPE options (continued)

- BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DBR: 25-5, 25-11
- BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DBR: 25-5, 25-11
- BEFORE, DBR: 25-6, 25-11
- CREATED\_AFTER, DBR: 25-5, 25-11
- CREATED\_BEFORE, DBR: 25-5, 25-11
- DETAIL, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- DTA, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- DTB, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- DIC, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- DIM, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- DIW, DBR: 25-5, 25-13
- FROM\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 25-6, 25-12
- HELP, DBR: 21-1, 25-6
- MODIFIED\_AFTER, DBR: 25-6, 25-11
- MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DBR: 25-6, 25-11
- NO\_QUERY, DBR: 25-6, 25-17
- NO\_WAIT, DBR: 25-6, 25-15
- OUTPUT, DBR: 25-7, 25-16
- REEL, DBR: 25-7, 25-9
- reference, DBR: A-32
- SIZE, DBR: 25-7, 25-13
- TAPE\_INFORMATION, DBR: 25-7, 25-15
- TO\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 25-7, 25-12
- treewalking options, DBR: 25-10
- VOLID, DBR: 25-7, 25-9
- wildcard options, DBR: 25-10
- WRITTEN\_AFTER, DBR: 25-8, 25-11
- WRITTEN\_BEFORE, DBR: 25-8, 25-11

LIST\_UNITS command, MON: 4-23, 4-24; DSM: 7-25

LIST\_VCS command, MON: 4-24 to 4-27; DSM: 7-27

Listing, (See also Listing a catalog; Listing a tape)  
 assigned devices, system partitions, SAG3: 10-9  
 attributes a project, SAG3: 6-38

Listing (continued)

- extent maps, CMD: 2-71
- server names, CMD: 2-95
- users, MON: 2-9
- users in a project, SAG3: 6-38
- users on system, SAG3: 6-24

Listing a catalog, (See also LIST\_CATALOG command)

- access rights needed, DBR: 24-2
- ARCHIVE catalog, example listing, DBR: 24-4
- ARCHIVE catalog, how to list, DBR: 24-2
- BACKUP catalog, example listings, DBR: 24-5, 24-19
- BACKUP catalog, how to list, DBR: 24-2
- catalog pathname, specifying, DBR: 24-18
- command queries, control, DBR: 24-21
- dated file attributes, use, DBR: 24-14
- default LIST\_CATALOG command, DBR: 24-2, 24-11
- detailed listing, example, DBR: 24-16
- display format, control, DBR: 24-20
- filing the listing, DBR: 24-21
- information listed, selecting level of detail, DBR: 24-16
- listing all your catalogs, DBR: 24-11
- listing another user's catalog, DBR: 24-20
- reel, specifying which entry to list, DBR: 24-12
- reels, statistical information about, DBR: 24-18
- saves, selecting which to list, DBR: 24-15
- selecting objects to list, DBR: 24-12
- volume, specifying which to list, DBR: 24-12

Listing a tape, (See also LIST\_TAPE command)

- access rights needed, DBR: 25-2

- Listing a tape (continued)
- ARCHIVE tape, example listing, DER: 25-3
  - command queries, control, DER: 25-17
  - dated file attributes, use, DER: 25-11
  - default LIST\_TAPE command, DER: 25-2, 25-9
  - default listing, example, DER: 25-3
  - detailed listing, example, DER: 25-14
  - display format, control, DER: 25-15
  - filing the listing, DER: 25-16
  - information listed, selecting level of detail, DER: 25-13
  - listing all objects on mounted reel, DER: 25-9
  - reel statistics, example listing, DER: 25-16
  - reel statistics, how to list, DER: 25-15
  - reel, specifying which to list, DER: 25-9
  - saves, selecting which to list, DER: 25-12
  - selecting which objects to list, DER: 25-10
  - volume, specifying which to list, DER: 25-9
- Listing the spool queue, SPL: 4-8
- LISTREV, VCP command, 6550: 8-24; 4450: 8-14; 4150: 8-22; 2755: 6-16; 2455: 6-21; 9955: A-17
- LMENTST, VCP command, 6550: 8-24; 4150: 8-22
- LO command (See LOGOUT command)
- Load device of Diagnostic Processor, 6550: 8-2
- Loading,
- Decode Net, 6550: 8-23; 4450: 8-13; 4150: 8-21
  - Diagnostic Processor, device, 4150: 8-2
- Loading (continued)
- microcode files, 6550: 8-25, 8-36, 8-37; 4450: 8-14, 8-21, 8-22; 4150: 8-23, 8-32, 8-33
  - PMA files, 6550: 8-26, 8-37; 4450: 8-23; 4150: 8-24, 8-33
- LOADM, VCP command, 6550: 8-25; 4450: 8-14; 4150: 8-23; 2755: 6-16; 2455: 6-22
- LOADTM, VCP command, 6550: 8-26; 4150: 8-24; 2455: 6-22
- Local,
- partitions, (See also Partitions, local)
  - port, 4450: 3-12
  - users, SAG2: 3-17
- LOCAL\$, DSM: 4-14, A-2
- Local 1 port, 6550: 3-13; 4150: 3-13; 2455: 2-10
- Local 2 port, 6550: 3-13; 4150: 3-13; 2455: 2-13
- Local Area Network, OV: 6-27 (See also LAN)
- LOCK key switch (See ENABLE/LOCK key switch)
- Locks restoring SAD read/write, SAG3: 6-29
- LOG directory, SPL: 2-7
- LOG environment command, SPL: 3-25
- OFF, SPL: 3-26
  - ON, SPL: 3-25
  - SAVE, SPL: 3-26
- Log files, (See also Event logging)
- Batch, BAT: 2-10
  - cyclic, MON: 3-4
  - displaying, OV: 1-10; MON: 3-7
  - displaying at user terminal, MON: A-3

Log files (continued)

linear, MON: 3-4  
 location, OV: 7-3  
 pre-Rev. 21.0, MON: 3-4  
 redirected by UMH, MON: 3-2  
 reviewing, OV: 1-11  
 routing event messages to,  
 MON: 3-7  
 writing to output file, MON:  
 A-3

LOGBAD directive, MON: 1-10;  
 SAG1: 5-10, 6-15; SAG3: 7-8,  
 7-11; 2250: 3-13

Logbook, OV: 2-7; MON: 3-3,  
 A-1; SAG1: 5-1; 6550: 1-1;  
 4450: 1-1; 4150: 1-1; 2755:  
 1-1, 3-19, 4-12; 2250: 1-1;  
 850: 1-1  
 contents, computer room  
 environment, OV: 2-9  
 contents, essential  
 information, OV: 1-2  
 contents, formats, OV: 2-8  
 contents, halt information,  
 OV: 2-8  
 contents, hardware information,  
 OV: 2-8  
 contents, operations  
 information, OV: 2-10  
 contents, security information,  
 OV: 2-9  
 contents, software information,  
 OV: 2-9  
 entries, 2250: 1-3; 850: 1-3  
 for media storage, SAG3: 2-4  
 logging changing in software,  
 OV: 5-12  
 purpose, OV: 2-7  
 recording system events, 2455:  
 1-3; 9955: 1-3  
 responsibilities SA and  
 operators, SAG3: 10-1  
 software information in, SAG3:  
 10-3

Logged-in users, list, MON: 2-4

LOGGER, UMH destination, DSM:  
 5-6  
 syntax, DSM: 5-7

Logging, (See also Event  
 logging; Logbook; Logs)  
 description, DSM: 2-15  
 event, DSM: 2-19  
 mechanism, OV: 7-3  
 network, OV: 7-3  
 private and system, DSM: 2-16  
 security on, DSM: 2-16  
 server, user name, DSM: 3-2  
 spooler activity, SPL: 3-25  
 startup, OV: 7-3; DSM: 3-3  
 system, OV: 7-3  
 system and network, SAG3: 10-5

Logical backup to tape (BACKUP),  
 CAM to DAM files, conversion,  
 DER: 12-29  
 catalogs, suppressing  
 generation, DER: 12-28  
 catalogs, use, DER: 12-2  
 command queries, control, DER:  
 12-29  
 dated file attributes, use,  
 DER: 12-25  
 default BACKUP command, DER:  
 12-3, 12-17  
 defined, DER: 1-3  
 directory levels, controlling  
 number saved, DER: 12-25  
 file attributes, setting, DER:  
 12-3  
 full backup, DER: 12-18  
 incremental backup to tape,  
 DER: 12-20  
 index, creation, DER: 12-27  
 invoking BACKUP, DER: 12-17  
 preparations, DER: 12-8  
 privileged group .BACKUP\$,  
 DER: 12-2  
 procedure, DER: 12-9  
 procedure reference tables,  
 DER: B-2, B-3  
 remark, adding to save, DER:  
 12-28  
 Rev.19 system, moving objects  
 to, DER: 12-29  
 ROAM files, DER: 12-3, 12-29  
 saving individual directories,  
 DER: 12-21  
 saving individual files, DER:  
 12-21  
 saving to 60MB cartridge tape,  
 DER: 12-22

- Logical backup to tape (BACKUP)
  - (continued)
  - selecting objects to save,
    - DEB: 12-23
  - supplementing by incremental backup to disk,
    - DEB: 17-12
  - validating the save,
    - DEB: 12-29
  - wildcard selections, verifying,
    - DEB: 12-24
  
- Logical backups,
  - to disk, (See also COPY command)
  - to tape, using BACKUP (See BACKUP command)
  - to tape, using MAGSAV (See MAGSAV command)
  
- Logical copy between disks, (See also COPY command)
  - copying a specific object,
    - DEB: 17-11
  - default COPY command,
    - DEB: 17-2
  - incremental backups,
    - DEB: 17-12
  - invoking,
    - DEB: 17-11
  - preparations,
    - DEB: 17-5
  - procedure for copying files and directories,
    - DEB: 17-6
  - procedure reference tables,
    - DEB: B-10 to B-12
  - supplementing BACKUP,
    - DEB: 17-12
  - supplementing COPY\_DISK,
    - DEB: 17-13
  - supplementing MAGSAV,
    - DEB: 17-13
  
- Logical device 0 (ldev 0),
  - FS: 5-14
  
- Logical device numbers, legal range,
  - CMD: 2-2
  
- Logical partitions (See Partitions)
  
- Logical restores,
  - ARCHIVE tape, (See also ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command)
  - BACKUP tape (See BACKUP\_RESTORE command)
  - disk (See COPY command)
  - MAGSAV tape (See MAGRST command)
  - TRANSPORT tape (See TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command)
  
- Logical save,
  - FS: 2-4
  - defined,
    - FS: F-6
  
- Logical save to tape (MAGSAV),
  - ACLs, how handled,
    - DEB: G-2, H-2
  - dumped bit,
    - DEB: H-2, H-11
  - example MAGSAV session,
    - DEB: G-10, H-13
  - full backup,
    - DEB: H-10
  - incremental backup to tape,
    - DEB: H-11
  - invoking MAGSAV,
    - DEB: G-5, H-10
  - MAGSAV dialog,
    - DEB: G-5, H-12
  - multireel save,
    - DEB: G-7
  - Rev.19 system, moving files to,
    - DEB: G-9
  - saving individual objects,
    - DEB: G-4
  - supplementing by incremental backup to disk,
    - DEB: 17-13
  - system backup, preparation,
    - DEB: H-5
  - system backup, procedure,
    - DEB: H-5
  - using a 60MB cartridge tape,
    - DEB: G-8
  - verifying a MAGSAV tape,
    - DEB: G-8, H-13
  
- Logical supervisor terminal,
  - OV: 7-20; 6550: 3-14; 4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-14
  - disabled by RESUS,
    - MON: 1-4
  - enabled by RESUS,
    - MON: 1-3, 1-4
  
- Login, (See also Login security; Login server)
  - configuration,
    - SAG1: 5-10
  - controlling user,
    - 2250: 5-2; 850: 6-2

Login (continued)

enabling, 6550: 4-5; 4450:  
 4-5; 4150: 4-5; 2755: 3-5,  
 3-6; 2455: 3-5; 9955: 3-5;  
 850: 3-4  
 guidelines for external  
 programs, SAG3: A-1  
 IDs (See User IDs)  
 limiting, 2455: 5-2; 9955:  
 5-2; 2250: 5-2; 850: 6-2  
 messages, MON: 1-8, 1-12  
 name, OV: 5-1  
 permitting, CMD: 2-107  
 preventing, CMD: 2-107; 6550:  
 5-1; 4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1;  
 2755: 5-2  
 procedure solving problems,  
 SAG3: 9-2  
 procedure, description, SAG3:  
 7-10  
 procedure, user validation,  
 SAG3: 7-11  
 program, external to SAD in  
 CMDNCO, SAG3: 4-9, 7-11, A-1  
 program, PRIMOS-supplied  
 (SAD-internal), SAG3: 4-9  
 program, tasks of user program,  
 SAG3: 4-9  
 program, user-supplied, SAG3:  
 4-9, 7-11  
 remote, MON: 2-11  
 USER mode, 6550: 3-6; 4450:  
 3-5; 4150: 3-6

LOGIN command, SAG2: 4-24;  
 SAG3: 7-9; 6550: 3-6; 4450:  
 3-5; 4150: 3-6; 2755: 2-6  
 specifying a project with,  
 SAG3: 7-6  
 USER mode, 2455: 2-12

Login Password Lifetime,  
 creating a system default  
 value, SAG3: 6-20  
 creating for users, SAG3: 6-41

Login passwords,  
 changed by users, SAG3: 7-5  
 changing for users, SAG3: 6-43  
 command line, SAG3: 6-20  
 creating for users, SAG3: 6-40  
 decisions concerning use,  
 SAG3: 7-4  
 duration, default, SAG3: 6-19

Login passwords (continued)

failed attempts, warning,  
 count, SAG3: 7-10  
 format, verifying, SAG3: 6-30  
 incorrect, SAG3: 9-2  
 maximum length, setting, SAG3:  
 6-24  
 minimum length, setting, SAG3:  
 6-25  
 null, SAG3: 6-26, 7-4  
 on half-duplex terminals,  
 SAG3: 7-5  
 rules for defining, SAG3: 4-25  
 security characteristics,  
 SAG3: 7-4  
 system attributes, SAG3: 4-4  
 user profiles, SAG3: 4-4

Login program, PRIMOS-supplied  
 (SAD-internal), SAG3: 7-6

Login security, SAG3: 7-3  
 coordinating with data  
 security, SAG3: 7-17  
 defining user IDs, SAG3: 7-3  
 degrees (summary), SAG3: 7-7  
 non-null passwords, SAG3: 7-4  
 notification of failed logins,  
 SAG3: 7-7  
 security audits of failed  
 logins, SAG3: 7-28

Login server,  
 abnormal logout, SAG3: 7-10  
 accessing SAD to validate  
 users, SAG3: 7-9  
 check on status, OV: 3-16  
 defined, OV: 3-16  
 FIX\_DISK on COMDEV, FS: 6-14,  
 6-16  
 handling problems, SAG3: 9-4  
 location of runfile and search  
 rules, SAG3: 7-9  
 Lsr type named LOGIN\_SERVER,  
 SAG3: 7-9  
 PRIMOS commands serviced by  
 (list), SAG3: 7-9  
 search rules, SAG3: 7-10  
 starting, CMD: 2-182  
 starting after running  
 FIX\_DISK, OV: 3-16  
 starting and stopping, SAG3:  
 7-9, 7-10  
 stopping, CMD: 2-188

- LOGIN\_SERVER, MON: 2-12; SAG1:  
   1-9; 4450: 5-6  
   effect of LOGOUT ALL on, 2455:  
     5-4; 9955: 5-4  
   phantom, MON: 1-10, 2-10;  
     6550: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
   process, 2250: 5-4  
   user, 2755: 5-8
- LOGLOG directive, SAG1: 5-10,  
   6-15; 2250: 3-13
- LOGLST file, MON: A-3, A-13  
   default output file, MON: A-8
- LOGMSG directive, MON: 1-10;  
   SAG1: 5-10, 6-9, 6-16; 6550:  
     3-11; 4450: 3-11; 4150:  
     3-11; 2755: 3-19; 2455:  
     3-19; 9955: 3-19; 2250:  
     3-13
- Logout, CMD: 2-97  
   Batch monitor, BAT: 4-7  
   configuration, SAG1: 5-10  
   forced, MON: 1-10  
   forcing user, 2455: 5-3;  
     9955: 5-3; 2250: 5-3, 5-4;  
     850: 6-3, 6-4  
   forcing users, 6550: 5-6;  
     4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
   guidelines for external  
   programs, SAG3: A-1  
   messages, MON: 1-8, 1-12  
   program, external to SAD in  
   CMDINCO, SAG3: A-1  
   remote, MON: 2-11  
   users, 2755: 5-7, 5-8
- LOGOUT command, SAG2: 4-24;  
   6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150:  
   5-6; 2755: 5-7, 5-8; 2455:  
   5-3; 9955: 5-3; 850: 6-3 to  
   6-5  
   ALL option, MON: 2-12; 6550:  
   5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6;  
   2250: 5-3, 5-4, 5-7  
   constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
   format, CMD: 2-97  
   precautions while in RESUS,  
   MON: 1-7
- LOGOUT options,  
   ALL, CMD: 2-97; 2755: 5-8;  
   850: 6-7  
   -usernumber, CMD: 2-97
- LOGOUT\_SERVER, SAG1: 1-9  
   phantom, 4450: 5-6
- LOGREC directive (obsolete),  
   MON: A-1; SAG3: 10-8; 4150:  
   G-2
- LOGREC\* directory, MON: A-1  
   access to, MON: A-2  
   controlling size, MON: A-13
- Logs, (See also Event logging;  
   Log files)  
   ACLs, DSM: 2-17  
   administration, DSM: 2-21  
   attributes, DSM: 2-18, 6-3  
   backup, DSM: 2-18  
   concurrency locks, DSM: 2-19  
   controlling growth, DSM: 2-22  
   default attributes, DSM: 6-4  
   errors, DSM: D-30  
   event, DSM: 2-19  
   (See also Event logs)  
   monitoring growth, DSM: 2-22  
   network, DSM: 2-19  
   overflow, DSM: 2-23  
   PRIMOS, DSM: 2-19  
   private, MON: 3-2, 3-3; DSM:  
     2-17  
   private and system, DSM: 2-18  
   reserving space, DSM: 2-22  
   RWLOCK, DSM: 2-19  
   SIM messages, DSM: 2-15  
   system, MON: 3-2, 3-3; DSM:  
     2-17  
   types, DSM: 2-16  
   UMH default, DSM: 2-1, 3-9  
   UMH destinations, DSM: 2-15  
   UMH undelivered, DSM: 2-1, 3-9
- LOOK command, SAG1: A-1  
   arguments, CMD: B-4  
   format, CMD: B-3
- LOOPBACK command,  
   constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
   format, CMD: 2-98  
   options, CMD: 2-98

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

## LOOPBACK options,

- DEST\_LBK\_LAYER, CMD: 2-98
- DEST\_LHC\_NUMBER, CMD: 2-98
- DEST\_NODE\_ADDRESS, CMD: 2-98
- DEST\_NODE\_NAME, CMD: 2-99
- HELP, CMD: 2-100
- LAN\_NAME, CMD: 2-99
- SRC\_LBK\_LAYER, CMD: 2-99
- SRC\_LHC\_NUMBER, CMD: 2-99
- SRC\_NODE\_ADDRESS, CMD: 2-99
- SRC\_NODE\_NAME, CMD: 2-99

LOTLIM directive, SAG1: 5-11,  
6-16; SAG3: 7-8; 2250: 3-13

LOUTQM directive, SAG1: 5-11,  
6-16; SAG3: 7-8; 2250: 3-13

## Low Battery condition,

- Model 7300 BEU, 6550: E-2;  
4150: E-2
- UPS, 6550: E-5; 4150: E-5

LPAC command (See  
LIST\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS command)

LREGSET register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12

LSr, MON: 2-10  
keyword, OV: 7-16  
process, OV: 5-3

## LTS, (See also LAN)

- characteristics, SAG2: 1-29
- controllers, CMD: 2-123
- finding status information,  
CMD: 2-89
- lines, listing associations,  
CMD: 2-125
- NTS\_LINE command, CMD: 2-124

## M

Machine check, 2755: 4-8; 2455:  
4-8; 9955: 4-8; 2250: 4-7;  
850: 4-7, 5-7  
halt caused by, 6550: 6-7;  
4450: 6-6; 4150: 6-6  
messages, 6350 and similar,  
MON: 3-17, 3-18

## Machine check (continued)

- messages, 9655 and similar,  
MON: 3-15, 3-16
- mode, disabling during boot,  
6550: A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150:  
A-5; 9955: D-6

Machine room (See Computer room)

## Magnetic tape drives,

- availability, SAG1: 2-14
- status, OV: 6-12

## Magnetic tapes, (See also Tapes)

- controlling assignment mode,  
CMD: 2-163
- operator commands, OV: 6-6
- operator procedures, OV: 6-13
- operator tasks, OV: 6-6
- record size, SAG1: 6-17
- replying to user requests,  
CMD: 2-139
- requests from users, OV: 1-13
- security of information, SAG3:  
5-25

## MAGRST command, SAG3: 3-3

- (See also Restoring a MAGSAV  
tape)
- dialog, DER: G-13, I-9, I-13
- example of restoring files,  
2755: A-34
- example, restoring files,  
2755: A-33
- function, DER: I-2
- invoking, DER: G-13, I-9, I-12
- messages, DER: J-1
- options, DER: G-12, I-3  
(See also MAGRST options)
- presence on boot tape, 6550:  
A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
A-18
- restoring files, 9955: D-28;  
2250: B-28; 850: C-28
- syntax, DER: G-12, I-3
- use in crash recovery, 4450:  
A-28; 4150: A-25

## MAGRST options,

- 7TRK, DER: G-12, I-3
- CAM\_REF, DER: G-12, I-4
- DAM\_REF, DER: G-12, I-4
- QUERY, DER: G-12, I-4
- TTY, DER: G-13, I-4



- MAGSAV command, SAG3: 3-3  
 (See also Logical save to tape)  
 badspot handling, FS: 2-4  
 BOOT, boot program, 2755: A-41  
 creation of BOOT file, 6550:  
   A-20; 4450: A-22; 4150:  
   A-20  
 dialog, DER: G-5, H-12  
 function, DER: G-2, H-2  
 invoking, DER: G-5, H-10  
 messages, DER: J-1  
 MTBOOT boot program, 9955:  
   D-49; 2250: B-49  
 options, DER: G-2, G-3, H-3  
 (See also MAGSAV options)  
 presence on boot tape, 6550:  
   A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
   A-18  
 -REV19 option, 2755: A-23;  
   9955: D-20; 2250: B-20;  
   850: C-20  
 syntax, DER: G-3, H-3  
 tape format, 2755: A-12;  
   9955: D-12; 2250: B-12;  
   850: C-12  
 writes boot program MTBOOT to  
 tapes, 850: C-49  
 writing BOOT, 2755: A-23;  
   9955: D-19; 2250: B-19  
 writing BOOT tapes with, 850:  
   C-19
- MAGSAV options,  
 -7TRK, DER: G-3, H-3  
 -CAM\_TO\_DAM, DER: G-3, G-9,  
   H-3  
 -INC, DER: G-3, H-3, H-11  
 -NO\_ACL, DER: G-3, H-4  
 -NO\_RBF, DER: G-3, H-4  
 -P300, DER: G-3, H-4  
 -REV 19, DER: G-3, G-9, H-4  
 -SAVE\_UFD, DER: G-4, H-4  
 -SUF, DER: H-11  
 -TTY, DER: G-4, H-4  
 -UPDT, DER: G-4, H-4, H-10,  
   H-11
- Magtape (See Magnetic Tape;  
 Tapes)
- Main memory, OV: 3-2; 2755:  
   1-4; 9955: 1-1, 1-4  
 (See also Memory)  
 addresses, 2755: 6-34, 6-35;  
   9955: A-33  
 reading data into, OV: 3-7
- Main system disk, Diagnostic  
 Processor, 6550: 7-5; 4450:  
   7-5; 4150: 7-5
- Maintenance,  
 air-conditioning units, 6550:  
   1-2; 4450: 1-2; 4150: 1-2  
 Batch database, BAT: A-1  
 directories, OV: 1-7  
 files, OV: 1-7  
 hardware, 6550: 1-2; 4450:  
   1-2; 4150: 1-2
- Maintenance Processor (See  
 Diagnostic Processor)
- Major timeslices (See  
 Timeslices, major)
- MAKE command, SAG1: 2-1; 2755:  
   1-5; 9955: 1-5; 2250: 1-5  
 (See also MAKE options)  
 -AC option, use with MAKE  
   standalone, FS: 5-13  
 access to first partition by,  
   FS: 8-9  
 ACL, default on MFD, FS: 5-2  
 -ALL\_CONTROLLER (-AC) option,  
   FS: 5-8  
 -BADLEV 0 option, 2250: B-29;  
   850: C-30  
 -BADSPOT\_LEVEL option, FS: 5-9  
 -BAUD\_RATE option, FS: 5-10  
 boot program BOOT, 2755: A-41  
 boot program DKBOOT, 9955:  
   D-49; 2250: B-49; 850: C-49  
 booted with bit 4 ('10000),  
   850: C-12  
 booting, 2755: A-10; 9955:  
   D-10; 2250: B-10; 850: C-10  
 booting from disk, FS: 5-38  
 booting from tape, FS: 5-40;  
   2755: A-11; 9955: D-26;  
   2250: B-26; 850: C-26

MAKE command (continued)

booting standalone, 6550:  
 A-13; 4450: A-14; 4150:  
 A-13; 2455: A-12, A-13;  
 9955: D-10  
 caution against using older  
 versions, 2755: A-11  
 command format, FS: 5-5, 5-27  
 command line options, 9955:  
 D-11; 2250: B-11  
 converting to Rev. 22.0, FS:  
 5-4  
 -CPYDEV option, FS: 5-11  
 -CPYNAM option, FS: 5-10  
 creates ACL-protected  
 partitions, CMD: 2-101  
 creating logical disk with,  
 2455: 2-9  
 creating robust partitions,  
 FS: 7-9  
 disk formatting, 850: 1-5  
 -DISK must precede pdev, CMD:  
 2-101  
 -DISK option, FS: 5-6  
 disk type, specifying, FS: 5-7  
 -DISK\_REVISION option, FS:  
 5-11  
 -DISK\_REVISION option and  
 badspot handling mode, FS:  
 8-12  
 -DISK\_TYPE (-DT) option, FS:  
 5-7  
 -DISK\_TYPE option, for flaw map  
 processing, FS: 5-15  
 -DT option, use with -IC  
 option, FS: 8-11  
 dynamic badspot handling and,  
 FS: 8-11  
 examples, FS: 5-31; 2755:  
 A-11  
 format, CMD: 2-101  
 -FORMAT option, FS: 5-11, 8-6  
 -FORMAT option, use with -IC  
 option, FS: 8-11  
 -FORMAT option, warning on use,  
 FS: 8-8  
 hashed directories, FS: 5-2  
 -HELP option, FS: 5-13  
 incompatible with PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 2755: A-11  
 -INTELLIGENT\_CONTROLLER (-IC)  
 option, FS: 5-13  
 mandatory options, CMD: 2-101  
 -MAP\_UNCORR option, FS: 5-14

MAKE command (continued)

-MAX\_EXTENT\_SIZE option, FS:  
 5-14, 7-9  
 may be run standalone or with  
 MIRESUME, CMD: 2-101  
 messages from, FS: A-1  
 MFD creation, FS: 5-1  
 -MIN\_EXTENT\_SIZE option, FS:  
 5-14, 7-9  
 mode (-AC, -IC) conversion,  
 FS: 8-3  
 -NEW\_DISK option, FS: 5-11  
 -NEW\_DISK option, caution, FS:  
 5-10  
 -NEWDISK option, use with -IC  
 option, FS: 8-11  
 -NO\_FLAW\_MAP option, FS: 5-16  
 -NO\_INIT option, FS: 5-17;  
 2250: B-30; 850: C-30  
 options, 2755: A-11; 850:  
 C-11  
 options, required, FS: 5-27  
 options, summary, FS: 5-5, E-1  
 -OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE  
 (-ODI) option, FS: 5-18  
 -PARTITION option, FS: 5-19  
 pathname, FS: 5-2; 2755:  
 A-21, A-24; 9955: D-20,  
 D-21; 2250: B-20, B-21;  
 850: C-20, C-21  
 pdev and -DISK, caution on,  
 FS: 5-6  
 pdev specification, FS: 5-6  
 presence on boot tape, 6550:  
 A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
 A-18  
 procedure before running, FS:  
 5-26  
 procedure for running, FS:  
 5-26  
 -QUERY\_BADSPOTS option, FS:  
 5-20  
 -RESTORE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE  
 (-RDI) option, FS: 5-19  
 -ROBUST option, FS: 5-20, 7-9  
 running standalone, FS: 5-9;  
 2755: A-11; 9955: D-11;  
 2250: B-11; 850: C-11  
 -SPLIT option, FS: 5-20  
 syntax summary, FS: E-1  
 use, 2455: 1-5  
 use in crash recovery, 6550:  
 A-22, A-25; 4450: A-24,  
 A-27; 4150: A-22, A-25

## MAKE command (continued)

- versions, caution on use, FS: 5-2
- warning on use of pre-Rev. 22.0, FS: 8-8
- warning on use of pre-Rev. 22.0 version on first partition, FS: 5-3

## MAKE options, (See also MAKE command)

- AC, use with MAKE standalone, FS: 5-13
- ALL\_CONTROLLER (-AC), FS: 5-8; CMD: 2-102
- BADLEV and -NOFLMP, combinations, FS: 5-17
- BADSPOT\_LEVEL, FS: 5-9; CMD: 2-102
- BAUD\_RATE, FS: 5-10; CMD: 2-102
- COPY\_BADSPOTS\_BY\_DEVICE, CMD: 2-102
- COPY\_BADSPOTS\_BY\_NAME, CMD: 2-102
- CPYDEV, FS: 5-11
- CPYNAM, FS: 5-10
- DISK, FS: 5-6; CMD: 2-102
- DISK and pdev, caution on, FS: 5-6
- DISK\_REVISION, FS: 5-11; CMD: 2-103
- DISK\_TYPE (-DT), FS: 5-7; CMD: 2-103
- DISK\_TYPE, use of for law map processing, FS: 5-15
- DISK\_TYPE, use with -IC option, FS: 5-13
- FORMAT, FS: 5-11; CMD: 2-103
- FORMAT, use with -IC option, FS: 5-13
- FORMAT, warning on use, FS: 5-12
- HELP, FS: 5-13
- INTELLIGENT\_CONTROLLER (-IC), FS: 5-13; CMD: 2-104
- MAP\_UNCORR, FS: 5-14; CMD: 2-104
- MAX\_EXTENT\_SIZE, FS: 5-14, 7-9; CMD: 2-104
- MIN\_EXTENT\_SIZE, FS: 5-14, 7-9; CMD: 2-104
- NEW\_DISK, FS: 5-11; CMD: 2-104

## MAKE options (continued)

- NEW\_DISK, caution, FS: 5-10
- NEWDSK, use with -IC option, FS: 5-13
- NO\_FLAW\_MAP, FS: 5-16; CMD: 2-104
- NO\_INIT, FS: 5-17; CMD: 2-104
- NOFLMP and -BADLEV, combinations, FS: 5-17
- ODI, use, FS: 10-6
- OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE, CMD: 2-104
- OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE (-ODI), FS: 5-18
- OVERRIDE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE (-ODI), changing record allocation, FS: 10-5
- PARTITION, FS: 5-19; CMD: 2-102, 2-104
- QUERY\_BADSPOTS, FS: 5-20; CMD: 2-105
- RDI, use, FS: 10-6
- required, FS: 5-27
- RESTORE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE (-RDI), FS: 5-19; CMD: 2-105
- RESTORE\_DEFAULT\_INTERLEAVE (-RDI), changing record allocation, FS: 10-5
- ROBUST, FS: 5-20; CMD: 2-105
- ROBUST, for initially creating robust partition, FS: 7-9
- SPLIT, FS: 5-20; CMD: 2-105

MAKE.SAVE program, running standalone, 2755: A-10

Manual booting, SAG1: 6-4

MAP environment command, SPL: 3-16

Mapped Addressing mode, 2755: 6-18; 9955: A-18  
setting, 6550: 8-27; 4450: 8-16; 4150: 8-25

Mapped memory (See Memory, mapped)

Mapped memory addressing, 4450: 7-9; 4150: 7-8

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Mapping Files,  
creation, SPL: 2-18
- MAPPINGS, SPL: 2-6  
ECS\_TO\_ASCII\_MAP, SPL: 2-6  
QUME\_OAS\_MAP, SPL: 2-6  
STANDARD\_MAP, SPL: 2-6
- MARGIN, VCP command, 2455: 6-22
- MASTER CLEAR button, 6550: 2-4;  
4450: 2-3; 4150: 2-4; 2755:  
2-3, 3-20, 4-2, 4-8, 4-10,  
4-20; 2455: 2-4; 9955: 2-3;  
2250: 2-3, A-18; 850: 2-2,  
2-4, 4-9, 5-8, 5-9, A-18,  
A-20  
cold starts, 850: 5-9  
compared with SYSCLR command,  
850: A-19  
disabling, 2455: 2-6  
during a halt, 9955: 4-21  
enabling or disabling, 6550:  
2-3; 4450: 2-7; 4150: 2-8  
halt or hang, use during,  
9955: 4-2  
halts or hangs, use during,  
2455: 4-2; 2250: 4-2; 850:  
4-2, 5-2  
hangs, 6550: 6-9; 4450: 6-8;  
4150: 6-8; 2250: 4-9  
PRIMOS II (obsolete), use with,  
2755: F-3; 2455: F-3; 9955:  
F-2; 850: D-2  
PRIMOS II, use with, 2250: C-2  
similarity to VIRY command,  
850: A-20  
stopping CPU under PRIMOS II  
(obsolete), 6550: F-3;  
4450: F-3; 4150: F-3  
tape dumps, 2250: 4-17
- Master File Directory (See MFD)
- Master Group File (MGF), SAG3:  
6-6
- Master lists,  
project list, sample (figure),  
SAG3: 4-24  
system list sample (figure),  
SAG3: 4-24  
users and projects, SAG3: 4-23  
users in each project, SAG3:  
4-24
- Master Project File (MPF), SAG3:  
6-6
- MAX\_SIZE environment command,  
SPL: 3-5
- Maximum extent size, FS: 5-14
- Maximum tape record size, SAG1:  
6-17
- MAXPAG directive, SAG1: 5-11,  
A-3
- MAXS command (See MAXSCH  
command)
- MAXSCH command, MON: 2-30  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
format, CMD: 2-106
- MAXUSR command, 6550: 4-5, 5-1;  
4450: 4-5, 5-1; 4150: 4-5,  
5-1; 2755: 3-5, 3-6; 2455:  
5-2; 9955: 5-2; 2250: 3-4,  
3-14; 850: 3-4, 3-5  
0 argument, 2755: 5-1  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-9  
double functions, 2250: 3-5  
effect on system, CMD: 2-107;  
850: 3-6  
enabling user login, 2455:  
3-5; 9955: 3-5  
format, CMD: 2-107  
limit logins, 2250: 5-2; 850:  
6-2  
preventing user login, 2250:  
5-5; 850: 6-5  
system startup, 850: 3-5  
zero argument, 6550: 5-1;  
4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1; 2755:  
5-2, 5-8; 2250: 5-2, 5-5;  
850: 6-2, 6-5

- Measuring storage space, OV:  
4-20
- Mechanical problems, SPL: 5-2
- Media,  
contaminants, SAG3: 2-5  
handling, SAG3: 2-3  
protecting from damage, SAG3:  
2-5  
storing, SAG3: 2-4  
storing confidential  
information, SAG3: 2-4
- MEMHLT directive, MON: 1-10;  
SAG1: 5-9, 6-17; SAG3: 2-8;  
6550: 6-7, 6-14; 4450: 6-6,  
6-13; 4150: 6-6, 6-13;  
2455: 4-15; 9955: 4-8, 4-17;  
2250: 4-14; 850: 4-16, 5-14
- MEMHLT NO directive, 2755: 4-16
- Memory, OV: 3-2; 2755: 1-4  
(See also Cache memory; Virtual  
memory)
- absolute addressing, 2250:  
A-11  
absolute, accessing, 850: A-14  
accessing, 2455: 6-6; 2250:  
A-5; 850: A-5, A-23  
accessing absolute, 2250: A-14  
accessing mapped, 2250: A-14,  
A-24  
accessing physical, 2250: A-24  
addressing, OV: 3-5; 6550:  
7-8, 7-10; 4450: 7-7, 7-9;  
4150: 7-8  
addressing physical, 2250:  
A-11  
addressing, absolute, 850:  
A-11  
boards, OV: 2-3  
cache, 6550: 1-4; 4450: 1-4;  
4150: 1-4; 2755: 1-4; 2455:  
1-4; 9955: 1-4, 1-6; 2250:  
1-4, 1-6; 850: 1-4, 1-6  
check mode, and boots, 2755:  
A-6  
continuously display contents  
of virtual, 850: A-10  
copying, 2250: A-7; 850: A-7  
copying data into, 6550: 8-10;  
4450: 8-7; 4150: 8-10
- Memory (continued)  
defining segments to dump, OV:  
3-8  
determining the size, SAG3:  
10-11  
disk, 2455: 1-4; 9955: 1-1,  
1-4; 2250: 1-1, 1-4; 850:  
1-1, 1-4  
displaying contents, 2250:  
A-8; 850: A-8  
displaying current usage, MON:  
4-13  
displaying virtual, 2250: A-9  
displaying with ACCESS command,  
6550: 8-4; 4450: 8-3; 4150:  
8-4  
displaying with DUMP command,  
6550: 8-15; 4450: 8-12;  
4150: 8-16  
drawbacks of disk, 2455: 1-5;  
9955: 1-6; 2250: 1-6; 850:  
1-6  
drawbacks of main, 2455: 1-4  
dumping contents, 2250: A-8;  
850: A-8  
ECCC and ECCU code, 6550: 1-6;  
4450: 1-5; 4150: 1-5  
ECCU errors, 2755: A-6; 9955:  
D-6; 2250: B-6; 850: C-6  
filling, 2250: A-10; 850:  
A-10  
initializing with data, 6550:  
8-19; 4450: 8-12; 4150:  
8-18; 850: 2-2  
locations, modifying, 9955:  
D-5  
main, OV: 3-2; 2455: 1-4;  
9955: 1-1, 1-4; 2250: 1-1,  
1-4, A-21, A-25; 850: 1-1,  
1-4  
main, accessing, 850: A-21  
main, drawbacks, 850: 1-4  
main, specifying, 850: A-25  
mapped, accessing, 850: A-14,  
A-21, A-24  
mapped, addressing, 6550: 7-10  
modifying locations, 2755:  
A-6; 2250: B-5; 850: C-5  
overview, 6550: 1-6; 4450:  
1-5; 4150: 1-5  
pages, 6550: 1-6; 4450: 1-5;  
4150: 1-5

Memory (continued)

parity errors, detecting,  
 6550: 1-6; 4450: 1-5; 4150:  
 1-5  
 parity errors, recovering from,  
 6550: 6-14; 4450: 6-13;  
 4150: 6-13  
 physical, OV: 3-2  
 physical, accessing, 850: A-21  
 physical, addressing, 850:  
 A-11  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), 9955:  
 F-1; 2250: C-1; 850: D-1  
 Random Access Memory (RAM),  
 2455: 1-4; 9955: 1-4; 2250:  
 1-4; 850: 1-4  
 reading data into main, OV:  
 3-7  
 segments dumped with partial  
 tape dumps, 2755: 4-22  
 shared and unshared segments,  
 OV: 3-10  
 size, MON: 2-2, 2-4, 2-8, 2-12  
 specifying, special cases,  
 850: A-25  
 storing values in, 2250: A-11,  
 A-24; 850: A-11, A-21  
 swapping to paging partition,  
 OV: 3-7  
 tape dump, 2455: 1-11; 9955:  
 1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12  
 transfer to cache, OV: 3-6  
 uncorrectable parity errors,  
 MON: 1-9, 1-10  
 virtual, OV: 3-5, 3-9; FS:  
 1-2; 6550: 1-6; 4450: 1-6;  
 4150: 1-6; 2755: 1-4; 2455:  
 1-5; 9955: 1-4; 2250: 1-4;  
 850: 1-4, A-9  
 writing to tape, OV: 3-8

Memory-bound systems, MON: 2-28,  
 2-30

MESSAGE command, FS: 4-3; 6550:  
 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2;  
 2755: 5-1 to 5-3; 2455: 5-2;  
 9955: 5-2; 2250: 5-2, 5-3;  
 850: 6-2, 6-3, 6-5, 6-8  
 -ACCEPT option, CMD: 2-110  
 arguments, CMD: 2-108  
 communicating with users, OV:  
 5-10  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10

MESSAGE command (continued)

-DEFER option, CMD: 2-110  
 defined, OV: 1-9  
 example, 2755: 5-2, 5-3, 5-10;  
 2250: 5-5; 850: 6-5  
 -FORCE option, CMD: 2-109  
 format, CMD: 2-108  
 format across network, CMD:  
 2-110  
 format of output, CMD: 2-109  
 format to alter receive state,  
 CMD: 2-110  
 options, CMD: 2-109  
 options to alter receive state,  
 CMD: 2-110  
 options, -NOW option, CMD:  
 2-109  
 options, -ON option, CMD:  
 2-109  
 receive states, CMD: 2-110  
 -REJECT option, CMD: 2-110  
 -STATUS option, format, CMD:  
 2-111  
 used for warning users of  
 shutdown, 2250: 5-5; 850:  
 6-5

MESSAGE environment command,  
 SPL: 3-17

Messages, SPL: C-1

(See also MESSAGE command;  
 Error messages)  
 accepting, CMD: 2-110  
 ADDISK, 6550: 6-11, 6-14,  
 6-18; 4450: 6-10, 6-13,  
 6-16; 4150: 6-10, 6-13,  
 6-17; 2455: 4-15, 4-17;  
 9955: 4-16, 4-17; 2250: 4-13  
 ADDISK (complete list), CMD:  
 2-4 to 2-8  
 archiving to 6OMB cartridge  
 tape, DEB: 5-10  
 ASSIGN command, DEB: 3-8  
 BACKUP, saving to 6OMB  
 cartridge tape, DEB: 12-22  
 Batch monitor status, BAT: 5-6  
 Batch startup, 850: 3-8  
 Batch subsystem, 6550: 5-3;  
 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
 BATCH\_SERVICE, BAT: 5-4  
 BOOT command, 2250: A-7  
 boot disk and tape, 6550: B-1;  
 4450: B-1; 4150: B-1

## Messages (continued)

BOOT error, 9955: D-33, D-34;  
 2250: B-33, B-34; 850: C-33,  
 C-34  
 BOOT program, 2455: B-1, B-2  
 BOOT, after, 850: A-7  
 BOOT\_CREATE, 2455: A-19  
 booting, 2250: 3-3  
 brief format, MON: 1-11  
 broadcast, CMD: 2-109  
 buffer, 850: 2-6  
 buffering, 6550: 3-9, 3-10;  
 4450: 3-8, 3-10; 4150: 3-9,  
 3-10  
 C2 security, MON: 1-9, 1-13,  
 1-14  
 cold start, MON: 1-14; 2755:  
 3-22, B-3 to B-36  
 CONFIG.CPL execution, 2250:  
 3-20  
 contents of informational  
 registers, 2755: 4-18  
 CONTROL-G keys in, 6550: 5-10;  
 4450: 5-10; 4150: 5-10  
 controlling output with SYSOUT  
 command, 6550: 8-45; 4450:  
 8-27; 4150: 8-40; 2755: 2-8  
 COPY\_DISK and badspots, FS:  
 2-7  
 COPY\_DISK command, DER: F-1  
 CPU VERIFIED, 850: A-19  
 Diagnostic Processor, 6550:  
 C-1; 4450: C-1; 4150: C-1;  
 2755: C-1; 9955: B-1  
 Diagnostic Processor at  
 startup, 2755: 3-4, 3-19;  
 2455: 3-4; 9955: 3-3, 3-4  
 Diagnostic Processor clock  
 error, 2455: 3-20; 9955:  
 3-19  
 Diagnostic Processor error,  
 2455: C-6 to C-20  
 Diagnostic Processor  
 informational, 2455: C-2  
 Diagnostic Processor warning,  
 2455: C-3 to C-6  
 disk controller, FS: D-10  
 disk error, FS: 1-4, D-1;  
 MON: 1-8, 1-11, 1-15  
 disk mirror error, MON: 1-15  
 downline load error, MON:  
 1-15, 1-16  
 DUMP\_USER, 850: 4-26

## Messages (continued)

during partial tape dumps,  
 9955: 4-26  
 dynamic badspot handling,  
 associated with, FS: 8-15  
 ECCU, 2755: 4-16  
 ECCU halt, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
 6-6; 4150: 6-6; 2755: 4-7;  
 2455: 4-7; 9955: 4-8; 2250:  
 4-7; 850: 4-7, 5-7  
 emergency shutdown, 9955: 5-10  
 enabling remote port, 2455:  
 D-2  
 error, 2755: C-4 to C-14  
 example, intelligent disk  
 controllers, FS: D-5  
 fatal error, tape dumps, 2250:  
 4-22  
 FIX\_DISK related, FS: B-1  
 forced shutdown halt, 6550:  
 6-5; 4450: 6-4; 4150: 6-4;  
 2755: 4-5; 2455: 4-6; 9955:  
 4-6; 2250: 4-5, 4-6; 850:  
 4-6, 5-5  
 format, intelligent disk  
 controllers, FS: D-4  
 format, nonintelligent disk  
 controllers, FS: D-2  
 FTOP -START\_MNGR, 2250: 3-9  
 FTS subsystem, starting, 850:  
 3-9, 3-10  
 Full Diagnostic Message mode,  
 2755: 6-17  
 full diagnostic mode, 9955:  
 A-17  
 full format, MON: 1-11  
 HALT, 850: A-17, A-18  
 HALT, default format, 850: A-4  
 halts, 2755: 4-3, 4-4, 4-14;  
 9955: 4-4; 2250: A-4, A-19  
 halts from VCP, 2250: 4-3, 4-4  
 hangs, 2755: 4-3; 9955: 4-3  
 IOOP mode, MON: 1-15, 1-16  
 ignoring, 6550: 3-9, 3-10;  
 4450: 3-8, 3-9; 4150: 3-9,  
 3-10  
 immediate halts, 2755: 4-8;  
 2455: 4-8; 9955: 4-8; 2250:  
 4-7; 850: 4-7, 5-7  
 informational, 2755: C-2  
 initialization, error on, 850:  
 A-20  
 intelligent controller, MON:  
 1-15, 1-16

Messages (continued)

interleaving, 6550: 3-9, 3-10;  
4450: 3-8, 3-9; 4150: 3-9,  
3-10  
job initiation and termination,  
BAT: 5-5  
Limited Diagnostic Message  
mode, 2755: 6-17; 9955:  
A-17  
logged out phantoms, MON: 1-10  
logging, networked, MON: 3-2  
login/logout, MON: 1-8, 1-10,  
1-12  
machine check, 6350 and  
similar, MON: 3-17, 3-18  
machine check, 9655 and  
similar, MON: 3-15, 3-16  
MAGRST command, DER: J-1  
MAGSAV command, DER: J-1  
MAGSAV, saving to 6OMB  
cartridge tape, DER: G-8  
MAKE related, FS: A-1  
MASTER CLEAR button, 850: 5-9  
memory parity error, MON: 1-10  
mirroring, FS: 9-16  
mirroring related, FS: C-1  
Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-2;  
4150: E-2  
MTRESUME (complete list), CMD:  
2-119, 2-120  
network, MON: 1-9  
partial tape dumps, 2455:  
4-24; 9955: 4-24, 4-26;  
2250: 4-22, 4-23; 850: 4-23,  
5-21  
PHYRST and badspots, FS: 2-7  
PHYRST command, DER: E-1  
PHYSAV command, DER: D-1  
PHYSAV, saving to 6OMB  
cartridge tape, DER: 14-11  
PRIMOS at cold start, 6550:  
B-2; 4450: B-2; 4150: B-2;  
2455: B-3 to B-36; 9955:  
D-37; 2250: B-37; 850: C-37  
PRIMOS halt, 6550: 6-4; 4150:  
6-3  
PRIMOS II (obsolete), 2755:  
A-15, F-2, F-3; 9955: D-10,  
D-14, D-15; 2250: B-10,  
B-14, B-15; 850: C-10, C-14,  
C-15, D-1  
PRIMOS, free contiguous space,  
FS: 7-12

Messages (continued)

PRINT\_SYSLOG command, MON:  
A-13  
problem with disk, FS: 6-6  
problems with automated  
startup, 2755: 3-19  
queue deletion, BAT: 5-7  
quota, exceeding, MON: A-13  
read- and write-errors, FS:  
6-6  
recording supervisor terminal,  
2455: 2-14  
rejecting, CMD: 2-109, 2-110  
releasing 6OMB cartridge tape,  
DER: 22-11  
robust partition startup,  
4450: 6-16  
security auditor, SAG3: 11-10  
selecting and routing, MON:  
3-3  
selection options, MON: 3-9 to  
3-11  
sending to remote systems,  
6550: 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150:  
5-3  
sending to users, 6550: 5-2;  
4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2  
SHUTDOWN (complete list), CMD:  
2-168 to 2-171  
shutdown, 2455: 1-12; 9955:  
1-13; 2250: 1-13; 850: 1-13  
shutdown, examples, 2250: 5-5  
to 5-8; 850: 6-5 to 6-9  
shutdown, to users on, 2250:  
5-2, 5-3, 5-5; 850: 6-2,  
6-3, 6-5  
spooler subsystem, starting,  
850: 3-9  
standards, DSM: 1-3  
startup process, 850: 3-3  
startup, during automated,  
2755: 3-3  
startup, other at, 850: 3-10  
startup, problems, 2250: 3-19;  
850: 3-20  
status, 2250: 2-6  
storing on a video display  
unit, 2755: 3-16  
subsystem, MON: 1-8, 1-13  
successful startup, 2455:  
3-13; 9955: 3-12  
successful tape dump, 6550:  
6-19, 6-22; 4450: 6-17,  
6-20; 4150: 6-18, 6-21



## Messages (continued)

supervisor terminal, OV: 1-10;  
 MON: 1-1; 2455: 2-11; 850:  
 2-5  
 system event, MON: 3-12 to  
 3-20, A-15; 850: 2-6  
 tape drive request, OV: 6-9  
 tape dump, 2755: 4-21  
 tape dump, complete, 2455:  
 4-21; 9955: 4-22; 2250:  
 4-18, 4-19; 850: 4-20, 5-19  
 tape dump, during partial,  
 2755: 4-25  
 transporting to 60MB cartridge  
 tape, DER: 7-10  
 trapped halts, 6550: 6-6;  
 4450: 6-5; 4150: 6-5; 2755:  
 4-6; 2455: 4-7; 9955: 4-7;  
 2250: 4-7; 850: 4-7, 5-6,  
 5-7  
 types, BAT: B-1, B-2  
 UNASSIGN command, DER: 3-11  
 unsolicited, MON: 3-7  
 UPS, 6550: E-5; 4450: E-2;  
 4150: E-5; 2455: E-3  
 User 1, 2250: A-23; 850: A-19  
 user requests, MON: 1-8, 1-12  
 UX\_TAPE command, DER: K-9,  
 K-13  
 VCP, MON: 1-8, 1-14  
 VCP verification procedure,  
 850: 3-3  
 warm starts, 6550: 6-16, 8-52;  
 4450: 6-14, 8-32; 4150:  
 6-15, 8-47; 2755: 4-18;  
 2455: 1-12, 4-18; 9955:  
 1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12  
 warning, 2755: C-2 to C-4

Methods of restricting command  
use, CMD: 1-6

MFD, OV: 1-7, 4-11; FS: 1-4,  
 1-5  
 BADSPT file, OV: 4-12  
 BOOT file, OV: 4-12; 6550:  
 A-34  
 BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME file,  
 OV: 4-12  
 contents, OV: 4-12, 4-13  
 creation by MAKE, FS: 5-1  
 DSKRAT file, OV: 4-13  
 DYNBSP file, OV: 4-13  
 files in, FS: 1-5

## MFD (continued)

protecting versus user rights  
 to, SAG3: 5-3  
 protection by MAKE, FS: 5-2  
 MFD>BOOT file, 4450: A-37;  
 4150: A-34  
 Microcode files, loading, 6550:  
 8-25, 8-36, 8-37; 4450:  
 8-14, 8-21, 8-22; 4150:  
 8-23, 8-32, 8-33  
 Microcode image in CPU,  
 verifying, 6550: 8-48;  
 4450: 8-29; 4150: 8-43  
 MIN\_SIZE environment command,  
 SPL: 3-5  
 Minimum extent size, FS: 5-14  
 MINIMUM\_PASSWORD\_LENGTH versus  
 NO\_NULL\_PASSWORD, SAG3: 6-25  
 MINUS1 register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12  
 MIRROR directive, FS: 9-3;  
 SAG1: 6-18  
 MIRROR\_OFF command,  
 caution on use in RESUS, FS:  
 9-8  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 format, FS: 9-10; CMD: 2-112  
 options, FS: 9-10; CMD: 2-112  
 MIRROR\_OFF options,  
 -FORCE, CMD: 2-112  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-113  
 -SHUT\_BOTH, CMD: 2-112  
 -SHUT\_PRIMARY, CMD: 2-112  
 -SHUT\_SECONDARY, CMD: 2-113  
 MIRROR\_ON command,  
 caution on use in RESUS, FS:  
 9-8  
 configuration directives  
 necessary, FS: 9-9  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 effects on intelligent  
 controllers, CMD: 2-114  
 format, FS: 9-8; CMD: 2-114

MIRROR\_ON command (continued)  
 options, FS: 9-9  
 PRIMOS.COMI file, FS: 9-8  
 warning on use, FS: 9-5

MIRROR\_ON options,  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-115  
 -PRIORITY\_SELECT, CMD: 2-115

Mirrored partitions, MON: 2-4  
 example, OV: 4-9  
 primary, MON: 2-13  
 removing, OV: 4-10  
 secondary, MON: 2-13  
 starting with MIRROR\_ON, OV:  
 4-9

Mirroring, SAG1: 2-3, 2-4, 6-10,  
 6-18, 6-22  
 -AC mode controller, FS: 9-14  
 ADDISK command example, FS:  
 9-7  
 breaking, defined, FS: 9-13,  
 F-2  
 breaking, errors causing, FS:  
 9-13  
 catch-up copy, FS: 9-5  
 catch-up copy server operation,  
 warning on, FS: 9-5  
 catch-up copy server,  
 operation, FS: 9-5  
 catch-up copy server, startup,  
 FS: 9-6  
 catch-up copy, caution on, FS:  
 9-11  
 catch-up copy, failure, FS:  
 9-16  
 commands, FS: 9-8  
 configuration directives, FS:  
 9-2, 9-3, 9-9  
 COPY\_DISK or PHYSAV, use, FS:  
 9-5  
 defined, FS: 9-1, F-3  
 disabling, OV: 4-10  
 disks, defined, CMD: 2-112  
 disks, purpose, CMD: 2-114  
 dual-ported disks, FS: 9-9  
 enabling, OV: 4-9  
 error handling by PRIMOS, FS:  
 9-13  
 error messages, FS: C-1  
 errors, MON: 1-15  
 errors associated with, FS:  
 9-13

Mirroring (continued)  
 FIX\_DISK -ADBADS option, FS:  
 9-15  
 intelligent disk controller,  
 FS: 5-13  
 messages, FS: 9-16, C-1  
 paging partitions, FS: 9-2  
 partial disk, caution on, FS:  
 9-3  
 partitions, age, FS: 9-5  
 partitions, maximum number,  
 FS: 9-2, 9-10  
 partitions, primary and  
 secondary, FS: 9-1  
 performance, FS: 9-3  
 physical problems and, FS:  
 9-15  
 PRIMOS commands, FS: 9-8  
 purpose, FS: 9-1  
 read errors, recovery, FS:  
 9-15  
 requirements, FS: 9-2  
 robust partitions, OV: 4-9;  
 FS: 7-17  
 SHUTDN command example, FS:  
 9-7  
 shutdown stamp, FS: 9-6  
 starting with a COMI file, FS:  
 9-10  
 STATUS command example, FS:  
 9-7  
 system halts, FS: 9-16  
 uncorrectable read-error, FS:  
 9-15  
 write errors, recovery, FS:  
 9-14  
 write-protect switch, action if  
 set, FS: 9-14

Missing memory module halts,  
 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 4150:  
 6-6

Mnemonics,  
 keywords for registers, 6550:  
 8-16; 4450: 8-11; 4150:  
 8-15  
 register file, 2755: 6-14;  
 9955: A-11  
 table of register file, 2455:  
 6-16

- MO ABS, VCP command, 6550: 8-26;  
4450: 8-15; 4150: 8-24;  
2755: 6-17; 2455: 6-23;  
9955: A-17; 2250: A-11;  
850: A-11, A-14
- MO BRIEF, VCP command, 6550:  
8-26; 4450: 8-15; 4150:  
8-24; 2755: 6-17; 2455:  
6-23, C-2; 9955: A-17
- MO ECS, VCP command, 2455: 6-24
- MO FEP, VCP command, 4450: 8-15;  
2755: 6-17
- MO FULL, VCP command, 6550:  
8-27; 4450: 8-16; 4150:  
8-24; 2755: 6-17; 2455:  
6-24; 9955: A-17
- MO MAP, VCP command, 6550: 8-27;  
4450: 8-16; 4150: 8-25;  
2755: 6-18; 2455: 6-24;  
9955: A-18; 2250: A-12;  
850: A-12
- MO PDA, VCP command, 6550: 8-27;  
4150: 8-25
- MO RFABS, VCP command, 6550:  
8-28; 4450: 8-16; 4150:  
8-25; 2755: 6-18; 2455:  
6-24; 9955: A-18; 2250:  
A-12; 850: A-12
- MO RFCRS, VCP command, 6550:  
8-28; 4450: 8-17; 4150:  
8-26; 2755: 6-19; 2455:  
6-25; 9955: A-19; 2250:  
A-13; 850: A-13
- MO RFH, VCP command, 6550: 8-29;  
4450: 8-17; 4150: 8-26;  
2755: 6-19, 6-20; 2455:  
6-26; 9955: A-19; 2250:  
A-13, A-14; 850: A-13, A-14  
implicit in MO RFABS command,  
2755: 6-18
- MO RFL, VCP command, 6550: 8-29;  
4450: 8-18; 4150: 8-27;  
2755: 6-20; 2455: 6-26;  
9955: A-20; 2250: A-14
- MO ST, VCP command, 6550: 3-3,  
8-30; 4450: 3-3, 8-18;  
4150: 3-3, 8-28; 2755: 2-6,  
6-21; 2455: 2-12, 6-27;  
9955: A-20
- MO USER, VCP command, 6550: 3-6,  
8-30; 4450: 3-5, 8-19;  
4150: 3-6, 8-28; 2755: 2-6,  
6-21; 2455: 2-12, 6-28;  
9955: A-21; 2250: A-15
- MO VCP, VCP command, 2755: 6-17;  
2455: 2-13
- MO ZCD, VCP command, 4450: 8-20;  
2755: 6-22
- MODALS register, 6550: 7-11;  
4450: 7-10; 4150: 7-10;  
2755: 6-14, 6-35; 9955:  
A-11, A-34; 2250: A-29;  
850: A-26
- MODE SELECT button,  
description, 850: 2-4  
warning on use, 850: 2-4
- Mode specifiers, VCP,  
changing, 6550: 7-4, 8-3;  
4450: 7-4, 8-2; 4150: 7-4,  
8-3  
defined, 6550: 7-3; 4450:  
7-3; 4150: 7-3
- MODE USER, DSM: 8-5
- MODE, VCP command, 6550: 2-9,  
8-31  
DEGRADED option, 6550: 4-21,  
8-31  
DUAL option, 6550: 4-22, 8-32
- Model 7300 BBU,  
battery condition, 6550: E-2;  
4150: E-2  
High Charge state, 6550: E-2;  
4150: E-2  
Low Battery condition, 6550:  
E-2; 4150: E-2  
operation, 4150: E-3  
overview, 6550: E-1; 4150:  
E-1

Model 7300 BBU (continued)

Rev. 20.2 unavailability,  
 4150: G-5  
 status, 6550: 2-8, E-2; 4150:  
 2-7, E-2  
 Trickle Charge state, 6550:  
 E-2; 4150: E-2  
 warm starts allowed on ROAM  
 products, 6550: E-3; 4150:  
 E-3

Modem, OV: 2-7; 9955: 1-2;  
 2250: 1-2; 850: 1-2  
 connection to remote port,  
 6550: 2-5; 4450: 2-4; 4150:  
 2-4  
 connection to VCP, 2250: D-2,  
 D-3  
 for remote user to dial in,  
 2455: D-2  
 problems generated by, MON:  
 2-29  
 VCP, remote port, 850: B-2,  
 B-3

Modes,

absolute addressing, 2755:  
 6-17; 9955: A-17; 2250:  
 A-11  
 absolute addressing, setting,  
 6550: 8-26; 4450: 8-15;  
 4150: 8-24  
 absolute-register-set  
 Addressing, setting, 6550:  
 8-28; 4450: 8-16; 4150:  
 8-25  
 -AC and -IC, using MAKE and  
 FIX\_DISK, FS: 8-3  
 -AC, converting to with  
 FIX\_DISK, FS: 8-13  
 Address Representation, 2755:  
 6-4, 6-5; 9955: A-3  
 address, VCP, 6550: 7-3, 8-3;  
 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3,  
 8-3  
 addressing, absolute, 850:  
 A-11  
 addressing, absolute register  
 set, 850: A-12  
 addressing, current register  
 set, 850: A-13  
 addressing, mapped, 850: A-12  
 automatic warm start, 2755:  
 6-8

Modes (continued)

automatic warm-start, 2755:  
 6-7, 6-9; 9955: A-9  
 badspot handling (-IC), FS:  
 6-13  
 badspot handling (-IC or -AC),  
 default, FS: 8-11  
 Brief Message, setting, 6550:  
 8-26; 4450: 8-15; 4150:  
 8-24  
 changing, 2455: 2-11  
 changing Address and Data,  
 6550: 7-4; 4450: 7-3; 4150:  
 7-3  
 changing supervisor terminal,  
 2250: 2-5, 2-6  
 changing terminal, 850: 2-6,  
 2-7  
 Command Processor, 9955: C-4  
 Control Panel (CP), 2755: 1-8,  
 2-5, A-15, D-4; 2455: 2-11;  
 9955: 2-6, A-1; 850: 2-5,  
 2-6, C-16  
 conversion between -IC and -AC,  
 FS: 8-2  
 CP, 6550: 3-4; 4450: 3-3;  
 4150: 3-4  
 CPU, 850: A-26  
 Current-register-set  
 Addressing, 2755: 6-19;  
 9955: A-19  
 Current-register-set  
 Addressing, setting, 6550:  
 8-28; 4450: 8-17; 4150:  
 8-26  
 Data Representation, 2755:  
 6-4, 6-5; 9955: A-3; 850:  
 A-17  
 Data, VCP, 6550: 7-3, 8-3;  
 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3,  
 8-3  
 default -IC or -AC, FS: 5-9  
 degraded A and B, 6550: 4-21  
 Degraded A and B, 6550: 8-31  
 dual, 6550: 4-21  
 Dual, 6550: 1-5  
 Dynamic Badspot Handling (-IC),  
 FS: 2-3, 5-8, 8-2  
 Dynamic Badspot Handling (-IC)  
 and first partition, FS: 5-3  
 Dynamic Badspot Handling (-IC)  
 and pre-Rev. 20.0 partitions,  
 FS: 8-7

## Modes (continued)

example changing terminal,  
2455: 2-13

FEP, 4450: 8-15

Full Diagnostic Message, 2755:  
6-17; 9955: A-17

Full Message, setting, 6550:  
8-27; 4450: 8-16; 4150:  
8-24

-IC or -AC, selecting, FS: 6-4

-IC, converting to with  
FIX\_DISK, FS: 8-13

-IC, converting to with MAKE,  
FS: 5-13

Limited Diagnostic Message,  
2755: 6-17; 9955: A-17

Machine Check, 6550: A-5;  
4450: A-5; 4150: A-5; 9955:  
D-6; 2250: B-6

Machine Check, not booting in,  
2755: A-6; 850: C-6

Mapped Addressing, 2755: 6-18;  
9955: A-18; 2250: A-12

Mapped Addressing, setting,  
6550: 8-27; 4450: 8-16;  
4150: 8-25

mixing, caution on, FS: 8-7

Nondynamic Badspot Handling  
(-AC), FS: 2-3, 5-8, 8-2

numerical display of VCP data,  
2755: 6-31; 9955: A-30

numerical representation, 850:  
A-20

PDA, 6550: 8-27; 4150: 8-25

representation, 2250: A-3;  
850: A-3

segmented, 2755: 6-22, 6-24;  
9955: A-22, A-23; 2250:  
A-15; 850: A-15

specifiers, VCP, 6550: 7-3;  
4450: 7-3; 4150: 7-3

ST (Supervisor Terminal),  
6550: 3-2, 3-3, 8-30; 4450:  
3-1, 3-2, 8-18; 4150: 3-2,  
3-3, 8-28; 2755: 1-8, 2-5,  
6-21; 2455: 2-11; 9955:  
A-20; 850: 2-5, 2-6, A-19

switching and first partition,  
FS: 6-14

switching terminal, 2755: 2-4,  
2-6

SYSOUT output, 6550: 8-45;  
4450: 8-28; 4150: 8-41

## Modes (continued)

Terminal Break, 6550: 3-1,  
8-8; 4150: 3-1, 8-8

USER, 6550: 3-5, 8-30; 4450:  
3-4, 8-19; 4150: 3-5, 8-28;  
2755: 1-8, 2-6; 2455: 2-12;  
9955: A-21

User Terminal, 2755: 6-21;  
2455: 2-11

VCP, 2455: 6-1

MODIFY, subcommand of BATGEN,  
BAT: 3-6

Modifying,  
monitor startup command file,  
BAT: 2-9 to 2-11

PRIMOS.COMI file, BAT: 2-8

print requests, SPL: 4-11, A-9

printer environments, SPL: 4-7

queues, BAT: 3-2, 3-6

MOFF command (See MIRROR\_OFF  
command)

MON command (See MIRROR\_ON  
command)

MONITOR utility, BAT: 2-11, 4-9

displaying messages, CMD:  
2-116

-HUSH option, BAT: 2-2, 2-9,  
2-11, 5-5

run by BATCH -START, BAT: 2-3

where messages are sent, CMD:  
2-116

Monitor, Batch (See Batch  
monitor)

MONITOR\_NET command, MON: 2-2;  
SAG3: 10-15

Monitoring, (See also Event  
logging; USAGE command)

automated startup, 2755: 3-3;  
2455: 3-3; 9955: 3-3

Batch subsystem, BAT: 5-1, 5-2

command list, CMD: 1-18

commands, OV: 1-10, 1-11

computer environment, 2755:  
1-2; 2455: 1-2

Monitoring (continued)

computer room, 6550: 1-2;  
 4450: 1-2; 4150: 1-2; 2250:  
 1-2; 850: 1-2  
 CPU, 2455: 1-7, 1-8; 9955:  
 1-7; 2250: 1-7; 850: 1-7  
 despoolers, SPL: 4-2  
 Diagnostic Processor by remote  
 user, 2455: D-5  
 directories, OV: 4-12  
 disks, OV: 4-23  
 file system, OV: 4-18  
 job initiation and termination,  
 BAT: 5-5  
 Network Terminal Service, OV:  
 6-28  
 Prime systems, MON: 3-1  
 print requests, OV: 6-19  
 remote user, 2250: D-2; 850:  
 B-2  
 startup procedure, 6550: 4-3;  
 4450: 4-3; 4150: 4-3  
 subsystems, command list, CMD:  
 1-16  
 system, 850: 2-5  
 system performance, OV: 7-1  
 system startup, 850: 3-3  
 system usage, CMD: 2-185,  
 2-193  
 user status, OV: 5-2

Moving objects to a Rev.19  
 system,

ARCHIVE command, DER: 5-18  
 BACKUP command, DER: 12-29  
 MAGSAV command, DER: G-9  
 TRANSPORT command, DER: 7-17

MPF (See Master Project File)

MT,

argument of ASSIGN, CMD: 2-14  
 argument of LABEL command,  
 CMD: 2-69

MTBOOT program, 2455: 1-10,  
 A-30; 9955: 1-11; 2250:  
 1-11; 850: 1-11

MTRESUME command, 2455: A-24,  
 A-29  
 -COMMAND\_OPTIONS, 2755: A-27;  
 9955: D-24; 2250: B-24;  
 850: C-24

MTRESUME command (continued)

COPY\_DISK command, 9955: D-12;  
 2250: B-12; 850: C-12  
 example, CMD: 2-121; 2755:  
 A-33; 850: C-28  
 format to create tape index,  
 CMD: 2-118  
 format to run programs, CMD:  
 2-117  
 invoking FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-37  
 options, CMD: 2-118  
 running FIX\_DISK from tape to  
 repair command partition,  
 6550: A-23; 4450: A-25;  
 4150: A-23  
 running MAGRST from tape to  
 restore command partition,  
 6550: A-25; 4450: A-28;  
 4150: A-25  
 used to run COPY\_DISK, 2755:  
 A-12  
 with tapes, 2755: A-12

MTRESUME options,

-COMMAND\_LINE\_OPTIONS, CMD:  
 2-118  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-118, 2-119  
 -INDEX, CMD: 2-118  
 -LOGICAL\_TAPE, CMD: 2-118  
 MTn, CMD: 2-118  
 -NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-119  
 -PAGE\_LENGTH, CMD: 2-119  
 pathname, CMD: 2-118

MTRS directive, SAG1: 6-17

MTX, argument of ASSIGN, CMD:  
 2-14

Multi-Language Despoolers,

-ENV\_LANGUAGE, SPL: 2-42  
 SIT, SPL: 2-42

Multi-queue Batch subsystem,  
 BAT: 1-13

Multi-reel tape dumps (See Tape  
 dumps)

Multiple SPOOL\_DATA\* directories,  
 SPL: 2-23

Multiplex units, 9955: 1-2;  
 2250: 1-2; 850: 1-2

Multiplexer, SPL: D-4

## N

Name of system, setting, 6550:  
4-11; 4450: 4-11; 4150:  
4-11, G-2

Names of servers, listing, CMD:  
2-95

Naming conventions,  
attributes files, SPL: 2-14  
environment files, SPL: 3-4,  
4-3

NAMLC directive, SAG1: 5-6,  
6-18; SAG2: 3-15; 2250:  
3-13

ncm,  
keyword, OV: 7-16  
process type, MON: 2-10

NET command,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10

NETCFG command (obsolete), CMD:  
B-4

NETLINK command, OV: 2-7; 6550:  
3-16; 4450: 3-14; 4150:  
3-16  
precaution while in RESUS,  
MON: 1-6, 1-7  
RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6

NETMAN, OV: 3-16  
effect of LOGOUT ALL on, 2455:  
5-4; 9955: 5-4  
phantom, 6550: 5-6; 4450:  
5-6; 4150: 5-6  
process, 2250: 5-4  
server, MON: 1-10, 2-10;  
2755: 5-8

NETREC directive (obsolete),  
SAG3: 10-8; 4150: G-2

Network Administrators,  
information, SAG3: 1-3

Network Terminal Service, OV:  
2-5, 3-16, 6-27  
commands, OV: 6-28  
configuring assignable lines,  
OV: 6-29  
connection manager, MON: 2-10  
downline load, OV: 6-28  
event reporting, OV: 6-28  
interrupting operation, OV:  
6-29  
LAN Host Controller, OV: 6-27  
LAN Terminal Server 300, OV:  
6-27  
Local Area Network, OV: 6-27  
loopback, OV: 6-28  
monitoring, OV: 6-28  
NTS terminals, OV: 6-27  
NTS\_ASSOCIATE, SAG2: 5-7  
NTS\_LIST\_ASSOCIATE command,  
SAG2: 5-9  
NTS\_UNASSOCIATE command, SAG2:  
5-10  
NTSABF directive, SAG2: A-17  
NTSASL directive, SAG2: 3-16  
NTSBUF directive, SAG2: A-18  
NTSUSR directive, SAG2: 3-17  
software components, OV: 6-27  
starting, CMD: 2-184  
startup, OV: 6-28, 6-29  
status, MON: 2-4  
stopping, CMD: 2-190  
upline dump, OV: 6-28  
user, OV: 3-13; SAG2: 3-17

NETWORK.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
event log, DSM: 2-19  
UMH selection, DSM: 2-19

Networks, (See also Nodes;  
PRIMENET)  
access control, SPL: 2-5  
adding disks at startup, 850:  
3-7  
commands for (list), CMD: 1-23  
communicating with operators  
across, OV: 6-27  
configuration, OV: 2-5  
defined, OV: 1-13  
directives, SAG1: 6-3  
disks on remote nodes, SPL:  
3-8  
Distributed Systems Management,  
OV: 6-22  
event logging, MON: A-1

Networks (continued)

event message handling, MON:  
3-2  
identifying duplicate user IDs  
on, SAG3: 6-48, 7-4  
information in STATUS ALL  
display, OV: 7-14  
installations, OV: 2-1  
interface devices, OV: 2-5  
listing information about,  
SAG3: 10-15  
listing status, SAG3: 10-11  
logging, OV: 7-3  
logging, through UMH, MON: 3-3  
management, MON: 3-1  
message logging, MON: 3-2  
messages, MON: 1-9  
monitoring, MON: 2-2, 4-1  
operator responsibilities, OV:  
1-13, 6-25  
pre-Rev. 21.0 nodes, SPL: 2-27  
Public Data Network (PDN),  
SPL: D-3  
rings, SPL: 3-9  
security, SAG3: 7-7  
server, OV: 3-16; MON: 2-10  
spool queues on remote nodes,  
SPL: 3-8  
status, MON: 2-5  
status information, STATUS  
command option, OV: 7-11  
status of nodes, MON: 2-4,  
2-5, 2-10  
Terminal Service (See Network  
Terminal Service)  
types, MON: 2-10  
verifying user IDs, SAG3: 6-41

NLBUF directive, MON: 2-31;  
SAG1: 5-7, 6-18; 2250: 3-13

-NO\_INIT, option of MAKE, 2755:  
A-34

NODE environment command, SPL:  
3-8  
-DECAY, SPL: 3-9  
-FAST\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-9  
-LOCAL, SPL: 3-8  
-PRE\_REV\_21, SPL: 3-8  
-QUEUE\_SEARCH\_INTERVAL, SPL:  
3-9  
-RING, SPL: 2-25, 3-6, 3-9  
-SLOW\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-9

Node groups, DSM: 2-9  
adding, DSM: 4-15  
.ALLEN\_NODES\$, DSM: 4-15  
.ANY\_NODES\$, DSM: 4-15  
defined, DSM: 2-9  
defining, DSM: 4-32  
deleting, DSM: 4-15  
displaying, DSM: 4-20  
.GROUP\$, DSM: 4-15  
listing, DSM: 4-15  
membership, DSM: 2-9  
nesting, DSM: 2-9, 4-15  
recommended size, DSM: 2-12  
removing, DSM: 4-15  
renaming, DSM: 4-15  
reserved, DSM: 4-15  
syntax, DSM: 4-15

-NODE, option of START\_NET,  
2455: 3-13; 9955: 3-13  
command, 2755: 3-12

Nodes, (See also Networks;  
PRIMENET)  
DSM, defined, DSM: 2-9  
DSM, LOCAL\$, DSM: 4-14  
remote disks, SPL: 3-8  
remote spool queues, SPL: 3-8

NOLOG,  
argument of FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60  
argument of FIXBAT -STARTUP,  
BAT: A-5

Non-ACL system,  
creating a SAD, SAG3: 6-11

Non-echoing passwords, SAG3: 7-4

Non-null passwords,  
prohibiting or allowing, SAG3:  
6-26

Nondynamic badspot handling mode,  
defined, FS: F-6

NONE access right, OV: 5-5;  
CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18

Nonintelligent disk controller,  
defined, FS: F-6  
error handling by, FS: D-1  
status word, FS: D-3



- Nonrobust partitions (See Partitions, standard)
- Nonshared editor (See NSED editor)
- Nonsplit paging disks,  
 converting, 6550: A-29;  
 4450: A-31; 4150: A-29
- NOPASS, option of ENABLE, 2455:  
 D-2
- Normalized,  
 format, OV: 4-24  
 records, MON: 2-16
- Not Started despooler status,  
 SPL: 4-2
- NOT, argument of DISKS command,  
 CMD: 2-46
- Not-logged-in timer, dialup,  
 SAG1: 6-8
- NOW, option of MESSAGE, 2455:  
 5-2; 9955: 5-2
- NPUSR directive, BAT: 1-13, 2-5;  
 SAG1: 5-3, 5-4, 6-19; SAG2:  
 3-15; SAG3: 8-9; 6550:  
 4-12; 4450: 4-11; 4150:  
 4-11; 2755: 3-12, 3-13;  
 2455: 3-12; 9955: 3-12,  
 3-13; 2250: 3-11 to 3-13;  
 850: 3-12, 3-13
- NPX slave, MON: 2-10
- NRUSR directive, SAG1: 5-3,  
 6-19; SAG2: 3-16; SAG3:  
 7-8, 7-26; 2455: 3-13;  
 9955: 3-13; 2250: 3-13;  
 850: 3-13
- NSACL (See NUMSEACL)
- NSED editor, 2755: 3-21; 2455:  
 3-21, A-11; 9955: 3-21,  
 D-17; 2250: B-17, B-18  
 changing configuration file,  
 2755: A-17, A-18, A-20; 850:  
 C-17
- NSED editor (continued)  
 editing on nonshared system,  
 6550: A-11; 4450: A-12;  
 4150: A-11  
 presence on boot tape, 6550:  
 A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150:  
 A-18; 850: C-32  
 use after booting problems,  
 6550: 4-17; 4450: 4-17;  
 4150: 4-17  
 used to create files, 850:  
 3-21
- NSEG directive, MON: 2-30;  
 SAG1: 6-20; 2250: 3-13
- NSLUSR directive, SAG1: 5-3,  
 5-6, 6-20; SAG2: 3-16;  
 SAG3: 7-8, 7-26; 2455: 3-13;  
 9955: 3-13; 2250: 3-13;  
 850: 3-13
- nsp,  
 keyword, OV: 7-16  
 network server process, MON:  
 2-10  
 process, OV: 5-3
- NTS (See Network Terminal Service)
- NTS lines,  
 associating, CMD: 2-123  
 listing associations, CMD:  
 2-125  
 unassociating, CMD: 2-126
- NTS\* directory, SAG1: 1-6
- NTS\_ASSOCIATE command, SAG2: 5-7  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 error messages, SAG2: 5-11  
 examples, SAG2: 5-8  
 format, CMD: 2-123  
 options, CMD: 2-123
- NTS\_ASSOCIATE options,  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-123  
 -LINE, CMD: 2-123  
 -LTS\_LINE, CMD: 2-123  
 -LTS\_NAME, CMD: 2-123  
 -PERMANENT, CMD: 2-123

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

NTS\_LINE command, CMD: 2-124  
format, CMD: 2-124

NTS\_LIST\_ASSOCIATE command,  
SAG2: 5-9  
error messages, SAG2: 5-11  
examples, SAG2: 5-9  
format, CMD: 2-125  
options, CMD: 2-125

NTS\_LIST\_ASSOCIATE options,  
-HELP, CMD: 2-125  
-LINE, CMD: 2-125  
-LTS\_LINE, CMD: 2-125  
-LTS\_NAME, CMD: 2-125

NTS\_SERVER, 6550: 5-6; 4450:  
5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755: 5-8;  
2250: 5-5

NTS\_UNASSOCIATE command, SAG2:  
5-10  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
error messages, SAG2: 5-11  
examples, SAG2: 5-11  
format, CMD: 2-126  
options, CMD: 2-126

NTS\_UNASSOCIATE options,  
-HELP, CMD: 2-126  
-LINE, CMD: 2-126  
-LTS\_LINE, CMD: 2-126  
-LTS\_NAME, CMD: 2-126

NTSABF directive, SAG1: 5-12;  
SAG2: 3-16, A-17; 4450:  
4-14, G-2  
error messages, SAG2: A-17

NTSASL directive, SAG1: 5-3;  
SAG2: 3-16

NTSBUF directive, SAG1: 5-12;  
SAG2: 3-17, A-18; 4450:  
4-14, G-2  
error messages, SAG2: A-18

NTSUSR directive, SAG1: 5-3,  
5-5; SAG2: 3-17; 9955:  
3-13; 850: 3-13

NTUSR directive, MON: 2-30;  
SAG1: 5-3, 5-5, 6-21; SAG2:  
3-17; 6550: 4-11, A-11;  
4450: 4-11, A-12; 4150:  
4-11, A-11; 2755: 3-12,  
3-13; 2455: 3-12; 9955:  
3-12, 3-14; 2250: 3-11 to  
3-13; 850: 3-12, 3-13  
prompt, 2755: 3-20, 3-21, A-5;  
2455: 3-21, A-4, A-10; 9955:  
3-20, D-5; 2250: B-5; 850:  
3-21, C-5

Null,  
COMDEV, booting with, 6550:  
A-22; 4450: A-24; 4150:  
A-22  
password on terminals, setting,  
6550: D-2; 4450: D-2; 4150:  
D-2

Numbers,  
base, 850: A-3  
disk drive unit, FS: 3-3  
drive unit for Fixed Media  
Devices, FS: 3-4  
drive unit for Storage Module  
Disks and Cartridge Module  
Disks, FS: 3-3  
maximum starting surface for  
pdev, FS: 3-5  
meaning with VCP A command,  
850: A-6  
radix, 850: A-3  
representation, 850: A-2, A-20

Numerical format,  
displaying data, 2755: 6-31;  
9955: A-30; 2250: A-2, A-3;  
850: A-2, A-3, A-20

Numerical format, displaying  
data, 6550: 7-4, 8-3; 4450:  
7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3, 8-3

NUMSEACL command, CMD: B-4;  
SAG3: D-1  
format, CMD: B-5

NVMFS directive, SAG1: 5-7,  
6-22; 2250: 3-13

- O
- O, Owner access right, OV: 5-5;  
CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18
- O, VCP mode specifier, 6550:  
7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
4150: 7-3, 8-3; 2755: 6-4,  
6-5; 2455: 6-4; 9955: A-3
- O\_LOG file, BAT: 2-3, 2-10  
deleting, BAT: 2-10  
spooling, BAT: 2-10  
-STARTUP option of FIXBAT,  
BAT: A-4, A-5
- Octal,  
disk and tape addresses, table,  
850: C-4  
display, 2250: A-3; 850: A-3  
format, displaying data, 6550:  
7-4, 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2;  
4150: 7-3, 8-3  
function, converting ldev, FS:  
7-10  
values, disk boot device,  
2755: A-39  
values, for boot device, 2755:  
A-4, A-39 to A-41; 9955:  
D-45, D-47, D-48; 2250:  
B-45, B-47, B-48
- Office environment, 2455: 1-1
- Offset, 9955: A-6
- OK prompt, PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
6550: F-2; 4450: F-2; 4150:  
F-2
- OLDLOG file, BAT: 2-10  
created by FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60
- ON light, 2755: 2-2, 2-3; 2455:  
2-3; 850: 2-2
- ON LINE light, 2250: 2-4
- ON, option of MESSAGE, 2455:  
5-3; 9955: 5-3
- ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button,  
autobooting PRIMOS, 6550: 4-2;  
4150: 4-2  
function, 6550: 2-3; 4150:  
2-3  
hang, use during, 6550: 6-8,  
6-9; 4150: 6-7, 6-8  
indicator light, 6550: 2-4;  
4150: 2-3  
shutting down PRIMOS, 6550:  
5-14; 4150: 5-14  
shutting down system power,  
6550: 5-9; 4150: 5-9
- ONE register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- Online,  
maintenance, OV: 4-18  
storage, FS: 1-1; 2455: 1-4;  
9955: 1-1; 2250: 1-1; 850:  
1-1  
(See also Disks)  
storage, drawbacks, 2755: 1-5  
storage, explanation, 2755:  
1-4
- OPCODE, intelligent disk  
controller, FS: D-6
- Open file units, OV: 7-11; MON:  
2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 4-23
- Operating,  
controllers, SAG2: 2-1  
modes, supervisor terminal,  
2755: 2-5  
printers, OV: 6-19
- Operating system, OV: 3-1;  
2755: 1-9; 9955: 1-8; 2250:  
1-8; 850: 1-8  
(See also PRIMOS; PRIMOS II)  
debugging, 2250: A-1, A-24;  
850: A-1, A-21  
development, 2250: A-1, A-7,  
A-9 to A-13, A-16, A-18,  
A-19; 850: A-1, A-7, A-9 to  
A-13, A-16 to A-19  
function, 2455: 1-8  
PRIMOS II (obsolete), 9955:  
1-8, F-1  
purpose, 9955: 1-9; 2250:  
1-9; 850: 1-9

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Operations activities,  
chronicled in system logbook,  
SAG3: 10-3

### Operator,

Batch database, access, BAT:  
1-9  
commands, OV: 3-11  
control of jobs, BAT: 4-9  
CP mode commands, 2455: 6-3;  
850: A-3  
duties during system shutdown,  
2455: 1-12; 9955: 1-13;  
2250: 1-13  
information, SAG3: 1-4  
privileged functions, BAT:  
1-9, 4-1; 2455: 1-9; 9955:  
1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9  
procedures, SPL: 4-1  
responsibilities, OV: 1-1  
routine tasks, SPL: 1-7  
system, 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9;  
850: 1-9  
system shutdown, duties during,  
850: 1-13  
system, control, 850: 2-2  
tasks, BAT: 1-3, 4-1  
utilities, introduction to,  
DER: 1-3  
VCP, 2455: 1-7; 9955: 1-7;  
2250: 1-7; 850: 1-7

Operator commands (See Commands,  
operator)

OPR command (See OPRPRI command)

OPRPRI command,  
format, CMD: B-5

### Options,

'10000 switch, 2755: A-12  
bit 1 ('10000) in BOOT, 2755:  
A-2, A-19, A-26, A-31  
bit 11 ('0040), 2755: A-24  
bit 4 ('1000) in BOOT, 2755:  
A-9, A-24  
bit 4 ('1000), in BOOT, 2755:  
A-8  
bit 5 ('4000) in BOOT, 2755:  
A-9  
bit 6 ('2000) in BOOT, 2755:  
A-17  
boot command, 2755: A-3

### Options (continued)

boot option switch, 2755: A-5  
to A-7  
COPY\_DISK command line, 2755:  
A-12  
FIX\_DISK, available, FS: 6-9  
MAGSAV, -REV19, 2755: A-23  
MAKE command line, 2755: A-11  
MAKE, available, FS: 5-5  
MAKE, example, 2755: A-11  
MAKE, required, FS: 5-27  
MTRESUME -COMMAND\_OPTIONS,  
2755: A-27  
STATUS command, MON: 2-4  
tape, boot option switch to  
boot from, 2755: A-24  
USAGE command, MON: 2-20

Order, record allocation, FS:  
10-3

Origin directory (See Initial  
Attach Point)

Outage, power, 2455: E-1

### Output,

buffers, SAG2: 6-6  
controlling supervisor  
terminal, 2755: 2-8; 2455:  
2-14, 6-40  
saving supervisor terminal,  
2755: 2-8

### Output devices,

asynchronous lines, SPL: 3-19  
case conversion, SPL: 3-14  
environment commands, SPL:  
3-19  
interface defined, SPL: 3-19  
laser printers, SPL: 2-29  
parallel interfaces, SPL: 3-24  
plotters, SPL: 3-16, 3-25  
print handlers, SPL: 2-29  
terminals, SPL: 3-25

Overflow, logs, DSM: 2-21

Overheating system,  
treatment, SAG3: 2-6

Overlapped processing, CMD:  
2-106

- Overview of DSM, DSM: 1-1
- Owner access right (See O, Owner access right; ACLS)
- OWNER register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- P
- P register, 6550: 7-12; 4450: 7-11; 4150: 7-11
- P, Protect access right, OV: 5-5; CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18
- Pack, disk, defined, FS: 2-2, F-3
- Packet, Assembler/Disassembler (PAD), SPL: D-3 Switching Data Network, OV: 2-7
- PAGDEV directive (obsolete), SAG1: 2-7, A-6; 6550: A-11; 4150: A-11, G-2 pdev, 9955: D-17 pdev errors, 9955: D-38 prompt, 2755: A-5; 2455: A-4, A-10; 9955: D-5
- Pages, OV: 3-2, 4-2 defined, 6550: 1-6; 4450: 1-5; 4150: 1-5 fault, OV: 3-6 length, SPL: 3-14 margins, SPL: 3-14 resident, MON: 4-13 wired, OV: 3-8; MON: 4-13
- Paging, OV: 3-4; 2755: 1-4; 2455: 1-5; 9955: 1-4; 2250: 1-4; 850: 1-4 activity, OV: 3-8; CMD: 2-106 changing ratios, CMD: 2-128; 2755: 3-16; 9955: 3-16 converting nonsplit disks, 9955: D-29; 2250: B-29; 850: C-29
- Paging (continued) converting nonsplit disks, example, 2755: A-34 creating partition, example, FS: 5-34 creating partitions, FS: 5-20 defined, FS: 1-2, F-6 device, mirroring at startup, FS: 9-3 disks, FS: 5-1 excessive, MON: 2-30 explained, SAG1: 2-6 FLX\_DISK utility, 2755: A-26; 9955: D-21; 2250: B-21; 850: C-21 partition, mirroring, FS: 9-2 ratio, 2250: 3-15; 850: 3-16 ratio, configuring, 2755: 3-16; 9955: 3-15 ratio, default, 2755: 3-16; 9955: 3-15 ratio, PRATIO command, MON: 2-30 ratio, setting, 9955: 3-16 setting ratios, 2755: 3-16; 9955: 3-15 space requirements, SAG1: 2-7 space, calculation formula, SAG1: 2-8 space, rule of thumb, SAG1: 2-8
- PAGING directive, MON: 2-30; SAG1: 2-7, 5-2, 5-3, 6-22; SAG3: 10-11; 6550: 4-11, 4-14; 4450: 4-11, A-12; 4150: 4-11, 4-14; 2755: 3-12, 3-16; 2455: 3-12, 3-16; 9955: 3-12, 3-15; 2250: 3-11, 3-13, 3-15; 850: 3-12, 3-13 example, 2250: 3-16 prompt, 2755: 3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21; 9955: 3-20; 2250: B-5; 850: 3-21, C-5
- Paging partitions, OV: 3-6, 3-8; MON: 2-3, 2-4; SAG1: 6-5; 2250: 3-12 alternate, MON: 2-30 converting nonsplit, 6550: A-29; 4450: A-31; 4150: A-29

- Paging partitions (continued)  
 crash recovery procedure,  
     6550: A-22; 4450: A-24;  
     4150: A-22  
 designating, 6550: 4-11;  
     4450: 4-11; 4150: 4-11  
 information in STATUS ALL  
     display, OV: 7-13, 7-14  
 message during booting, 6550:  
     A-29; 4450: A-31; 4150:  
     A-29  
 mirrored, MON: 2-13  
 pdev, MON: 2-10; 2250: B-17;  
     850: C-17  
 pdev errors, 2250: B-38; 850:  
     C-38  
 setting ratio, 6550: 4-14;  
     4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-14  
 started, MON: 2-9  
 swapping memory to, OV: 3-7
- PAGINM directive, FS: 9-3;  
     SAG1: 6-22  
 example, FS: 9-4
- Panel,  
     diagram, Prime 750, 850: 2-3  
     diagram, Prime 850, 850: 2-3  
     status indicators, 850: 2-2  
     system status, 850: 2-2
- Paper feed mechanism, SPL: 3-14
- PARALLEL environment command,  
     -CENTRONICS, SPL: 3-24
- Parameters,  
     for jobs, BAT: 1-6  
     outlining configuration, SPL:  
         B-10  
     problems at startup, 2755:  
         3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21;  
         9955: 3-20  
     queues, BAT: 1-5
- Parity errors, memory, 6550:  
     1-6, 6-14; 4450: 1-5, 6-13;  
     4150: 1-5, 6-13
- Partial tape dumps, OV: 7-9;  
     6550: 6-21; 9955: 4-21  
 (See also Tape dumps)  
 adding segments to defaults,  
     OV: 7-9  
 default segments, OV: 7-9;  
     9955: 4-24  
 defining segments, OV: 3-8  
 displaying current parameters,  
     OV: 7-9  
 example, 2455: 4-25; 9955:  
     4-25, 4-26; 2250: 4-22;  
     850: 4-23, 4-24, 5-21, 5-22  
 example of DUMP\_SEGMENT  
     command, OV: 7-10  
 example of DUMP\_USER command,  
     OV: 7-10  
 example of LIST\_DUMP command,  
     OV: 7-10  
 explanation, 2455: 4-22, 4-23;  
     9955: 4-23; 2250: 4-19,  
     4-20; 850: 4-20, 4-21, 5-18  
     to 5-20  
 including specified segments,  
     CMD: 2-50  
 listing segments, 6550: 6-25;  
     4450: 6-23; 4150: 6-24;  
     9955: 4-27  
 messages, 9955: 4-26  
 multireel, 850: 4-23, 5-21  
 multireels, 2250: 4-21  
 performing, 6550: 6-22, 8-32;  
     4450: 6-20; 4150: 6-21,  
     8-29; 9955: 4-25; 850:  
     4-23, 5-21  
 preparing, 2755: 4-22; 9955:  
     4-24; 2250: 4-20  
 procedure, 2755: 4-23, 4-24;  
     2455: 4-22 to 4-24; 9955:  
     4-23, 4-25; 2250: 4-20 to  
     4-24; 850: 4-22, 4-23, 5-19  
     to 5-21  
 resetting default segments,  
     OV: 7-9; 6550: 6-25; 4450:  
     6-23; 4150: 6-24; 9955:  
     4-27  
 setting up, 6550: 6-21; 4450:  
     6-19; 4150: 6-20  
 specifying segments, 2755:  
     4-23; 9955: 4-27

- Partial tape dumps (continued)  
 specifying segments by user,  
 OV: 3-8, 7-9; CMD: 2-51;  
 9955: 4-24, 4-28  
 VCP RUN command, 2250: 4-19,  
 4-21  
 VCP SYSCLR command, 2250: 4-21
- PARTIAL\_TAPE\_DUMP,  
 VCP command, CMD: 2-50; 6550:  
 6-11, 6-19, 6-22, 8-32;  
 4150: 6-10, 6-18, 6-21, 8-29
- PARTITION, option of MAKE,  
 2455: A-14
- Partitioning, (See also MAKE  
 command; MAKE options)  
 defined, FS: 1-2, F-6  
 disks, FS: 5-1  
 specific disk types, FS: 3-13
- Partitions, OV: 1-6, 3-3, 3-5,  
 4-2, 5-3; FS: 1-1  
 (See also Disks; First  
 partition; Robust partition)  
 accessing, FS: 5-2  
 accessing Rev. 22.0, FS: 1-7  
 added, defined, FS: F-1  
 adding remote, 6550: 4-6;  
 4450: 4-6; 4150: 4-6; 850:  
 3-6  
 adding to the system, OV: 4-7  
 assigning, OV: 4-5, 4-7; FS:  
 6-10, F-1; MON: 2-4, 2-11  
 available space, OV: 4-13;  
 MON: 2-2, 2-10, 2-12, 2-15,  
 A-13  
 backup before MAKE, FS: 5-26  
 changing paging ratios, CMD:  
 2-128  
 closing to users, DER: 11-8  
 command, MON: 2-4, 2-9, 2-10,  
 2-12; SAG1: 6-5  
 command, designating, 6550:  
 4-11; 4450: 4-11; 4150:  
 4-10  
 controller mode, setting, FS:  
 6-13  
 conversion, need, FS: 8-5  
 convert to Rev. 21.0, FS: 8-12  
 convert to Rev. 22.0, FS: 5-3;  
 SAG1: 2-5  
 creating, OV: 1-6, 4-7
- Partitions (continued)  
 creating pre-Rev. 21.0, FS:  
 8-6  
 DBS and RMA on first, FS: 5-3  
 defined, OV: 1-6; FS: F-6  
 definition of local, CMD: 2-2  
 definition of remote, CMD: 2-2  
 disk drive, SAG1: 2-2, 2-6  
 displaying list with STATUS  
 DISKS, OV: 4-7  
 example of location on disk  
 drive, OV: 4-3  
 exceeding space, MON: 2-17  
 exclusive access to, OV: 4-5  
 file space, SAG1: 2-2  
 file system, maximum number,  
 OV: 4-7  
 first and mode switching, FS:  
 6-14  
 formatting, CMD: 2-101  
 formatting with standalone  
 MAKE, 6550: A-13; 4450:  
 A-14; 4150: A-13  
 fragmentation, FS: 7-10  
 fragmentation, criteria for  
 determining, FS: 7-11  
 identifying by disk drive, OV:  
 4-3  
 identifying by pdev, OV: 4-4  
 information from AVAIL \*, OV:  
 4-25  
 information in STATUS ALL  
 display, OV: 7-13, 7-16  
 limit on Rev. 20.2 systems,  
 4150: G-2  
 listing, SAG3: 10-11  
 listing available space, CMD:  
 2-80; SAG3: 10-13  
 listing priority ACLs, OV: 5-7  
 local, MON: 2-4, 2-9  
 local, displaying, MON: 4-10  
 local, starting, CMD: 2-2  
 logical numbers, legal range,  
 CMD: 2-2  
 logical, limit of 238, CMD:  
 2-2  
 maintenance and repair, OV:  
 1-5  
 measuring storage space, OV:  
 4-20  
 metering displays, MON: 2-21  
 mirror, age, FS: 9-5  
 mirror, shutdown stamp, FS:  
 9-6

## Partitions (continued)

mirrored, MON: 2-4, 2-13  
 mirroring at startup, FS: 9-8  
 mirroring, maximum number, FS:  
 9-2, 9-10  
 modes, DER: 15-2, 16-1  
 name of, changing, FS: 5-19  
 names, OV: 4-3  
 naming, FS: 1-2, 5-19  
 operator commands affecting,  
 OV: 4-4  
 order for adding, SAG3: 5-13  
 paging, OV: 3-5, 3-8; MON:  
 2-4, 2-9, 2-10, 2-13  
 paging space, SAG1: 2-6  
 paging, creating, FS: 5-20  
 paging, creating, example, FS:  
 5-34  
 paging, defined, FS: F-6  
 paging, designating, 6550:  
 4-11; 4450: 4-11; 4150:  
 4-11  
 paging, maximum number, OV:  
 4-7  
 paging, mirroring, FS: 9-2  
 physical copy, FS: 2-5  
 pre-Rev. 22.0, SAG1: 2-5  
 primary, FS: 9-1  
 primary, defined, FS: F-7  
 priority ACLs, OV: 5-8; SAG3:  
 5-18  
 quotas on, OV: 4-19  
 re-opening to users, DER: 11-8  
 record allocation on robust,  
 FS: 5-20  
 remote, MON: 2-5, 2-9, 2-11  
 remote, displaying, MON: 4-10  
 remote, starting, CMD: 2-3  
 repairing, OV: 1-6  
 restoring from a MAGSAV tape,  
 DER: I-4  
 restoring from a PHYSAV tape  
 (See Restoring a PHYSAV tape)  
 restoring from disk (See  
 Physical copy between disks)  
 robust, OV: 4-8; CMD: 2-57  
 saving to disk (See Physical  
 copy between disks)  
 saving to tape, using BACKUP  
 (See Logical backup to tape)  
 saving to tape, using MAGSAV  
 (See Logical save to  
 tape(MAGSAV))

## Partitions (continued)

saving to tape, using PHYSAV  
 (See Physical save to tape)  
 search order for ATTACH  
 command, SAG3: 5-10  
 secondary, FS: 9-1  
 secondary, defined, FS: F-7  
 shutting down, OV: 4-7; FS:  
 4-3; MON: 2-12  
 shutting down local, CMD:  
 2-167  
 shutting down remote, CMD:  
 2-168  
 source, FS: 2-4  
 specific disk types, FS: 3-13  
 split, SAG1: 2-10  
 split first, minimum records  
 for files, FS: 5-22  
 split, and user files, FS:  
 5-22  
 split, defined, FS: F-8  
 standard, allocation direction,  
 FS: 10-5  
 standard, avoid using FIX\_DISK  
 -FAST with, CMD: 2-57  
 standard, default allocation,  
 FS: 10-6  
 standard, defined, FS: F-8  
 started, MON: 2-4, 2-9  
 steps to shutting down, OV:  
 4-6  
 steps to starting, OV: 4-6  
 system, OV: 3-5  
 target, FS: 2-4  
 unassigning, OV: 4-5  
 use, MON: 2-4  
 use to organize database, OV:  
 4-2

PASSWD command, SAG3: 7-17

Password directories, SAG3: 7-17  
 converting to ACLs, OV: 5-5;  
 CMD: 2-42  
 forbidden by Batch, BAT: 2-5  
 hashing, FS: 1-7  
 limited security, SAG3: 7-17  
 versus ACLs, SAG3: 5-2

PASSWORD, VCP command, 6550:  
 3-1, 8-33, D-2; 4150: 3-1,  
 8-29, D-2



- PASSWORD\_DIRS command, SAG3:  
 5-1, 5-2  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 format, CMD: 2-127  
 -OFF option, CMD: 2-127  
 -ON option, CMD: 2-127
- Passwords, (See also Login passwords)  
 discussion of setting remote,  
 2455: D-3  
 forbidden for MFD above BATCHQ,  
 BAT: 1-12  
 incorrect response by remote  
 user, 2455: D-5  
 preventing use of on  
 directories, CMD: 2-127  
 protected files, SPL: A-2  
 remote, 4450: 8-20, D-2;  
 2755: 6-23, D-2 to D-4;  
 2455: D-2; 9955: A-22, C-2,  
 C-4  
 setting for local and remote  
 terminals, 6550: 8-33;  
 4150: 8-29  
 setting null, 6550: D-2;  
 4450: D-2; 4150: D-2  
 setting on local and remote  
 terminals, 6550: D-2; 4150:  
 D-2  
 system of security, SAG3: 7-2
- Pathname,  
 boot runfile, 2755: A-9, A-10;  
 9955: D-8; 2250: B-8; 850:  
 C-8  
 BOOT\_RUN\_FILE\_TREE\_NAME, 2755:  
 A-9; 2250: B-8; 850: C-8  
 COPY\_DISK, 2755: A-12; 9955:  
 D-12; 2250: B-12; 850: C-12  
 MAKE, 2755: A-10, A-11, A-24;  
 9955: D-10, D-11, D-20, D-21;  
 2250: B-10, B-11, B-20, B-21;  
 850: C-10, C-11, C-20, C-21  
 PRIMOS, 2755: A-5, A-7; 9955:  
 D-5, D-7, D-9; 2250: B-5,  
 B-7, B-9; 850: C-5, C-7  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), 2755:  
 F-2; 2455: F-2; 9955: D-9,  
 F-1; 2250: B-9, C-1; 850:  
 C-9, D-1  
 PRIMOS, booting from tape,  
 2755: A-25; 850: C-21
- Pathname (continued)  
 PRIMOS, default, 2755: A-9;  
 850: C-9  
 tape, booting from, 2755:  
 A-24; 850: C-20  
 when booting PRIMOS from tape,  
 9955: D-21; 2250: B-21
- PAUSE, option of BATCH command,  
 BAT: 4-4; 2455: 5-5; 9955:  
 5-5
- Pausing the Batch monitor, BAT:  
 4-4
- PB register, 6550: 8-35; 4450:  
 8-21; 4150: 8-32; 2755:  
 6-14, 6-27; 9955: A-11, A-26  
 current value, 2250: A-15;  
 850: A-15
- PBSAVE register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- PCB register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12
- PDA mode, Diagnostic Processor,  
 6550: 8-27; 4150: 8-25
- pdev, OV: 4-4; MON: 2-9, 2-10;  
 2455: 3-23; 9955: 3-23  
 basic for Fixed Media Devices  
 and Storage Module Disks,  
 table, FS: 3-7  
 basic for Cartridge Module  
 Disks, table, FS: 3-18  
 basic for CMDs, FS: 3-13  
 binary breakdown, FS: 3-11  
 booting, alternate methods,  
 850: 3-23  
 COMDEV, 9955: D-17; 2250:  
 B-17; 850: C-17  
 command partition, MON: 2-12  
 commands that use, FS: 3-1  
 construction, FS: 3-5  
 construction, example, FS:  
 3-12  
 defined, FS: 3-1, 3-11, F-6  
 determining, example, FS: 3-8  
 drives and controllers, example  
 combinations, FS: 3-8  
 example worksheet, FS: 3-9

pdev (continued)

examples, Storage Module Disk,  
 FS: 3-10  
 information needed, FS: 3-4  
 legitimate, FS: 3-5  
 listing for command device and  
 paging device(s), SAG3:  
 10-11  
 maximum starting surface  
 number, FS: 3-5  
 mirrored partition, MON: 2-12  
 odd number, FS: 3-5  
 PAGDEV (obsolete), 9955: D-17  
 PAGING, 2250: B-17; 850: C-17  
 partition address, OV: 4-4;  
 FS: 4-3  
 prompt, 2755: A-7; 2455: A-4,  
 A-7, A-10; 9955: D-7; 2250:  
 B-7; 850: C-7  
 use with commands affecting  
 partitions, OV: 4-4

PDN environment command, SPL:  
 D-3

-DYNAPAC, SPL: D-4  
 -GANDALF\_PIN, SPL: D-4  
 -MPAC, SPL: D-4  
 -STANDARD, SPL: D-4

PERCENT\_SPOOLED\_INCREMENT  
 environment command, SPL:  
 3-26

Performance, system, MON: 2-18,  
 2-28, 4-1

Performing remote diagnostics,  
 6550: D-5; 4450: D-4; 4150:  
 D-5; 2755: D-3, D-4

Peripheral devices, OV: 2-3,  
 2-4, 5-3, 6-1; 2755: 1-10,  
 2-1; 2250: 1-1; 850: 1-1  
 assigning, CMD: 2-12, 2-13  
 assigning (list), CMD: 2-13  
 exclusive assignment, OV: 6-2  
 kinds, OV: 2-4  
 list, 2455: 1-9; 9955: 1-10;  
 2250: 1-10; 850: 1-10  
 powering on, 6550: 4-2; 4450:  
 4-2; 4150: 4-2; 2250: 3-2  
 request queuing, OV: 6-5  
 shutting down, 6550: 5-9;  
 4450: 5-8; 4150: 5-9

Peripheral devices (continued)

starting up, 2455: 3-5  
 turning on, 2755: 3-2; 2455:  
 3-2; 9955: 3-2, 3-5; 850:  
 3-2, 3-6  
 turning on and off, 2455: 2-3  
 types, 6550: 1-14; 4450:  
 1-13; 4150: 1-13  
 unassigning, CMD: 2-192

phant,

keyword, OV: 7-16  
 process type, MON: 2-10

PHANTOM command, MON: 1-10;  
 BAT: 1-15

Phantoms, OV: 3-12, 5-3; MON:  
 1-10, 2-1; BAT: 1-4; SAG1:  
 1-9

(See also Despooler phantoms)  
 allocation, BAT: 1-14

audit reports, SAG3: 11-23  
 AUDITOR, 6550: 5-6; 4450:  
 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
 BATCH\_SERVICE, 6550: 4-7, 5-3;  
 4450: 4-7, 5-3; 4150: 4-7,  
 5-3

BATCH\_SERVICE monitoring  
 queues, SAG3: 8-9

borrowing, BAT: 1-14, 1-15  
 configuring number, 4450: 4-11  
 despooler, OV: 6-17; 6550:  
 4-8, 5-4; 4450: 4-8, 5-4;  
 4150: 4-8, 5-4

displaying with STATUS command,  
 OV: 3-14

DSM\_LOGGER, 4450: 4-7, 5-6  
 DSMASR, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6,  
 G-1; 4150: 5-6

DSMNETSR, 6550: 5-6; 4450:  
 G-2; 4150: 5-6

DSMSR, 6550: 4-7, 5-6; 4450:  
 4-7, 5-6, G-1; 4150: 4-7,  
 5-6

FTS server, 6550: 4-9; 4450:  
 4-8; 4150: 4-8

how many to allocate, BAT:  
 1-13

initiation and termination,  
 BAT: 1-8

ISC\_NETWORK\_SERVER, 4450: 5-6  
 logging out, FS: 4-4; MON:  
 1-10

- Phantoms (continued)
- logging out AUDITOR, SAG3: 11-10
  - LOGIN\_SERVER, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6
  - logout, caution on, 850: 6-5
  - logout, forcing, 2250: 5-4; 850: 6-4
  - LOGOUT\_SERVER, 4450: 5-6
  - needed for Batch, SAG3: 8-6
  - NETMAN, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6
  - NPUSR directive, 6550: 4-12; 4150: 4-11
  - NTS\_SERVER, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6
  - number required by Batch, BAT: 2-5
  - processes, OV: 3-12
  - processes, display example, OV: 3-17
  - processes, Login Server, OV: 3-16
  - processes, Network Server, OV: 3-16
  - processes, Network Terminal Service, OV: 3-16
  - processes, Timer Process Server, OV: 3-16
  - processes, types, OV: 3-15
  - Rev. 20.2 differences, 4150: G-3
  - Rev. 21 differences, 4450: G-4
  - RT\_SERVER, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6
  - started by subsystems, OV: 3-17
  - starting from COM1 file, OV: 3-12
  - starting from CPL file, OV: 3-12
  - subsystem, OV: 3-16
  - SYSTEM\_MANAGER, 6550: 4-7, 5-6; 4450: 4-7, 5-6, G-1; 4150: 4-7, 5-6
  - TIMER\_PROCESS, 6550: 4-9, 5-6; 4450: 4-9, 5-6; 4150: 4-9, 5-6
  - types, OV: 3-14
  - user, OV: 3-12, 3-14; SAG2: 3-15
  - YTSMAN, 6550: 4-8, 5-5; 4450: 4-8, 5-5; 4150: 4-8, 5-5
- PHYRST command, OV: 4-5  
(See also Restoring a PHYSAV tape)
- badspot handling by, FS: 2-4
  - default command, DER: 15-3
  - dynamic badspot handling and, FS: 8-9
  - function, DER: 15-2
  - invoking, DER: 15-9
  - messages, DER: E-1
  - options, DER: 15-3, 15-4  
(See also PHYRST options)
  - preparing to run, DER: 15-5
  - procedure, DER: 15-5
  - procedure reference tables, DER: B-7
  - reference, DER: A-36
  - syntax, DER: 15-4, A-36
  - valid data transfers, FS: 8-9
- PHYRST options,
- NO\_BADS, DER: 15-4
  - reference, DER: A-36
  - SPEED, DER: 15-4
  - TTY, DER: 15-4
  - UNMOD, DER: 15-4
- PHYSAV command, OV: 4-5; SAG3: 3-3  
(See also Physical save to tape)
- badspot handling, FS: 2-4
  - caution on use, FS: 8-9
  - default command, DER: 14-2
  - dynamic badspot handling and, FS: 8-9
  - function, DER: 14-2
  - invoking, DER: 14-9
  - maximizing the performance, DER: 10-5
  - messages, DER: D-1
  - mirrored partitions, use, FS: 9-5
  - options, DER: 14-3  
(See also PHYSAV options)
  - preparing to run, DER: 14-4
  - procedure, DER: 14-5
  - procedure reference table, DER: B-7
  - reference, DER: A-37
  - relative merits, DER: 10-3
  - syntax, DER: 14-3, A-37
  - valid data transfers, FS: 8-9

- PHYSAV options,
  - COMDEV, DER: 14-3
  - reference, DER: A-37
  - SPEED, DER: 14-3
  - TTY, DER: 14-3
  - UNMOD, DER: 14-4
  
- Physical backups,
  - defined, DER: 1-3
  - to disk (See Physical copy between disks)
  - to tape (See Physical save to tape)
  
- Physical copy, FS: 2-5
  
- Physical copy between disks, (See also COPY\_DISK command)
  - checking input and output partitions, DER: 16-4
  - command dialog, DER: 16-11
  - command queries, control, DER: 16-4
  - default COPY\_DISK command, DER: 16-3
  - disabling badspot handling by COPY\_DISK, DER: 16-4
  - disk formats, DER: 16-2
  - disk mirroring, DER: 16-2
  - dynamic badspot handling, DER: 16-2
  - example sessions, DER: 16-12, 16-13
  - incremental save using COPY, DER: 17-13
  - invoking COPY\_DISK, DER: 16-11
  - nonrobust partitions, DER: 16-3
  - preparations, DER: 16-5
  - procedure, DER: 16-6
  - procedure reference tables, DER: B-8, B-9
  - Record Availability Table, optional use, DER: 16-3, 16-4
  - restoring the command device, DER: 19-2
  - robust partitions, DER: 16-3
  
- Physical device numbers (See pdev)
  
- Physical memory, OV: 3-2
  - (See also Memory)
  - cache memory, OV: 3-2
  - figure, OV: 3-2
  - main memory, OV: 3-2
  
- Physical records, MON: 2-16
  
- Physical restores,
  - from disk, (See also Physical copy between disks)
  - from tape (See Restoring a PHYSAV tape)
  
- Physical save, FS: 2-4
  - defined, FS: F-7
  
- Physical save to tape, (See also PHYSAV command)
  - command dialog, DER: 14-9
  - command queries, control, DER: 14-3
  - default PHYSAV command, DER: 14-2
  - example session, DER: 14-11
  - handling DMX overruns, DER: 14-4
  - invoking PHYSAV, DER: 14-9
  - preparations, DER: 14-4
  - procedure for saving a partition, DER: 14-5
  - procedure reference tables, DER: B-7
  - Record Availability Table, use, DER: 14-2
  - reentering PHYSAV, DER: 14-12
  - saving the command device, DER: 14-3
  - saving to 60MB cartridge tape, DER: 14-11
  - streamer tape drive, specifying speed, DER: 14-3
  - verifying PHYSAV tapes, DER: 14-13
  
- Physical supervisor terminal,
  - OV: 7-20; MON: 1-3
  
- PIOS board, 6550: 8-15, 8-22
  
- Pipeline architecture of CPU,
  - 6550: 1-4; 4450: 1-4; 4150: 1-4

- PL register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- Planning Batch subsystem, BAT:  
1-12, 1-13  
(See also Batch subsystem)
- Platters (See Disks)
- PLOT environment command, SPL:  
3-16, 3-25
- Plotters, SPL: 3-16, 3-25  
environments, OV: 6-20  
specifying attributes with  
SPOOL, OV: 6-20
- PMA files, loading, 6550: 8-26,  
8-37; 4450: 8-23; 4150:  
8-24, 8-33
- PNC (See PRIMENET, node  
controller)
- PNC-II controllers,  
characteristics, SAG2: 1-26
- Pointer mismatch errors,  
correcting, 6550: 6-18;  
4450: 6-16; 4150: 6-17
- POLL\_RATE environment command,  
SPL: 3-10  
-DECAY, SPL: 3-10  
-FAST\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-10  
-QUEUE\_SEARCH\_INTERVAL, SPL:  
3-10  
-SLOW\_INTERVAL, SPL: 3-10
- Polling spool queues,  
environment commands, SPL: 3-6  
specifying frequency, SPL:  
3-7, 3-9, 3-10
- Ports,  
assignments, MON: 4-18  
enabling remote, 2455: D-2  
local, 4450: 3-12  
local 1, 6550: 3-13; 4150:  
3-13; 2455: 2-10  
local 2, 6550: 3-13; 4150:  
3-13  
Local 2, 2455: 2-13
- Ports (continued)  
number, not assigned by, MON:  
4-18  
password setting, 6550: 8-33;  
4450: 8-20; 4150: 8-29;  
2755: 6-23  
remote, 6550: 3-14; 4450:  
3-12; 4150: 3-14; 2755:  
D-2; 2455: 2-6; 9955: A-22,  
C-2  
remote, telephone number,  
2455: D-4  
spare, 6550: 3-14; 4450:  
3-12; 4150: 3-14
- PostScript, SPL: 2-29  
printer initialisation, SPL:  
3-13  
PROP -BACK, SPL: 5-5
- POSTSCRIPT\_INIT file, SPL: 2-6,  
2-31, 3-13
- Power, (See also Power failures;  
Power supply)  
removing from system, 2755:  
5-10; 2250: 5-9; 850: 6-8,  
6-9  
turning on, 9955: 1-10; 2250:  
1-10, 2-2; 850: 1-10  
turning on equipment, 2755:  
3-2  
warning about restoring after  
CPU overheating, 9955: 5-12
- POWER button,  
autobooting PRIMOS, 4450: 4-2  
function, 4450: 2-2  
hang, use during, 4450: 6-7,  
6-8  
indicator light, 4450: 2-6  
shutting down system power,  
4450: 5-8
- Power failures, MON: 3-3; 9955:  
1-3, E-2; 2250: 1-3; 850:  
1-3  
(See also Power; Power supply)  
DPM700 message at power-off,  
4450: 2-3  
halt caused by, 4450: 6-6  
handling by Model 7300 BBU,  
6550: E-3; 4150: E-3

- Power failures (continued)
  - handling by UPS, 6550: E-4; 4450: E-1; 4150: E-4
  - listing status, 6550: 8-41; 4150: 8-37
  - recording in logbook, 2455: 1-3
  - system shutdown, 6550: E-3
  - UPS support during, 2455: E-1
  - warm starting after, 6550: 8-52, E-3; 4150: 8-47, E-3
- POWER ON light, purpose, 4450: 2-6
- Power supply, OV: 2-3
  - displaying voltages from, 6550: 8-51; 4150: 8-46
  - main, turning on, 2455: 2-3, 3-2
  - peripherals, 2455: 2-3
  - removing or supplying, 6550: 2-3; 4450: 2-2; 4150: 2-3
- Power-fail signal, 2755: E-2
- PPA register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- PPB register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14; 9955: A-11
- PRATIO command, MON: 2-30; SAG1: 2-7; SAG3: 10-11; 6550: 4-14; 4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-14; 2755: 3-16; 2455: 3-16, 3-17; 9955: 3-16; 2250: 3-15; 850: 3-16, 3-17
  - DISPLAY option, CMD: 2-128; 6550: 4-14; 4150: 4-14
  - example, CMD: 2-128; 2250: 3-16
  - format, CMD: 2-128
  - options, CMD: 2-128
- PRATIO directive (obsolete), SAG1: 2-7, A-6; 4450: 4-14; 4150: G-2; 2250: 3-15
- Pre-Rev. 21.0 event logging, MON: A-1
- Preboot program, 6550: 6-8; 4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7; 9955: 1-11, A-32; 2250: 1-11
  - affected by boot option switch, 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150: A-3
  - automatic, 2250: B-46
  - defined, 6550: A-31; 4450: A-34; 4150: A-31
  - initiated by BOOT command, 4450: 8-5; 4150: 8-6
  - initiating, 2755: A-37
  - octal values, 2755: A-38
  - process, 2455: 1-10; 850: 1-11
  - sense switches, 2755: 6-33
  - use of sense switches, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7
- PREPAG directive, SAG1: A-4
- Preparations for installation, SPL: 2-1
- Preventing,
  - logins, 6550: 5-1; 4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1; 2755: 5-2
  - subsystems from starting new tasks, 2755: 5-4 to 5-7
- PRIMAN analysis tool, OV: 7-3
- PRIMAN command, OV: 1-11
- Primary partition, OV: 4-9  
(See also Mirroring, primary; First partition)
- Prime 750, description, 850: 2-1
- Prime 850, description, 850: 2-1
- Prime event logging, DSM: 2-19
- Prime INFORMATION, file size, FS: 7-4
- Prime subsystems, (See also specific subsystem entry) available products (list), SAG3: 8-1

- PRIMENET, OV: 1-13, 2-5, 3-11,  
3-16, 6-25  
accessing partitions, FS: 5-2  
adding remote partitions,  
6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6; 4150:  
4-6  
configured remote nodes, MON:  
4-16  
configured ring node, MON:  
4-14  
configured SMLC line, MON:  
4-14  
displaying node names, 6550:  
5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
DSM startup, 4450: 4-7, G-1  
enabling network event logging  
on Rev. 20.2 systems, 4150:  
G-2  
files, OV: 4-17  
ISC\_NETWORK\_SERVER phantom,  
4450: 5-6  
links, availability for traffic  
routing, MON: 4-14  
links, displaying status, MON:  
4-14  
listing information about,  
SAG3: 10-15  
NETMAN server, 6550: 5-6;  
4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
node controller, OV: 2-5  
rings, SPL: 3-9  
RT\_SERVER server, 6550: 5-6;  
4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
shutting down, 6550: 5-7;  
4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7; 2455:  
5-7; 9955: 5-7  
START\_NET command, 2250: 3-12  
starting, CMD: 2-183; 6550:  
4-7; 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7;  
2755: 3-12; 9955: 3-13  
starting on Rev. 20.2 systems,  
4150: G-2  
stopping, CMD: 2-189  
SYSNAM directive, 2250: 3-12
- PRIMENET\* directory, OV: 4-17;  
SAG1: 1-6
- PRIMIX, MON: 2-10
- PRIMON command, OV: 1-11, 7-2,  
7-3  
sample screen, OV: 7-5
- PRIMOS, 2755: 1-4, 1-5, 1-9;  
9955: 1-4; 2250: 1-4; 850:  
1-4  
alternative bootstraps, 6550:  
4-19, A-1; 4450: 4-19, A-1;  
4150: 4-19, A-1  
autoboot, 6550: 2-3, 4-1, A-9;  
4450: 2-2, 4-1, A-10; 4150:  
2-3, 4-1, A-9; 2755: 3-1;  
2455: A-5  
boot, 2455: 1-10  
boot error messages, 6550:  
B-2; 4450: B-2; 4150: B-2  
boot runfile name, 6550: A-10;  
4450: A-11; 4150: A-10  
boot, changes to, 2755: A-2;  
2455: A-2; 850: C-2, C-6  
boot, standard, 2755: A-7,  
A-8; 850: C-7  
booting, 2250: 1-10; 850:  
1-10, 1-11  
booting earlier revisions,  
9955: D-13; 2250: B-13  
booting from disk, 2455: A-6  
booting from tape, 6550: A-20;  
4450: A-22; 4150: A-20;  
9955: D-28; 2250: B-28  
booting from tape, example,  
2755: A-30 to A-34  
booting without startup or  
CONFIG files, 2455: A-9  
bootstrapping, 9955: 1-10  
changes to boot, 9955: D-2,  
D-6; 2250: B-2, B-6  
clock, 2755: 3-20  
cold start, 6550: 6-18; 4450:  
6-16; 4150: 6-17; 2455:  
1-10; 9955: 1-11; 2250:  
1-11; 850: 1-11  
cold-start image file, 6550:  
A-2; 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2  
cold-start messages, 2455: B-3  
to B-36  
commands (See PRIMOS Commands)  
communicating with, 2455: 1-7  
configuring with UPS directive,  
4450: E-3  
crash recovery procedure,  
6550: A-21; 4450: A-23;  
4150: A-21  
data switches, interpretation,  
6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150:  
7-7

## PRIMOS (continued)

debugging, 2755: A-6; 9955: D-5; 2250: B-5; 850: A-1, C-5

error messages, 9955: D-37; 2250: B-37; 850: C-37

forced shutdown halt message, 6550: 6-5; 4450: 6-4; 4150: 6-4

function, 2455: 1-8

general shutdown procedure, 6550: 5-1; 4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1

halt recovery procedure, 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10

halting, 850: A-18

hang recovery procedure, 6550: 6-8; 4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7

identifying halts and hangs, 6550: 6-2; 4450: 6-2; 4150: 6-2

illustration of sense-switch setting, 850: A-27

listing version, MON: 2-4, 2-5; SAG3: 10-11

loading, 2455: 1-10; 9955: 1-11; 2250: 1-11

logging out all users, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6

memory management, 6550: 1-6; 4450: 1-6; 4150: 1-6

mirroring actions, FS: 9-1

operating system, OV: 3-1; 9955: 1-8; 2250: 1-8; 850: 1-8

operator commands, 2455: 2-11

overview, 6550: 1-12; 4450: 1-11; 4150: 1-11

pathname, 2755: A-7; 9955: D-7, D-9; 2250: B-7, B-9; 850: C-7

pathname when booting from tape, 2755: A-25; 9955: D-21; 2250: B-21; 850: C-21

pathname, default, 2755: A-9; 850: C-9

power failure shutdown, 6550: E-3; 4150: E-3

PRIMOS.COMI file, 6550: 4-13; 4450: 4-12; 4150: 4-12

## PRIMOS (continued)

recovering from halts, 2755: 4-12 to 4-16; 2455: 4-12; 9955: 4-9, 4-13, 4-14; 2250: 4-10 to 4-14; 850: 4-10 to 4-12, 5-10 to 5-14

recovering from halts or hangs while booting, 2455: 4-8; 2250: 4-8; 850: 5-8

recovering from hangs, 2455: 4-9; 9955: 4-9; 2250: 4-8, 4-9; 850: 4-9, 5-9, 5-10

recovering from hangs, booting, 2755: 4-8

Rev. 18, 850: C-13

Rev. 19, 2755: A-13; 850: C-13

Rev. 20, booting from disk, 9955: D-6; 2250: B-6; 850: C-6

Rev. 20.2 differences, 4150: G-1

Rev. 21.0, differences, 4450: G-1

revisions, booting earlier, 2755: A-14; 850: C-13

revisions, features, FS: 5-4

runfile name, 6550: A-2; 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2

scheduling mechanism and Batch queues, SAG3: 8-10

security, 2755: 1-9; 2455: 1-8; 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9

sense switches, use, 6550: 7-8, 7-11; 4450: 7-7, 7-10; 4150: 7-7, 7-10

sense-switch setting, 2250: A-29  
(See also Sense-switch setting)

sense-switch setting while running, 2755: 6-37, 6-38; 9955: A-36

sense-switch values, 2250: A-25

sensor shutdowns, 6550: 5-12; 4450: 5-11; 4150: 5-12

shutdown, example, 6550: 5-9; 4450: 5-9; 4150: 5-9

shutdown, steps, 2250: 5-1; 850: 6-1



## PRIMOS (continued)

shutting down, MON: 2-12;  
 6550: 5-8; 4450: 5-8; 4150:  
 5-8; 2455: 1-12; 9955:  
 1-13; 2250: 1-13; 850: 1-13  
 shutting down subsystems,  
 6550: 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150:  
 5-3  
 shutting down with ON/INITIATE  
 SHUTDOWN button, 6550: 5-14;  
 4150: 5-14  
 shutting down, example, 2755:  
 5-10 to 5-13  
 shutting down, summary, 2755:  
 5-1  
 standard boots, 6550: A-8;  
 4450: A-8; 4150: A-8; 9955:  
 D-7; 2250: B-7  
 startup, 2455: 1-10; 9955:  
 1-10; 2250: 1-10; 850:  
 1-10, 2-6, 3-1, A-7  
 steps for transition to Rev.  
 22.0, SAG3: 6-1  
 tape, example booting from,  
 850: C-28  
 time sharing, 6550: 1-12;  
 4450: 1-11; 4150: 1-12;  
 9955: 1-8; 2250: 1-8; 850:  
 1-8  
 time-sharing system, 2455: 1-8  
 trapped halt message, 6550:  
 6-6; 4450: 6-5; 4150: 6-5  
 warm starting, 6550: 6-15,  
 8-52; 4450: 6-14, 8-32;  
 4150: 6-14, 8-47

## PRIMOS commands, 850: 4-17

ADDISK, OV: 6-25, 6-26; FS:  
 4-1, 4-5; CMD: 1-7, 2-2;  
 SAG3: 3-3, 5-11; 6550: 4-6,  
 6-11, 6-14, 6-18; 4450: 4-6,  
 6-10, 6-13, 6-16; 4150: 4-6,  
 6-10, 6-13, 6-17; 2755: 3-6,  
 3-14, A-27; 2455: 2-8, 3-6,  
 3-14; 9955: 3-6, 3-14, D-22;  
 2250: 3-6, 3-7, B-22; 850:  
 3-6, C-22  
 ADDISK and FIX\_DISK, 2250:  
 4-11, 4-13, 4-15  
 ADDISK, and copying badspots,  
 FS: 5-10  
 ADDISK, and mirroring, FS: 9-7  
 ADDISK, and robust partition,  
 FS: 7-16

## PRIMOS commands (continued)

ADDISK, message on full DBS,  
 FS: 8-5  
 ADDISK, warm start problem,  
 FS: 9-7  
 ADMIN\_LOG, OV: 7-6; CMD: 1-7,  
 2-9; MON: 3-4; SAG3: 10-5  
 AMLC (obsolete), CMD: B-2;  
 MON: 2-18, 2-29; SAG1: A-1;  
 SAG2: A-1; 6550: 3-16;  
 4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16  
 ARCHIVE, DER: 5-1, A-2  
 ARCHIVE\_RELEASE, DER: 22-5,  
 A-6  
 ARCHIVE\_RESTORE, DER: 6-1, A-7  
 ASSIGN, OV: 1-13, 4-5, 6-2,  
 6-6, 6-8, 6-9, 6-14, 6-17;  
 FS: 1-2; CMD: 1-7, 2-12;  
 MON: 4-5; DER: 3-2, A-11;  
 6550: A-23; 4450: A-24;  
 4150: A-23; 2455: A-24  
 ASSIGN AMLC (obsolete), SAG2:  
 A-9  
 ASSIGN ASYNC, SAG2: 5-3  
 ASSIGN DISK, OV: 4-5, 6-3;  
 FS: 4-4  
 ASSIGN DISK, and copying  
 badspots, FS: 5-11  
 ATTACH, OV: 4-12; SAG3: 5-10;  
 2755: A-15; 9955: D-15  
 AVAIL, OV: 4-23; MON: 2-2,  
 2-15; SAG3: 5-3, 10-13  
 BACKUP, CMD: 1-7; DER: 12-1,  
 A-13; SAG3: 3-3  
 BACKUP\_RELEASE, CMD: 1-7;  
 DER: 22-9, A-16  
 BACKUP\_RESTORE, CMD: 1-7;  
 DER: 13-1, A-17; SAG3: 3-4  
 BATCH, OV: 6-22; CMD: 1-7,  
 2-17; MON: 1-10; BAT: 2-7,  
 4-3 to 4-5, 5-1, 5-2; 2455:  
 3-8, 5-6; 9955: 3-8, 5-6  
 BATCH -START, 6550: 4-7;  
 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7; 2755:  
 3-8; 2250: 3-8  
 BATCH -STOP, 6550: 5-3; 4450:  
 5-3; 4150: 5-3; 2755: 5-4;  
 2250: 5-6; 850: 6-6  
 BATGEN, OV: 6-22; CMD: 1-7,  
 2-19; BAT: 3-2, 4-10 to  
 4-13, 4-15; SAG3: 8-7  
 BOOT, 9955: 3-23

PRIMOS commands (continued)

BOOT\_CREATE, CMD: 1-7, 2-20;  
 DBR: 18-1, A-21; 6550: A-18;  
 4450: A-20; 4150: A-18;  
 2755: A-21 to A-23; 2455:  
 A-19; 9955: D-20, D-32;  
 2250: B-20, B-32; 850: C-20,  
 C-32  
 CAB, CMD: 1-7, 2-25; SAG2:  
 6-8; 6550: 4-13, 4-15;  
 4450: 4-14; 4150: 4-12,  
 4-15; 2755: 3-12, 3-14,  
 3-17; 2455: 3-14, 3-17;  
 9955: 3-14, 3-17; 2250:  
 3-16; 850: 3-12, 3-17  
 CHANGE\_PASSWORD, SAG3: 7-5  
 CHAP, CMD: 1-7, 2-28; MON:  
 2-29; BAT: 1-16; SAG3:  
 8-10; 6550: 4-5; 4450: 4-5;  
 4150: 4-5; 2755: 3-10;  
 2455: 3-5; 9955: 3-5; 2250:  
 3-6; 850: 3-6  
 CLOSE, CMD: 1-7, 2-33  
 CNAME, OV: 5-12  
 COMINPUT, 6550: 4-14; 4450:  
 4-13; 4150: 4-13; 2250:  
 3-15; 850: 3-6  
 COMINPUT and PRIMOS.COMI,  
 2250: 3-20  
 COMM\_CONTROLLER, OV: 6-29;  
 CMD: 1-7, 2-34; SAG2: 2-1;  
 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7; 4150:  
 4-7  
 COMOUTPUT, MON: 1-2, 2-2;  
 6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10;  
 4150: 3-11; 2455: 3-19;  
 9955: 3-18; 2250: 3-18  
 CONFIG, OV: 1-3; CMD: 2-37;  
 SAG1: 6-1, 6-2; 6550: 4-10;  
 4450: 4-10; 4150: 4-10;  
 2755: 3-14; 2455: 3-11;  
 9955: 3-11, 3-12, D-17;  
 2250: 3-11, 3-12, 3-14, B-17;  
 850: 3-12, C-17  
 CONFIG\_DSM, MON: 3-2  
 CONFIG\_UM, MON: 1-12, 3-3, 3-7  
 CONVERT\_AMLC\_COMMANDS, SAG2:  
 4-17  
 CONVERT\_ENV utility, SAG3: 8-2  
 CONVERT\_TO\_ACLS, OV: 5-5  
 COPY, DBR: 17-1, A-22  
 COPY -MXL, FS: 7-5  
 COPY, file type options, FS:  
 7-2

PRIMOS commands (continued)

COPY, files to robust  
 partition, FS: 7-10  
 COPY\_DISK, DBR: 16-1, A-25;  
 SAG3: 3-2; 2455: A-15  
 CREATE, OV: 5-11  
 DATE, 6550: 1-12; 4450: 1-11;  
 4150: 1-11; 2250: B-18;  
 850: C-18  
 DELETE, MON: A-13  
 DEVICE\_ACLS, OV: 6-5; CMD:  
 1-7, 2-44; SAG3: 5-1, 5-20  
 DISKS, OV: 4-5, 4-7; FS: 1-2,  
 4-4; CMD: 1-7, 2-46; 6550:  
 A-23; 4450: A-25; 4150:  
 A-23; 2455: A-24  
 DISKS NOT, FS: 4-5  
 DISPLAY\_LOG, OV: 7-6; CMD:  
 1-7, 2-47; MON: 3-2, 3-4,  
 3-7; SAG3: 10-5  
 DISTRIBUTE\_DSM, MON: 3-2  
 DPTCFG, CMD: 1-7  
 DPTX, CMD: 1-7  
 DSM, CMD: 1-4  
 DUMP\_SEGMENT, OV: 7-9; CMD:  
 1-7, 2-50; 6550: 6-21, 6-24;  
 4450: 6-19, 6-22; 4150:  
 6-20, 6-23; 2755: 4-22 to  
 4-26; 2455: 4-22, 4-26;  
 9955: 4-23, 4-24, 4-26, 4-27;  
 2250: 4-20 to 4-24; 850:  
 4-21 to 4-25, 5-19, 5-23  
 DUMP\_USER, OV: 7-9; CMD: 1-9,  
 2-51; 6550: 6-21, 6-24;  
 4450: 6-19, 6-22; 4150:  
 6-20, 6-23; 2755: 4-22,  
 4-26; 2455: 4-22, 4-26;  
 9955: 4-23, 4-24, 4-28;  
 2250: 4-20 to 4-22, 4-24;  
 850: 4-21 to 4-23, 4-26,  
 5-19, 5-23, 5-24  
 EDAC, SPL: 2-27  
 EDIT\_ACCESS, OV: 6-5  
 EDIT\_PROFILE, OV: 5-6, 5-10;  
 BAT: 2-5; SAG3: 6-4  
 (See also EDIT\_PROFILE  
 subcommands)  
 ELIGTS, CMD: 1-9, 2-52; MON:  
 2-29  
 EVENT\_LOG, MON: A-1, A-2, A-13  
 EVENT\_LOG (obsolete), CMD:  
 B-3; SAG3: 10-8; 4150: G-2  
 EXPAND\_SEARCH\_RULES, SAG3:  
 5-17

## PRIMOS commands (continued)

external, OV: 4-16  
 FIND\_RING\_BREAK, SAG3: 10-15  
 FIX\_DISK, OV: 1-5, 1-6, 4-26, 4-27; CMD: 1-9, 2-54; SAG1: 2-1; SAG3: 2-8, 9-10; 2755: 4-2, 4-6, 4-8, 4-12, 4-15 to 4-17; 2455: 4-2, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17, A-23; 9955: 4-2, 4-13, 4-16 to 4-18, 5-12; 2250: 4-11, 4-13, 4-15, 4-17; 850: 4-2, 4-10, 4-15, 4-16, 5-6, 5-10, 5-11, 5-13 to 5-15, 5-17  
 FIX\_DISK, halts and PRIMOS, 2250: 4-11  
 FIXBAT, OV: 6-22  
 for operator, 2455: 2-11  
 FTGEN, CMD: 1-9  
 FTOP, CMD: 1-9, 2-61; MON: 1-10; 2755: 3-9, 3-10; 2455: 3-9, 5-5; 9955: 3-9, 5-5; 850: 3-9, 6-5  
 FTOP -LIST\_SRVR, 6550: 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
 FTOP -START\_MNGR, 6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2250: 3-9  
 FTOP -START\_SRVR, 6550: 4-9; 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2250: 3-9  
 FTOP -STOP\_MNGR, 6550: 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5; 2250: 5-7; 850: 6-5, 6-6  
 FTOP -STOP\_SRVR, 6550: 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5; 2755: 5-6; 2250: 5-6  
 GENERATE\_CATALOG, CMD: 1-9; DER: 23-1, A-26  
 ICE, OV: 7-23; 6550: 3-16; 4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16  
 INIT, OV: 6-22  
 JOB, OV: 6-22; CMD: 1-9, 2-64; BAT: 4-9, 4-10, 5-3; SAG3: 8-7, 8-10  
 LAB, CMD: 1-9, 2-66; SAG2: 6-13  
 LABEL, CMD: 2-69  
 LCB, display, FS: 7-10  
 LCB, format, FS: 7-10  
 LD, OV: 4-12, 4-21; SAG1: 2-13; SAG3: 10-10  
 LD, robust partition, FS: 7-8  
 LEM, CMD: 2-71

## PRIMOS commands (continued)

LIST\_ACCESS, OV: 5-7; CMD: 2-72; SAG3: 4-15  
 LIST\_ASSIGNED\_DEVICES, CMD: 1-9, 2-74  
 LIST\_ASYNC, CMD: 1-9, 2-77  
 LIST\_CATALOG, CMD: 1-9; DER: 24-1, A-28  
 LIST\_COMM\_CONTROLLERS, SAG1: 6-15  
 LIST\_CONTIGUOUS\_BLOCKS, CMD: 2-80  
 LIST\_DISKS, CMD: 1-9, 2-81  
 LIST\_DISKS, robust partition, FS: 7-8  
 LIST\_DUMP, OV: 7-9; CMD: 1-9, 2-84; 6550: 6-21, 6-25; 4450: 6-19, 6-23; 4150: 6-20, 6-24; 2755: 4-22, 4-24, 4-25, 4-27; 2455: 4-23, 4-27; 9955: 4-23, 4-24, 4-27, 4-28; 2250: 4-21, 4-22, 4-25; 850: 4-21, 4-22, 4-26, 5-19, 5-24  
 LIST\_GROUP, OV: 5-6; CMD: 2-85  
 LIST\_LHC\_STATUS, CMD: 1-9, 2-86  
 LIST\_LIMITS, SAG3: 4-7, 8-8  
 LIST\_LTS\_STATUS, CMD: 1-9, 2-89  
 LIST\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS, OV: 5-7; CMD: 2-91; SAG3: 5-19  
 LIST\_PROCESS, CMD: 1-9, 2-92  
 LIST\_QUOTA, OV: 4-20; MON: 2-2, 2-13; SAG1: 2-13; SAG3: 9-6, 10-12  
 LIST\_SEARCH\_RULES, SAG1: 3-9; SAG3: 5-17  
 LIST\_SERVER\_NAMES, CMD: 2-95  
 LIST\_SESSIONS, CMD: 2-96  
 LIST\_TAPE, CMD: 1-9; DER: 25-1, A-32  
 LOGIN, SAG2: 4-24; SAG3: 7-6; 6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5; 4150: 3-6; 2755: 2-6  
 LOGIN, in USER mode, 2455: 2-12

PRIMOS commands (continued)

LOGOUT, OV: 7-23; CMD: 1-9,  
2-97; MON: 2-12; BAT: 4-7;  
SAG2: 4-24; 6550: 5-6;  
4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755:  
5-7, 5-8; 2455: 5-3; 9955:  
5-3; 2250: 5-3, 5-4; 850:  
6-3, 6-4  
LOGOUT ALL, 6550: 5-6; 4450:  
5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755: 5-8;  
2250: 5-7  
LOOK, CMD: B-3; SAG1: A-1  
LOOPBACK, CMD: 1-9, 2-98  
MAGRST, DBR: G-11, I-1; SAG3:  
3-3; 850: C-28  
MAGSAV, DBR: G-1, H-1; SAG3:  
3-3  
MAKE, OV: 1-5, 1-6, 4-7; CMD:  
2-101; SAG1: 2-1; 2455:  
A-12  
MAXSCH, CMD: 1-9, 2-106; MON:  
2-30  
MAXUSR, CMD: 1-9, 2-107;  
6550: 4-5, 5-1; 4450: 4-5,  
5-1; 4150: 4-5, 5-1; 2755:  
3-5, 3-6; 2455: 3-5, 5-2;  
9955: 3-5, 5-2; 2250: 3-14,  
5-2, 5-5; 850: 3-4, 3-5, 6-2  
MAXUSR 0, 2755: 5-1, 5-2, 5-8  
MESSAGE, OV: 1-9, 4-23, 5-10,  
6-9, 6-27; FS: 4-3; CMD:  
1-10, 2-108; 6550: 5-2;  
4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2; 2755:  
5-1 to 5-3; 2455: 5-2;  
9955: 5-2; 2250: 5-2, 5-3,  
5-5, 5-6; 850: 6-2, 6-3, 6-8  
MESSAGE, example, 2755: 5-2,  
5-3, 5-10  
MIRROR\_OFF, OV: 4-10; CMD:  
1-10, 2-112  
MIRROR\_OFF, format, FS: 9-10  
MIRROR\_OFF, options, FS: 9-10  
MIRROR\_ON, OV: 4-9; CMD:  
1-10, 2-114  
MIRROR\_ON in PRIMOS.COMI, FS:  
9-8  
MIRROR\_ON, configuration  
directives necessary, FS:  
9-9  
MIRROR\_ON, format, FS: 9-8  
MIRROR\_ON, options, FS: 9-9  
MIRROR\_ON, warning on use, FS:  
9-5

PRIMOS commands (continued)

MONITOR\_NET, MON: 1-9; SAG3:  
10-15  
MTRESUME, CMD: 2-117; 6550:  
A-23; 4450: A-25; 4150:  
A-23; 2755: A-12; 2455:  
A-24, A-29; 9955: D-12,  
D-28; 2250: B-12, B-28;  
850: C-12, C-28  
MTRESUME FIX\_DISK from tape,  
2755: A-27; 9955: D-22;  
2250: B-22; 850: C-22  
MTRESUME, example, 2755: A-33  
MTRESUME, invoking FIX\_DISK,  
FS: 6-37  
NET, CMD: 1-10  
NETCFG (obsolete), CMD: B-4  
NETLINK, OV: 7-23; 6550:  
3-16; 4450: 3-14; 4150:  
3-16  
NSED, 2755: A-17, A-20; 9955:  
D-18; 2250: B-18; 850: C-18  
NTS\_ASSOCIATE, CMD: 1-10,  
2-123; SAG2: 5-7  
NTS\_LINE, CMD: 2-124  
NTS\_LIST\_ASSOCIATE, CMD:  
2-125; SAG2: 5-9  
NTS\_UNASSOCIATE, CMD: 1-10,  
2-126; SAG2: 5-10  
NUMSEMACL, CMD: B-4; SAG3:  
D-1  
OPRPRI, CMD: B-5  
PASSWD, SAG3: 7-17  
PASSWORD\_DIRS, CMD: 1-10,  
2-127; SAG3: 5-1, 5-2  
PHANTOM, OV: 3-14; MON: 1-10;  
BAT: 1-15  
PHYRST, DBR: 15-1, A-36  
PHYSAV, DBR: 14-1, A-37;  
SAG3: 3-3  
PLOT, OV: 6-20  
PRATIO, CMD: 2-128; MON:  
2-30; SAG1: 2-7; SAG3:  
10-11; 6550: 4-14; 4450:  
4-13; 4150: 4-14; 2755:  
3-16; 2455: 3-16, 3-17;  
9955: 3-16; 2250: 3-15;  
850: 3-16  
PRIMON, OV: 7-3  
PRINT\_NETLOG (obsolete), OV:  
7-6; CMD: B-5; SAG3: 10-9  
PRINT\_SECURITY\_LOG, OV: 7-8;  
CMD: 1-10, 2-130; SAG3:  
11-14

## PRIMOS commands (continued)

PRINT\_SYSLOG (obsolete), OV:  
   7-6; CMD: B-6; MON: 3-7,  
   A-1, A-2; SAG3: 10-9  
 PROP, OV: 6-17 to 6-19; SPL:  
   2-5; CMD: 1-10, 2-134; MON:  
   1-10; SAG3: 8-2, 8-3; 2455:  
   3-9, 5-5; 9955: 3-9, 5-5  
 PROP -ABORT, 6550: 5-4; 4450:  
   5-4; 4150: 5-4  
 PROP -START, 6550: 4-8; 4450:  
   4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2755: 3-9;  
   2250: 3-8; 850: 3-9  
 PROP -STATUS, 6550: 5-4;  
   4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
 PROP -STOP, 6550: 5-4; 4450:  
   5-4; 4150: 5-4; 2755: 5-5;  
   2250: 5-5, 5-6; 850: 6-5,  
   6-6  
 PROP, (See also PROP options),  
   SPL: A-12  
 PROTECT, MON: 1-3; SAG3:  
   7-15, 7-17  
 RDY, 6550: 3-8; 4450: 3-7;  
   4150: 3-8  
 RELEASE\_LEVEL, SAG3: 9-8  
 REMOVE\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS, CMD:  
   1-10, 2-138; SAG3: 5-19  
 REPLY, OV: 5-11, 6-6, 6-9;  
   CMD: 1-10, 2-139; MON: 1-12  
 RESET\_DUMP, OV: 7-9; CMD:  
   1-10, 2-141; 6550: 6-25;  
   4450: 6-23; 4150: 6-24;  
   2755: 4-22, 4-27; 2455:  
   4-23, 4-27; 9955: 4-23,  
   4-24, 4-28; 2250: 4-20,  
   4-25; 850: 4-21, 4-22, 4-26,  
   5-19, 5-24  
 RESTOR, 2755: A-15; 9955:  
   D-16  
 RESUME, 6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6;  
   4150: 4-6; 9955: D-15  
 RESUS, CMD: 1-10, 2-142; MON:  
   1-4; SAG3: 2-2; 6550: 3-15;  
   4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-15  
 RWLOCK, MON: 1-3; SAG3: 11-14  
 SAC, SPL: 2-27  
 SECURITY\_MONITOR, OV: 7-7;  
   CMD: 1-10, 2-146; MON: 1-14;  
   SAG3: 7-26, 7-28, 11-2, 11-6  
 SECURITY\_STATUS, OV: 7-8;  
   CMD: 1-10, 2-149; SAG3:  
   11-12

## PRIMOS commands (continued)

serviced by Login server  
 (list), SAG3: 7-9  
 SET\_ACCESS, OV: 6-5; SAG3:  
   4-17, 7-16  
 SET\_ASYNC, OV: 6-29, 7-23;  
   CMD: 1-10, 2-150; MON: 2-21,  
   2-29; SAG1: 5-11; SAG2:  
   4-4; 6550: 3-16; 4450:  
   3-14; 4150: 3-16; 2755:  
   3-14; 9955: 3-14; 2250:  
   3-13  
 SET\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS, OV: 5-7;  
   CMD: 1-10, 2-158; MON: 2-14;  
   SAG3: 5-18  
 SET\_QUOTA, OV: 4-19, 5-12;  
   CMD: 2-159; SAG1: 2-10  
 SET\_SEARCH\_RULES, SAG3: 5-15,  
   5-17  
 SET\_TIME\_INFO, OV: 3-16; CMD:  
   1-10, 2-160; 6550: 4-9;  
   4450: 4-9; 4150: 4-9; 2455:  
   3-10; 9955: 3-10; 2250:  
   3-9; 850: 3-10  
 SETIME, OV: 3-16; CMD: 1-10,  
   2-162; MON: 2-12; 2755:  
   3-6, 3-10, 3-20, 3-21; 2455:  
   3-20; 9955: 3-20; 2250:  
   3-14, B-18; 850: 3-4, C-18  
 SETMOD, OV: 6-6; CMD: 1-10,  
   2-163; SAG1: 2-14  
 SHARE, OV: 5-13; CMD: 1-11,  
   2-164; SAG1: 3-2; 2755:  
   3-14; 2455: 3-14; 9955:  
   3-14  
 SHUTDOWN, OV: 4-7, 6-25 to 6-27;  
   FS: 4-1; CMD: 1-11, 2-166;  
   2755: 4-6; 2455: 5-4; 9955:  
   5-4  
 SHUTDOWN ALL, 6550: 5-8; 4450:  
   5-8; 4150: 5-8; 2755: 5-9,  
   5-10, 5-13; 2250: 5-8; 850:  
   5-6, 6-8  
 SHUTDOWN, and mirroring, FS: 9-7  
 SIZE, OV: 4-22; SAG1: 2-13;  
   SAG3: 10-10; 2755: 3-19  
 SLIST, MON: 1-2  
 SPOOL, OV: 6-15, 6-19, 6-20;  
   CMD: 1-11, 2-172; SAG3: 8-3  
 SPOOL -LIST, 6550: 5-4; 4450:  
   5-4; 4150: 5-4  
 SPOOL, (See also SPOOL  
   options), SPL: A-1  
 START, MON: 2-19

PRIMOS commands (continued)

START\_DSM, OV: 7-3; FS: 4-4, 6-16; CMD: 1-11, 2-179;  
 MON: 1-10, 3-2, 3-7; SAG3: 7-26, 10-5; 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7, G-1; 4150: 4-7; 2755: 3-7, 3-8; 2455: 3-8; 9955: 3-8; 2250: 3-7  
 START\_LSR, FS: 4-4, 6-16; CMD: 1-11, 2-182; MON: 1-10; SAG3: 7-9, 7-10  
 START\_NET, CMD: 1-11, 2-183; MON: 1-10; 6550: 4-7, 4-11; 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7, 4-11, G-2; 2455: 3-13; 9955: 3-13; 2250: 3-12; 850: 3-13  
 START\_NET -NODE, 2755: 3-12  
 START\_NTS, OV: 6-29; CMD: 1-11, 2-184  
 STATUS, OV: 1-11, 3-14, 5-2, 6-6, 7-10; CMD: 2-185; MON: 2-1, 2-2, 2-4, 2-5, 2-12, 4-1; BAT: 5-4; DER: 3-2; SAG3: 7-9, 10-11  
 STATUS COMM, SAG2: 1-9  
 STATUS DEVICE, OV: 6-12, 6-13  
 STATUS DISKS, OV: 6-26  
 STATUS DISKS, and mirroring, FS: 9-6  
 STATUS DISKS, determining pdevs, FS: 6-9  
 STATUS DISKS, robust partition, FS: 7-8  
 STATUS ME, 6550: 3-7; 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-7  
 STATUS NETWORK, 6550: 4-6, 5-3; 4450: 4-6, 5-3; 4150: 4-6, 5-3  
 STATUS PROJECTS, OV: 5-8  
 STATUS SYSTEM, OV: 3-11  
 STATUS UNITS, 2755: 3-22  
 STATUS USERS, OV: 3-18, 5-3, 6-12, 6-22, 6-28; SAG2: 4-24; 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755: 5-1, 5-9, 5-12; 2455: 5-4, 5-8; 9955: 5-4, 5-8; 2250: 5-5, 5-8; 850: 6-4, 6-8  
 STOP\_DSM, OV: 7-23; FS: 4-4, 6-16; CMD: 1-11, 2-187; MON: 1-6, 3-2; 6550: 5-7; 4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7; 2455: 5-7; 9955: 5-7; 2250: 5-7, 5-8; 850: 6-7

PRIMOS commands (continued)

STOP\_LSR, FS: 4-4, 6-16; CMD: 1-11, 2-188; SAG3: 7-10  
 STOP\_NET, CMD: 1-11, 2-189; 6550: 5-7; 4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7; 2455: 5-7; 9955: 5-7; 2250: 5-4, 5-7; 850: 6-7  
 STOP\_NTS, OV: 6-29; CMD: 1-11, 2-190  
 system startup, 2755: 3-5  
 TERM, OV: 7-23; SAG2: 4-4; 6550: 3-16, 5-2; 4450: 3-14, 5-2; 4150: 3-16, 5-2  
 TERM -DISPLAY, 2250: 5-2; 850: 6-2  
 TRANSFER\_LOG, OV: 7-8  
 TRANSPORT, DER: 7-1, A-38  
 TRANSPORT\_RELEASE, DER: 22-3, A-42  
 TRANSPORT\_RESTORE, DER: 8-1, A-43  
 UNASSIGN, OV: 4-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-13, 6-14; CMD: 1-11, 2-192; DER: 3-9, A-47; 6550: A-23; 4150: A-23; 2455: A-24  
 UNASSIGN AMLC, SAG2: A-11  
 UNASSIGN ASYNC, SAG2: 5-4  
 UNASSIGN DISK, FS: 4-5  
 USAGE, OV: 1-11, 7-1, 7-2; CMD: 2-193; MON: 2-2, 2-18, 2-19; SAG3: 10-12  
 USERS, OV: 5-4; CMD: 2-194  
 USRASR, OV: 7-23; CMD: 1-11, 2-195; MON: 2-10; 6550: 3-16; 4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16  
 UX\_TAPE, CMD: 2-196; DER: A-48, K-1  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), OV: 4-17; FS: 1-3; SAG1: 1-4  
 at Rev. 20.0, 2455: A-2  
 ATTACH, 2250: B-15; 850: C-15  
 backups under, SAG3: 3-2  
 booting, 6550: F-2; 4450: F-2; 4150: F-2; 2755: F-1, F-2; 2455: F-2; 9955: 1-8, D-9, F-1; 2250: 1-8, B-9, C-1; 850: 1-8, C-9, D-1  
 COPY\_DISK, 9955: D-13; 2250: B-13; 850: C-13

- PRIMOS II (obsolete) (continued)
- disk problems, recovering from,
    - 9955: 1-8; 2250: 1-8; 850: 1-8
  - do not use with COPY\_DISK,
    - 2755: A-13
  - do not use with MAKE, 2755: A-11
  - FUTIL utility, CMD: A-1
  - halts, 2455: F-3; 9955: F-2; 2250: C-2; 850: A-18, D-2
  - halts and hangs, 6550: F-2; 4450: F-3; 4150: F-2; 2755: F-3
  - hangs, 2455: F-3; 9955: F-2; 2250: C-2; 850: D-2
  - LISTF command, 2755: A-15
  - MAKE, 9955: D-11; 2250: B-11; 850: C-11
  - never needed for boots, 2755: A-2
  - no longer needed at Rev. 21.0, 2755: A-2, F-1
  - operating system, 9955: 1-8; 2250: 1-8; 850: 1-8
  - pathname, 9955: D-9; 2250: B-9; 850: C-9
  - pre-Rev. 20, 9955: D-9; 2250: B-9; 850: C-9
  - RESTOR, 2250: B-16; 850: C-16
  - RESUME, 2250: B-15; 850: C-15
  - Rev. 20 disks, note on writing, 850: 1-9
  - RUN, 2250: B-16; 850: C-16
  - SHUTDN command, 6550: F-3; 4450: F-3; 4150: F-3
  - shutting down, 2755: F-3; 2455: F-3; 9955: F-2; 2250: C-2; 850: D-2
  - T&M programs, 2755: A-15; 9955: 1-8; 2250: 1-8; 850: 1-8
  - use, 2455: 1-8; 850: 1-8
  - warnings about, 2755: F-1, F-2
  - with Rev. 20 disks, 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9
  - writing files, 2455: F-1; 9955: D-9, D-10, F-1; 2250: B-9, B-10, C-1; 850: C-9, C-10, D-1
- PRIMOS Search Rules facility  
(See Search rules;  
SEARCH\_RULES\* directory)
- PRIMOS.COMI file, OV: 1-2, 1-3, 4-17; MON: 1-2, 3-2; BAT: 2-7, 4-2; SAG1: 3-11, 6-1; DSM: 3-2; 2755: 3-10, 3-11, 3-13; 2455: 3-11; 9955: 3-11; 2250: 3-10, 3-14, 3-17 to 3-19; 850: 3-11, 3-15  
(See also Files)
  - ADDISK command, 2250: 3-13
  - additions for C2 security, SAG3: 7-26
  - BATCH -START command, BAT: 2-1
  - booting without, 6550: A-10; 4450: A-11; 4150: A-10
  - CAB command, 2250: 3-13
  - changing, 2755: A-18 to A-20; 9955: D-17; 2250: B-17; 850: C-17
  - COMDEV parameters, 2250: 3-14, 3-19
  - comments in, 6550: 4-15; 4450: 4-15; 4150: 4-15
  - defined, 6550: 4-13; 4450: 4-12; 4150: 4-12
  - example, 2755: 3-17, 3-18; 2455: 3-18; 9955: 3-17; 2250: 3-17
  - executing, 850: 3-21
  - file, invalid commands, 9955: 3-22
  - functions, 2755: 3-14, 3-15
  - if absent, 2755: 3-15
  - if problems occur, 2755: 3-20
  - initialize system, 2250: 3-20
  - invalid commands, 2755: 3-22
  - missing, 850: 3-15, 3-21
  - modifying, BAT: 2-8
  - NTUSR parameters, 2250: 3-14, 3-19
  - PAGING parameters, 2250: 3-14, 3-19
  - problems, 2250: 3-21
  - problems at startup, 2755: 3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-21; 9955: 3-20
  - problems during booting, 6550: 4-17; 4450: 4-17; 4150: 4-17
  - re-executing after startup, 6550: 4-18; 4450: 4-17; 4150: 4-18
  - running COMI and CPL programs from, 6550: 4-14; 4450: 4-13; 4150: 4-13

PRIMOS.COMI file (continued)  
 SET\_ASYNC command, 2250: 3-13  
 SHARE command, 2250: 3-13  
 startup file, 850: 3-6  
 subsystems, 2250: 3-14  
 SYSNAM parameters, 2250: 3-14,  
 3-19  
 template, 6550: 4-13; 4450:  
 4-13; 4150: 4-13; 850: 3-15

PRIMOS.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
 event log, DSM: 2-19  
 UMH selection, DSM: 2-19

PRIMOS.SAVE file, 6550: A-2,  
 A-10; 4450: A-2, A-11;  
 4150: A-2, A-10

Print handlers, SPL: 2-29, 3-12,  
 B-1  
 AUXILIARY, SPL: 3-11, B-10

Print requests, OV: 6-19  
 canceling, SPL: A-10  
 checking progress, SPL: 1-4  
 correcting mistakes, SPL: 1-4  
 examples, SPL: 1-3  
 making, SPL: A-1  
 modifying, SPL: 4-11  
 monitoring with SPOOL, OV:  
 6-19  
 on remote systems, SPL: 2-27

PRINT\_NETLOG command (obsolete),  
 CMD: B-5; SAG3: 10-9  
 replaced by DISPLAY\_LOG, CMD:  
 2-47

PRINT\_SECURITY\_LOG command,  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 examples, SAG3: 11-21  
 format, CMD: 2-130  
 -NO\_HEADER option, SAG3: 11-14  
 options, CMD: 2-130  
 output format, SAG3: 11-16  
 phantom COMOs for large  
 reports, SAG3: 11-23  
 printed or displayed output,  
 SAG3: 11-21  
 running as phantom, CMD: 2-131  
 RWLOCK and output, SAG3: 11-14  
 sample output, CMD: 2-132  
 screen display and printed  
 output, SAG3: 11-14

PRINT\_SECURITY\_LOG options,  
 -EVENT\_TYPES, CMD: 2-131  
 -EVENTS, CMD: 2-130  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-131  
 -LOGFILE, CMD: 2-130  
 -NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-131  
 -NUMBER\_OBJECT, CMD: 2-130  
 -TEXT\_OBJECT, CMD: 2-130  
 -USERS, CMD: 2-130

PRINT\_SYSLOG command (obsolete),  
 MON: A-1; SAG3: 10-9  
 format, CMD: B-6  
 messages, MON: A-13  
 options, CMD: B-6, B-8; MON:  
 A-3 to A-5  
 replaced by DISPLAY\_LOG, CMD:  
 2-47; MON: 3-7

Printer environment files (See  
 Environment files)

Printer environments (See  
 Spooler environments)

Printers,  
 aligning forms, SPL: 5-3  
 attributes, OV: 6-17  
 attributes, monitoring with  
 PROP, OV: 6-19  
 despooler phantoms, 6550: 4-8;  
 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8  
 driver routines, SPL: 2-5  
 environment files, OV: 6-17  
 environments, OV: 6-17, 6-19;  
 SPL: 3-1  
 event notification, SPL: 3-19  
 handler routines, SPL: B-1  
 initialization, EVFU, SPL:  
 2-32  
 initialization, laser, SPL:  
 2-30  
 jams, SPL: 5-4  
 maintenance, OV: 6-19; 2250:  
 1-2  
 managing, CMD: 2-134  
 operating, OV: 6-19  
 output format, SPL: 3-11  
 output format, linefeeds, SPL:  
 3-13  
 PostScript initialisation,  
 SPL: 3-13  
 print handlers, SPL: 2-29



- Printers (continued)
- specifying print handlers, SPL: 3-12
  - starting, 6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8
  - status, 6550: 5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4
  - stopping, 6550: 5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4
- Printing, (See also SPOOL command; Spooler subsystem)
- Banner page, SPL: 2-40
  - canceling print requests, SPL: 4-9, A-9
  - despooler status, SPL: 4-2
  - distribution, output, SPL: 2-39
  - file size, SPL: 3-5
  - hastening request, SPL: 4-12
  - indexes tapes, CMD: 2-117
  - logs, example, DSM: 6-10
  - making print requests, SPL: 1-2, A-1
  - modifying print requests, SPL: A-9
  - overview of process, SPL: 1-1
  - prerequisites, SPL: 1-5
  - priority file size, SPL: 3-6
  - software process, SPL: 1-5
  - specifying requirements, SPL: 3-3
  - user actions, SPL: 1-2
- Priority,
- among jobs in a Batch queue, BAT: 3-9
  - Batch monitor, BAT: 2-8
  - Batch phantoms, BAT: 1-4
  - Batch queues, BAT: 1-4
  - changing for processes, OV: 5-13
  - job versus, of monitor, BAT: 3-9
  - process, OV: 3-8
  - scheduler, BAT: 1-15
  - set with -RLEVEL option, BAT: 2-8
- Priority ACLs, SAG3: 7-15, 7-16
- careful use of \$REST, SAG3: 5-19
  - exclusive or inclusive, SAG3: 5-18
- Priority ACLs (continued)
- listing, OV: 5-7, 5-8; CMD: 2-91; SAG3: 5-19
  - precedence over other ACLs, SAG3: 5-18
  - reading contents, OV: 5-6
  - removing, CMD: 2-138; SAG3: 5-19
  - SA and, SAG3: 5-1
  - setting, OV: 5-7; CMD: 2-158; SAG3: 5-18
  - versus regular ACLs, SAG3: 5-18
- Priority levels,
- changing, CMD: 2-28
  - displaying, CMD: 2-30
  - IDLE, CMD: 2-29
  - of users, MON: 2-5
  - process, OV: 5-3
  - setting with CHAP command, CMD: 2-29
  - setting with ELIGTS command, CMD: 2-52
  - SUSPEND, CMD: 2-29
- PRIORITY, subcommand of BATGEN
- ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 3-9
- PRIORITY\_SIZE environment
- command, SPL: 3-6
- PRIRUN directory, OV: 4-14;
- SAG1: 1-3; 2755: 3-14; 2455: 3-15; 9955: 3-14, D-14; 2250: 3-14, B-14; 850: 3-15, C-2
  - changing name, 850: C-14
  - presence on boot tape, 6550: A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150: A-18; 850: C-21
  - PRIMOS.SAVE file, 6550: A-2, A-10; 4450: A-2, A-11; 4150: A-2, A-10
- PRISAM,
- halt recovery procedure, 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10
  - warning against warm-starting ROAM-based products, SAG3: 2-8; 2455: 1-12; 9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

### Private,

logs, MON: 3-2; DSM: 2-17  
static and dynamic segments,  
SAG3: 6-7

### PRIVILEGE, VCP command, 6550:

2-6, 3-14, 8-34, D-4; 4150:  
2-6, 3-14, 8-31, D-4; 2455:  
2-5, 2-6, 6-29

to give control to remote user,  
2455: D-5

### Privileged,

group .BACKUP\$, DER: 12-2,  
13-2

remote terminal, 6550: 2-6,  
8-34, D-4; 4450: 2-5, D-3;  
4150: 2-5, 8-31, D-4

terminals, 6550: 8-34; 4150:  
8-31

users, 6550: 1-12; 4450:  
1-11; 4150: 1-12

users, facilities available,  
SPL: 2-26

users, modifying print  
requests, SPL: A-9

users, viewing the spool queue,  
SPL: A-10

### Privileges,

Batch Administrator, BAT:  
1-10, 2-6

reverting during remote  
diagnostics, 2455: D-4

supervisor terminal, 2455:  
2-10

SYSTEM, BAT: 1-10

system operator, BAT: 1-9, 4-9  
table, BAT: 1-11

users, BAT: 1-9; 2455: 1-9;  
9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850:  
1-9

### Problems,

during automated startup,  
2755: 3-19

during system startup, 4450:  
4-16

file will not print, SPL: 5-1  
mechanical, SPL: 5-2

printer hangs, SPL: 5-2

printer jam, SPL: 5-4

startup parameters, 850: 3-21

unfamiliar problems, SPL: 5-1

### PROC HALTED lights,

function, 6550: 2-9; 4450:  
2-7; 4150: 2-8

indicators of halts, 6550:  
2-8, 2-9, 6-3; 4450: 2-7,  
6-2, 6-3; 4150: 2-8, 6-2,  
6-3

indicators of hangs, 6550:  
6-3; 4450: 6-3; 4150: 6-3

table for 6550, 6550: 2-9

### PROC RUNNING lights,

function, 4450: 2-7; 4150:  
2-8

indicators of halts, 4450: 6-3

indicators of hangs, 4450:  
6-3; 4150: 6-3

### Procedures,

aligning forms, SPL: 5-3

ARCHIVE command, DER: 4-4

ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DER:  
4-6

assigning and unassigning  
disks, FS: 4-4

automated startup, 2455: 3-2

BACKUP command, DER: 12-9,  
B-2, B-3

BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DER:  
13-10, B-5, B-6

booting COPY\_DISK standalone,  
2455: A-15

booting from tape, 2455: A-21

booting MAKE standalone, 2455:  
A-13

booting PRIMOS II (obsolete),  
2455: F-2

booting T&M, 2455: A-17;  
9955: D-15, D-16; 2250:

B-15, B-16

booting without startup or  
CONFIG files, 2455: A-9

changes to boot, 2455: A-2;  
9955: D-2; 2250: B-2

changing a despooler, SPL: 4-6

changing configuration file,  
9955: D-17; 2250: B-17

cold start, 2455: 4-16; 9955:  
4-18; 2250: 4-14, 4-15

complete tape dumps, 2455:  
4-21; 2250: 4-18, 4-19

converting partitions to Rev.  
22.0, FS: 5-4, 7-9

## Procedures (continued)

COPY command, DER: 17-6, B-10 to B-12  
 COPY\_DISK command, DER: 16-6, B-8, B-9  
 creating boot tape, 2455: A-18  
 first partition, changing geometry, FS: 8-8  
 FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-7  
 FIX\_DISK flowchart, FS: 6-8  
 FIX\_DISK, after running, FS: 6-24  
 FIX\_DISK, before running, FS: 6-7  
 for alternative startup, 2455: 3-23; 9955: 3-23  
 fragmented partitions, handling, FS: 7-13  
 handling halts and hangs, 2455: 4-2; 2250: 4-2  
 MAGRST command, DER: I-4, I-11  
 MAGSAV command, DER: H-5  
 MAKE command, FS: 5-26  
 MAKE, after running, FS: 5-29  
 MAKE, before running, FS: 5-26  
 MAKE, stopping, FS: 5-6  
 operator routines, SPL: 4-1  
 partial tape dumps, 2455: 4-22, 4-23; 2250: 4-20 to 4-24  
 pdev, construction, FS: 3-9  
 PHYRST command, DER: 15-5, B-7  
 PHYSAV command, DER: 14-5, B-7  
 powering off or on, 2250: 5-9  
 recovering from ECCU halts, 2455: 4-15; 2250: 4-13  
 recovering from forced shutdown halts, 2455: 4-14; 2250: 4-12, 4-13  
 recovering from halts, 2455: 4-12; 2250: 4-10 to 4-14  
 recovering from halts or hangs, booting, 2455: 4-8; 2250: 4-8  
 recovering from hangs, 2455: 4-9; 2250: 4-8, 4-9  
 recovering from immediate halts, 2455: 4-16; 2250: 4-14  
 recovering from system crash, 2455: A-23  
 recovering from trapped halts, 2455: 4-15; 2250: 4-13

## Procedures (continued)

recreating a system, DER: 19-5; 2455: A-27; 9955: D-26; 2250: B-26  
 removing system power, 2455: 5-8; 9955: 5-8  
 restarting a despooler, SPL: 4-5  
 restoring the command device, DER: 19-2, 19-3  
 running COPY\_DISK, 9955: D-12; 2250: B-12  
 running FIX\_DISK, 9955: D-22; 2250: B-22  
 running FIX\_DISK from tape, 2455: A-23  
 shutdown of system, 2250: 5-5 to 5-8  
 starting a despooler, SPL: 4-4  
 startup from CP mode, 2455: 3-3  
 stopping a despooler, SPL: 4-6  
 suspending a despooler, SPL: 4-4  
 system cold start, SPL: 2-31  
 system shutdown, 2455: 5-5, 5-9  
 TRANSPORT command, DER: 4-7  
 TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command, DER: 4-8  
 warm starts, 2455: 4-17; 9955: 4-19; 2250: 4-16, 4-17

Processes, OV: 1-7, 3-12, 5-3  
 as subsystem servers, OV: 1-7  
 as system users, OV: 1-7  
 changing priority, OV: 5-13  
 changing timeslice, OV: 5-13  
 characteristics, modifying, command list, CMD: 1-16  
 listing, CMD: 2-92  
 phantom, OV: 3-12  
 priority level, OV: 5-3  
 slave, OV: 3-17  
 started by interactive users, OV: 1-7  
 started by subsystems, OV: 1-7  
 time-critical (defined), CMD: 2-32  
 types, OV: 1-7, 3-12  
 user, OV: 3-12

Processor,  
 Diagnostic, (See also  
 Diagnostic Processor; VCP)  
 Diagnostic Aid, 6550: 8-27;  
 4150: 8-25  
 I/O Select board, 6550: 8-15,  
 8-22  
 Maintenance, 2455: 1-7

Profiles, (See also Projects:  
 profiles; User profiles)  
 user and project, SAG3: 4-1

Programming languages, 6550:  
 1-13; 4450: 1-12; 4150:  
 1-13

Programs,  
 application, 2455: 1-9; 9955:  
 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9  
 BOOT, 2455: 1-10  
 booting T&M, 2250: B-16  
 execution, 6550: 1-13; 4450:  
 1-12; 4150: 1-12; 2455:  
 1-9; 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9;  
 850: 1-9  
 external, 9955: 1-9; 2250:  
 1-9; 850: 1-9  
 loading boot, 2455: 1-10;  
 9955: 1-11; 2250: 1-11;  
 850: 1-11  
 MTBOOT, 2455: 1-10  
 per level, changing system  
 defaults, SAG3: 6-18  
 Prime provided, 850: 1-9  
 PRIMOS, 2755: 1-10  
 running at specific addresses,  
 6550: 7-12; 4450: 7-11;  
 4150: 7-11  
 standalone, 850: 2-6  
 T&M, booting, 2755: A-15,  
 A-17; 2455: A-17; 9955:  
 D-15, D-16; 2250: B-15;  
 850: C-15, C-16

Project Administrators, 6550:  
 1-13; 4450: 1-12  
 assigning, SAG3: 6-31  
 changing, SAG3: 6-35  
 EDIT\_PROFILE commands, SAG3:  
 6-49  
 information, SAG3: 1-3

Project Administrators  
 (continued)  
 members,  
 .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$,  
 SAG3: 4-25  
 mode in EDIT\_PROFILE, SAG3:  
 6-2, 6-49  
 rules for defining, SAG3: 4-25  
 stored in project databases,  
 SAG3: 4-13  
 subcommands, table, SAG3: 6-50

Project DEFAULT,  
 absent on tightly controlled  
 systems, SAG3: 7-19  
 command environment limits,  
 SAG3: 6-6  
 creating, SAG3: 4-2, 6-3  
 defining, SAG3: 6-6  
 on loosely controlled systems,  
 SAG3: 7-17  
 on mixed systems, SAG3: 7-20  
 reasons for using, SAG3: 6-3

Projects, OV: 5-8  
 ACL groups in, SAG3: 4-19  
 adding users to, SAG3: 6-41,  
 6-51  
 Administrators, 4150: 1-12  
 attributes, SAG3: 4-3  
 (See also User Profile  
 Database; User profiles)  
 attributes, defined, SAG3: 4-5  
 changing profiles, SAG3: 6-35  
 changing size, SAG3: 6-36  
 changing user profiles, SAG3:  
 6-52  
 commands (SA) for EDIT\_PROFILE,  
 SAG3: 6-14, 6-30  
 creating, SAG3: 6-31  
 customizing user environments,  
 SAG3: 4-2  
 database, contents, SAG3: 4-13  
 database, figures, SAG3: 4-14,  
 4-15  
 database, user entries in,  
 SAG3: 4-13  
 databases, SAG3: 4-13  
 default ACL groups, SAG3: 4-5  
 default attributes, SAG3: 4-5  
 (See also Default project  
 attributes; Project DEFAULT)  
 default Initial Attach Point,  
 SAG3: 4-5

## Projects (continued)

delegating administration,  
SAG3: 4-2

deleting, SAG3: 6-37

designating current, SAG3:  
6-34

detaching current, SAG3: 6-38

displaying with LIST\_PROCESS  
command, OV: 5-9

displaying with STATUS PROJECTS  
command, OV: 5-8

IDs PRJID\$ subroutine, SAG3:  
A-2

IDs, invalid, SAG3: 9-3

IDs, rules for defining, SAG3:  
4-25

IDs, supplying at login, SAG3:  
7-6

limits, stored in project  
databases, SAG3: 4-13

listing attributes, SAG3:  
6-38, 6-52

listing those on system, SAG3:  
6-23

logging into, SAG3: 4-5

memberships, SAG3: 4-5

number, SAG3: 7-6

profiles, SAG3: 4-1

profiles, reviewed, SAG3: 6-1

profiles, stored in project  
databases, SAG3: 4-13

reasons for multiple, SAG3:  
4-2

rebuilding, SAG3: 6-27, 6-53

removing users from, SAG3:  
6-46, 6-52

status listing, MON: 2-5

## Prompts,

bootstrap, 850: 3-23

changing with RDY command,  
6550: 3-8; 4450: 3-7; 4150:  
3-8

COMDEV, 2755: 3-20, 3-21,  
A-18; 2455: 3-21; 9955:  
3-20, D-18; 2250: B-18;  
850: C-18

configuration parameters,  
2755: A-5, A-18; 2455: A-4;  
9955: D-5, D-18; 2250: B-5,  
B-18; 850: C-5, C-18

## Prompts (continued)

CP\*>, 6550: 8-35, D-4; 4450:  
D-3; 4150: 8-32, D-4; 2755:  
1-7, D-4; 2455: D-3, D-5;  
9955: C-4

CP>, 4450: 3-4, 3-12; 2755:  
1-7, 2-6

CP mode, 850: 2-6

CP1>, 6550: 3-4, 3-13, 8-35;  
4150: 3-4, 3-13, 8-32; 2455:  
2-11, D-3, D-5

CP2>, 6550: 3-13, 8-35; 4150:  
3-13, 8-32; 2455: 2-13

DBS file change, FS: 8-6

NTUSR, 2755: 3-20, 3-21, A-18;  
2455: 3-21; 9955: 3-20,  
D-18; 2250: B-18; 850: C-18

OK, 6550: F-2; 4450: F-2;  
4150: F-2

PAGDEV (obsolete), 2755: A-18;  
9955: D-18

PAGING, 2755: 3-20, 3-21;  
2455: 3-21; 9955: 3-20;  
2250: B-18; 850: C-18

paging disk, 2755: A-34;  
9955: D-29; 2250: B-29;  
850: C-29

pdev, 2755: A-5, A-7; 2455:  
A-5; 9955: D-5, D-7; 2250:  
B-5, B-7; 850: C-5, C-7

PHYSICAL DEVICE=, 2755: A-5,  
A-7, A-8, A-24; 2455: A-5;  
9955: D-5, D-7, D-20; 2250:  
B-5, B-7, B-20; 850: C-5,  
C-7, C-20

PRIMOS pathname, 2755: A-7,  
A-8; 9955: D-7; 2250: B-7;  
850: C-7

REALLY? at shutdown, 2250:  
5-8; 850: 6-8

RESUS, 6550: 3-15; 4450:  
3-13; 4150: 3-15

RUN FILE TREENAME=, 2755: A-5,  
A-7 to A-10, A-12 to A-14,  
A-17, A-25; 2455: A-5;  
9955: D-5, D-7, D-8, D-12,  
D-14, D-16, D-21; 2250: B-5,  
B-7, B-8, B-12, B-14, B-16,  
B-21; 850: C-5, C-7, C-8,  
C-12, C-14, C-16, C-21

SYSNAM, 2755: 3-20, 3-21, A-5,  
A-18; 2455: A-10; 9955:  
3-20

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

PROP command, MON: 1-10; SAG3:  
8-2; 2455: 3-9, 5-5; 9955:  
3-9, 5-5  
-ABORT option, 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
changes at Rev. 21.0, CMD:  
2-134; SAG3: 8-3  
changes at Rev. 22.0, CMD:  
2-134  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
-ENV\_LANGUAGE, SPL: 2-42  
format, CMD: 2-134  
options, CMD: 2-135  
Rev. 20.2 differences, 4150:  
G-3  
-START option, 6550: 4-8;  
4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2755:  
3-9; 2250: 3-8; 850: 3-9  
-STATUS option, 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
-STOP option, 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4; 2755:  
5-5; 2250: 5-5, 5-6  
syntax, SPL: A-12

PROP options,  
-ABORT, SPL: 4-11, 5-4, A-13;  
CMD: 2-135  
-BACK, SPL: 5-4, A-13; CMD:  
2-135  
-COLDSTART, SPL: 2-31, A-13;  
CMD: 2-135  
-CONTINUE, SPL: 4-5, 5-3;  
CMD: 2-135  
-DISPLAY, SPL: 2-11, 4-3, 5-2,  
A-14; CMD: 2-135  
-DROP, SPL: 4-10, A-14; CMD:  
2-135  
-ENV\_LANGUAGE, SPL: A-14  
-FINISH, CMD: 2-136  
-HANG, SPL: 4-5, A-14; CMD:  
2-136  
-HELP, SPL: A-14; CMD: 2-137  
-IDLE, CMD: 2-136  
-LINEUP, SPL: 5-3, A-14; CMD:  
2-136  
-NOW, CMD: 2-136  
-RELEASE, SPL: 4-11, A-14;  
CMD: 2-136  
-RESET, SPL: 4-7, A-14; CMD:  
2-136  
-RESTART, SPL: A-15; CMD:  
2-136

PROP options (continued)  
-START, SPL: 2-32, 4-4, 4-7,  
5-2, A-15; CMD: 2-137  
-STATUS, SPL: 4-2, 5-2, A-15;  
CMD: 2-137  
-STOP, SPL: 4-6, 4-7, A-15;  
CMD: 2-137  
summary, SPL: A-13  
-SUSPEND, SPL: 4-11, A-15;  
CMD: 2-137  
-VERIFY, SPL: 3-4, 3-6, 4-8,  
A-15; CMD: 2-137

Protect access right (See P,  
Protect access right; ACLs)

PROTECT command, MON: 1-3;  
SAG3: 7-17  
ADDISK, FS: 7-16; CMD: 2-3  
limits, SAG3: 7-15

Protection,  
command file, output, MON: 1-3  
directories, system and user,  
SAG3: 5-2

Protocols,  
AMLC command (obsolete), CMD:  
B-2; SAG2: A-3  
ASD, SAG2: 4-23  
asynchronous, SPL: 3-19;  
SAG2: 4-9, 4-22  
downline loading (list), CMD:  
2-36  
ICOP, FS: 2-3  
output devices, SPL: 3-19  
parallel interfaces, SPL: 3-24  
SET\_ASYNC command (list), CMD:  
2-154  
synchronous, SAG2: 2-8  
TRAN, SAG2: 4-22  
TT8BIT, SAG2: 4-22  
TTY, SAG2: 4-22  
TTY8, SAG2: 4-23  
TTY8HS, SAG2: 4-23  
TTYNOP, SAG2: 4-23  
TTYUPC, SAG2: 4-23

PSDN, OV: 2-7

PSLOG command (See  
PRINT\_SECURITY\_LOG command)

PSWKEYS register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12

PSWPB register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11

Public Data Network, SPL: D-3  
displaying PRIMENET link, MON:  
4-14

PWDIRS command (See  
PASSWORD\_DIRS command)

## Q

Question-mark key in VCP, 6550:  
7-2; 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

Queues, BAT: 1-4, 1-5  
adding, BAT: 3-5  
Batch subsystem (See Batch  
queue)  
blocking submission of jobs to,  
BAT: 3-5, 4-2, 4-15, 4-16  
capping execution of jobs in,  
BAT: 3-5, 4-2, 4-15, 4-16  
CPTIME parameter, BAT: 3-8  
creating, BAT: 3-2, 3-4  
default, BAT: 1-17  
defining, BAT: 3-2  
deleting, BAT: 3-6, 4-2  
deletion messages, BAT: 5-7  
determining status, BAT: 4-11  
ETIME parameter, BAT: 3-8  
FUNIT parameter, BAT: 3-9  
holding, BAT: 4-1  
how many to use, BAT: 1-13  
listing parameters, BAT: 4-12  
maximum number of jobs in,  
BAT: 1-17  
modifying, BAT: 3-2, 3-6  
monitoring, BAT: 4-11  
names, BAT: 3-4  
parameters defining, BAT: 1-5  
preventing from becoming full,  
BAT: A-7  
printing out old definitions,  
BAT: C-1  
priorities, BAT: 1-15  
PRIORITY parameter, BAT: 3-9  
RLEVEL parameter, BAT: 3-10  
search order, BAT: 1-17, 3-4

Queues (continued)  
setting parameters, BAT: 3-8,  
3-9  
setting the active window,  
BAT: 4-15  
status, BAT: 1-5, 1-6, 4-11,  
4-12  
TIMESLICE parameter, BAT: 3-10  
timeslices, BAT: 1-15  
unblocking, BAT: 3-7  
uncapping, BAT: 3-7  
usage, checking, BAT: 1-17  
when to block, BAT: 4-15  
when to cap, BAT: 4-15  
windows, BAT: 3-4

QUEUES file, SPL: 2-6

Queuing requests, OV: 6-5

-QUIET, option of FIXBAT, BAT:  
2-9, 2-11, A-3

QUIT, subcommand of BATGEN, BAT:  
3-7  
ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 3-9

Quotas, (See also Disk quotas)  
adjusting to prevent crowded  
disks, SAG3: 9-10  
directory, MON: 2-13  
listing, SAG3: 10-12  
problems with, SAG3: 9-6  
setting maximum, CMD: 2-159  
setting on directories, OV:  
5-12  
setting on directory, OV: 5-11  
setting on disks, OV: 4-19  
system, check by FIX\_DISK, FS:  
6-20  
system, disabling checking for  
pre-Rev. 19, FS: 6-23  
system, errors in, FS: 6-3  
system, fast FIX\_DISK, FS:  
6-20  
system, message to run  
FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-6

## R

R, Read access right, OV: 5-5;  
CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Radix, number, 850: A-3
- Random Access Memory (RAM),  
2455: 1-4; 9955: 1-4; 2250:  
1-4; 850: 1-4
- RAT (See DSKRAT; Record  
Availability Table)
- RCP, VCP command, 6550: 8-35;  
4450: 8-20; 4150: 8-32;  
2755: 6-22, 6-23, 6-39;  
2455: 6-30; 9955: A-22,  
A-38; 2250: A-16; 850: A-15
- RDMP command, 6550: 6-25; 4450:  
6-23; 4150: 6-24
- RDMX register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- RDY command, 6550: 3-8; 4450:  
3-7; 4150: 3-8
- Read access right (See R, Read  
access right; ACLs)
- Read, mirroring operations, FS:  
9-2
- Read/write locks, restoring on  
SAD, SAG3: 6-29
- Reading system event log files,  
MON: A-5, A-10
- READY light, disk, 2455: 2-8;  
2250: 2-4
- RECC register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- Receive state, message, CMD:  
2-110
- Recommended reserved names table,  
SAG3: 4-20
- Record allocation, FS: 5-18,  
10-1  
algorithm, FS: 10-1  
choosing method, FS: 10-7  
default, FS: 10-5  
dependencies, FS: 10-4
- Record allocation (continued)  
direction, FS: 10-5  
example, FS: 7-6, 10-2  
order, FS: 10-3  
SAM and DAM files, FS: 10-6  
setting direction, FS: 6-23
- Record Availability Table,  
defined, FS: F-7  
use with COPY\_DISK command,  
DER: 16-3, 16-4  
using with PHYSAV, DER: 14-2
- Recording,  
despooler activity, SPL: 3-25  
supervisor terminal activity,  
6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10;  
4150: 3-11; 9955: 2-8
- Records, OV: 3-4, 4-2  
availability, MON: 2-12  
beginning address (BRA), FS:  
1-5  
contiguous, FS: 10-2  
contiguous, free, FS: 7-6  
defined, FS: 3-2  
header information, FS: 8-6  
initializing, FS: 5-17  
initializing headers, FS: 5-11  
minimum for paging partition  
files, FS: 5-21  
number, entering badspots by,  
FS: 5-23  
read attempts by FIX\_DISK, FS:  
6-12  
retrieval by intelligent  
controller, FS: 10-3  
split first partition,  
recommended minimum number,  
FS: 5-22  
table of allocation order, FS:  
10-4  
truncation, FS: 6-24  
use, MON: 2-2
- Recovery procedures,  
booting, 6550: 4-16; 4450:  
4-16; 4150: 4-16  
corrupt CONFIG or PRIMOS.COMI  
files, 6550: 4-17; 4450:  
4-17; 4150: 4-17  
defective 6550 CPU, 6550: 4-21  
disk, DER: 13-26



- Recovery procedures (continued)
- disk, from a full backup, DER: 13-27
  - disk, from an incremental backup, DER: 13-28
  - disk, when all catalogs exist, DER: 13-31
  - disk, when no catalogs exist, DER: 13-34
  - disk, when only some catalogs exist, DER: 13-34
  - from halts and hangs, booting, 2755: 4-9
  - from halts, booting, 850: 5-8
  - from hangs, booting, 850: 5-8
  - halts, 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10
  - halts on Rev. 20.2 systems, 4150: G-4
  - hangs, 6550: 6-8; 4450: 6-7; 4150: 6-7
  - incomplete security audits, SAG3: 7-27
  - locked supervisor terminal, 6550: 3-1; 4150: 3-1
  - power outage with Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-3; 4150: E-3
  - system crash, 6550: A-21; 4450: A-23; 4150: A-21
- Recreating a system, 6550: A-25; 4450: A-27; 4150: A-25; 2755: A-30 to A-34
- Reels,
- description, DER: C-2, C-4
  - information in catalog, DER: 2-5
  - listing catalog entries, DER: 24-12
  - listing from tape, DER: 25-9
  - statistical information, listing from catalog, DER: 24-18
  - statistical information, listing from tape, DER: 25-15
- Reentering a utility,
- ERMS utilities, DER: 26-4
  - PHYRST, DER: 15-11
  - PHYSAV, DER: 14-12
- Referencing registers, 9955: A-6
- Regenerating a catalog, (See also GENERATE\_CATALOG command)
- access rights needed, DER: 23-2
  - command queries, control, DER: 23-4
  - default GENERATE\_CATALOG command, DER: 23-2, 23-5
  - reel, specifying which entry to regenerate, DER: 23-4
  - regenerating another user's catalog, DER: 23-5
  - regenerating your own catalog, DER: 23-5
- Registers,
- access determined by sense switches, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-8
  - accessing, 2755: 6-6; 2455: 6-6; 9955: A-6; 2250: A-5, A-14; 850: A-5, A-14, A-23, A-24
  - address, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7; 2250: A-24; 850: A-21, A-23
  - address, displaying, 850: A-31
  - addressing, 6550: 7-10; 4450: 7-9; 4150: 7-8
  - bit values, specifying with, 850: A-23
  - display lights, 2250: A-11
  - displaying address, 6550: 7-15; 4450: 7-14; 4150: 7-14; 2250: A-34
  - displaying data, 6550: 7-15, 8-16; 4450: 7-14, 8-11; 4150: 7-14, 8-15; 2250: A-8, A-34; 850: A-8, A-31
  - displaying with ACCESS command, 6550: 8-5; 4450: 8-4; 4150: 8-5
  - DSW, 2250: 4-11, 4-16; 850: 4-11, 4-18, 5-10
  - DSWPARTY, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
  - DSWPARTY2, 6550: 6-7
  - DSWPB, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
  - DSWRMA, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19
  - DSWSTAT, 6550: 6-7, 8-15; 4450: 6-6; 9955: 4-19

Registers (continued)

dumping contents, 2250: A-8;  
850: A-8  
file mnemonics, 2755: 6-14;  
2455: 6-16; 9955: A-11  
high-order bits, accessing,  
6550: 8-29; 4450: 8-17;  
4150: 8-26  
KEYS, 6550: 7-11; 4450: 7-10;  
4150: 7-10; 2250: A-29;  
850: A-26  
L, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6  
LIGHTS, 6550: 7-7, 8-14, 8-23,  
8-24; 4450: 7-6, 8-10, 8-13,  
8-14; 4150: 7-6, 8-14, 8-22;  
2755: 6-16; 9955: A-16;  
2250: A-9; 850: A-9  
LIGHTS, displaying, 850: A-11  
LIGHTS, values, 2250: A-25,  
A-31; 850: A-22, A-23  
low-order bits, accessing,  
6550: 8-29; 4450: 8-18;  
4150: 8-27  
MODAL, 9955: A-34  
MODALS, 6550: 7-11; 4450:  
7-10; 4150: 7-10; 2755:  
6-35; 2250: A-29; 850: A-26  
modifying with MO RFH command,  
6550: 8-29; 4450: 8-17;  
4150: 8-26  
modifying with MO RFL command,  
6550: 8-29; 4450: 8-18;  
4150: 8-27  
octal values, 2250: A-34,  
A-35; 850: A-31, A-32  
P, 6550: 7-12; 4450: 7-11;  
4150: 7-11  
PB, 6550: 8-35; 4450: 8-21;  
4150: 8-32; 2755: 6-27;  
9955: A-26  
PB current value, 2250: A-15;  
850: A-15  
recording the contents, 2755:  
4-18  
referencing, 2755: 6-6; 9955:  
A-6  
sense-switch, 6550: 7-6;  
4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-6; 2455:  
6-52; 2250: A-24, A-31,  
A-34; 850: A-21, A-25  
sense-switch, bit 1, 850: A-23  
sense-switch, displaying, 850:  
A-31

Registers (continued)

sense-switch, setting, 9955:  
A-37, A-39; 850: A-28  
specifying with sense switches,  
2755: 6-34  
table of mnemonic keywords,  
6550: 8-16; 4450: 8-11;  
4150: 8-15  
using sense switches to  
specify, 9955: A-33  
VCP and CPU communication,  
2755: 6-32; 2455: 6-45;  
9955: A-30; 2250: A-2; 850:  
A-2, A-21  
width, 2250: A-24; 850: A-21  
X, 6550: 6-7; 4450: 6-6

Reinitializing a user terminal  
while in RESUS, MON: 1-7

-RELEASE, option of JOB, BAT:  
4-9, 4-10

RELEASE\_LEVEL command, SAG3: 9-8

Releasing BRMS tapes, DBR: 22-2  
6OMB cartridge tape, DBR:  
22-11  
access rights needed, DBR:  
22-2  
ARCHIVE tape, DBR: 22-5, 22-7  
BACKUP tape, DBR: 22-9, 22-10  
introduction to tape-release  
commands, DBR: 20-3, 22-2  
preparations, DBR: 22-2  
TRANSPORT tape, DBR: 22-3,  
22-4

Releasing tape drives, OV: 6-13

rem,  
keyword, OV: 7-16  
process, OV: 5-3  
process type, MON: 2-10

Remapped area (See RMA)

REMBUF directive, SAG1: 5-12,  
A-6; SAG2: 3-17, A-19;  
4450: 4-14, G-2; 2455: 3-17  
guidelines, SAG2: A-19

## Remote,

access, 2250: 2-3  
 diagnostics, 2755: D-1; 9955: C-1  
 diagnostics, disabling, 6550: D-4; 4450: D-4; 4150: D-4; 2755: D-4; 2455: D-4; 9955: C-5; 850: B-3  
 diagnostics, enabling, 6550: 2-5, D-1; 4450: 2-4, D-1; 4150: 2-4, D-1; 2755: D-1; 2455: D-1; 9955: C-1; 2250: D-1; 850: B-1, B-2  
 diagnostics, performing, 6550: D-5; 4450: D-4; 4150: D-5; 2755: D-3, D-4; 2455: D-4; 9955: C-4  
 disks, adding to system, 2755: 3-6, 3-7; 2455: 3-6; 9955: 3-6  
 disks, reconstruction of list, SPL: 3-8  
 lights, table, 6550: 2-7; 4450: 2-6; 4150: 2-7  
 logins, MON: 2-11, 4-16  
 logins, failed, MON: 1-11  
 nodes, PRIMENET configured, MON: 4-16  
 partitions, OV: 6-26  
 partitions, accessing, OV: 6-26  
 partitions, adding, OV: 6-26; 6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6; 4150: 4-6; 2250: 3-6; 850: 3-6  
 partitions, shutting down, OV: 6-26, 6-27  
 partitions, starting, OV: 6-26  
 partitions, status, MON: 2-4  
 password, 2755: D-2 to D-4; 9955: C-2, C-4  
 port, 4450: 3-12; 4150: 3-14; 2755: D-2; 2455: 2-6; 9955: A-22, C-2  
 port, disabling, 850: B-3  
 port, enabling, 6550: D-3; 4450: D-2; 4150: D-3; 2250: D-2; 850: B-2  
 port, setting the password on, 2755: 6-22  
 searches, order of partitions, SAG3: 5-11  
 searches, partition names, SAG3: 5-13

## Remote (continued)

spool queues, OV: 6-18; SPL: 3-8  
 supervisor terminal, 9955: 2-3  
 systems, monitoring, OV: 7-2  
 terminal, 6550: 2-5, 2-6, 8-13, 8-17, D-4; 4450: D-3; 4150: D-4; 2755: 2-3, 2-4, D-1 to D-4; 2455: 2-4, 2-6; 9955: C-1, C-2, C-4; 2250: 2-3, D-2; 850: B-2  
 terminal, disabling, 6550: D-4; 4450: D-4; 4150: 8-13, D-4  
 terminal, enabling, 6550: D-1; 4450: 2-4, D-1; 4150: 2-4, 8-16, D-1  
 terminal, password setting, 6550: 8-33; 4450: 8-20; 4150: 8-29  
 terminal, privileging, 6550: 8-34; 4450: 2-5; 4150: 2-5, 8-31; 850: 2-4  
 terminal, setting password, 6550: D-2; 4450: D-2; 4150: D-2  
 terminal, status, 850: 2-4  
 user, making contact with local system, 850: B-3  
 users, OV: 3-14, 3-17; SAG2: 3-16, A-19; 2755: D-1, D-3, D-4; 9955: C-1, C-3, C-4; 2250: D-2, D-3  
 users and security, SAG3: 7-8  
 users giving control to, 850: B-2  
 users, forcibly logging out, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
 users, sending messages to, 6550: 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
 xport, defined, 6550: 3-14

REMOTE ACTIVE button, 9955: C-3

REMOTE ACTIVE light, 2755: 2-4, D-3; 2455: 2-5, 2-6; 9955: 2-3; 2250: D-2; 850: 2-4

action during remote diagnostics, 2455: D-3

as indicator of VCP verification, 850: 3-3

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- REMOTE ACTIVE light (continued)  
remote use, indicator, 850:  
B-2  
remote user level of access,  
850: B-2
- REMOTE ENABLE button, 6550: 2-5;  
4150: 2-4; 2755: 2-3, D-2;  
2455: 2-4; 9955: 2-3, C-2;  
2250: 2-3, D-3; 850: 2-2,  
2-4  
disabling, 2455: 2-6, D-4  
disabling remote port, 850:  
B-3  
enabling or disabling, 6550:  
2-3; 4450: 2-7; 4150: 2-8  
enabling remote port, 6550:  
D-3; 4450: D-2; 4150: D-3  
indicator light, 6550: 2-5;  
4450: 2-4; 4150: 2-5  
remote diagnostics, 2455: D-2;  
2250: D-2; 850: B-2
- REMOTE ENABLE light, 2755: 2-3,  
D-2; 2455: 2-6
- Remote File Access (RFA), OV:  
6-26; MON: 4-16; DSM: 2-6  
ADDISK command, 2755: 3-6
- Remote light (See REMOTE ENABLE  
button; REMOTE PRIVILEGE  
button)
- REMOTE light, 850: 2-3  
as indicator of VCP  
verification, 850: 3-3
- Remote partitions (See  
Partitions, remote)
- REMOTE PRIVILEGE button, 4150:  
2-5; 2755: 2-4, D-3, D-4;  
2455: 2-5; 9955: 2-3, C-3,  
C-4; 2250: 2-3, D-2, D-3;  
850: 2-2, 2-4  
disabling, 2455: 2-6, D-4  
enabling or disabling, 6550:  
2-3; 4450: 2-7; 4150: 2-8  
indicator light, 6550: 2-6;  
4450: 2-5; 4150: 2-6  
permits VCP control by remote  
user, 850: B-3
- REMOTE PRIVILEGE button  
(continued)  
privileging remote terminal,  
6550: D-4; 4450: D-3; 4150:  
D-4  
use during remote diagnostics,  
2455: D-3, D-5
- REMOVE\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS command,  
CMD: 2-138; SAG3: 5-19  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
format, CMD: 2-138
- REMPWD, VCP command, 4450: 8-20,  
D-2; 2755: 6-23, D-2, D-3;  
2455: 6-31, D-2; 9955: A-22,  
C-2
- REOIV register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11
- Repairing,  
file system inconsistencies,  
OV: 4-27  
partitions, OV: 1-6
- REPLY command,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
format, CMD: 2-139  
options, CMD: 2-139, 2-140  
response to user requests,  
MON: 1-12
- Representation,  
modes, for VCP, 2755: 6-4,  
6-5; 9955: A-3  
numerical, for VCP data, 2755:  
6-31; 9955: A-30; 2250:  
A-23; 850: A-20
- Request,  
queues, File Transfer Service,  
OV: 6-23  
queuing, OV: 6-2  
status of jobs, BAT: 5-3
- Reserved names,  
ACL groups table, SAG3: 4-20  
C2 certification, SAG3: 7-27  
recommended but not required  
table, SAG3: 4-20  
servers table, SAG3: 4-20
- Reset despooler status, SPL: 4-2

- RESET\_DUMP command, CMD: 2-141;  
 6550: 6-21, 6-25; 4450:  
 6-19, 6-23; 4150: 6-20,  
 6-24; 2755: 4-22, 4-27;  
 2455: 4-23, 4-27; 9955:  
 4-23, 4-24, 4-28; 2250:  
 4-20, 4-25; 850: 4-21, 4-22,  
 4-26, 5-19, 5-24  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10
- RESET\_QUEUES, option of INIT,  
 BAT: 2-7
- Resizing the SAD, SAG3: 6-27
- Resources,  
 monitoring, MON: 3-1  
 system, MON: 2-18, 2-19, 2-28
- Response,  
 time, slow, MON: 2-28  
 to user requests, OV: 5-10,  
 6-9; MON: 1-12  
 (See also MESSAGE command;  
 REPLY command)
- \$REST identifier, SPL: 2-3, 2-5  
 for ACLs, SAG3: 4-17  
 precedence of others over,  
 SAG3: 4-17  
 priority ACLs, SAG3: 5-18  
 typical ACL rights, SAG3: 5-5
- RESTART, option of JOB, BAT:  
 4-10
- Restarting,  
 despooler, SPL: 4-5  
 despooler status, SPL: 4-3  
 system phantoms, MON: 1-10
- Restoring a BACKUP tape, (See  
 also BACKUP\_RESTORE command)  
 access rights needed, DER:  
 13-8  
 adding disk objects, DER:  
 13-22  
 command queries, control, DER:  
 13-26  
 converting between CAM and DAM  
 files, DER: 13-26  
 dated file attributes, DER:  
 13-22
- Restoring a BACKUP tape  
 (continued)  
 default BACKUP\_RESTORE command,  
 DER: 13-3, 13-16  
 examples, DER: 13-35  
 index, creation, DER: 13-24  
 invoking BACKUP\_RESTORE, DER:  
 13-16  
 preparations, DER: 13-8  
 privileged group .BACKUP\$,  
 DER: 13-2  
 procedure, DER: 13-10  
 procedure reference tables,  
 DER: B-5, B-6  
 recovering a disk, DER: 13-35  
 (See also Recovering a disk)  
 reel, specifying which to  
 restore, DER: 13-20  
 replacing disk objects, DER:  
 13-22  
 restoring directories, DER:  
 13-8, 13-17, 13-19, 13-35  
 restoring files, DER: 13-8,  
 13-18, 13-19, 13-35  
 ROAM files, DER: 13-2, 13-26  
 saves, selecting which to  
 restore, DER: 13-24  
 selecting objects to restore,  
 DER: 13-20  
 volume, specifying which to  
 restore, DER: 13-19  
 wildcard selections, verifying,  
 DER: 13-21
- Restoring a MAGSAV tape, (See  
 also MAGRST command)  
 ACLs, how handled by MAGRST,  
 DER: G-11, I-2  
 example MAGRST session, DER:  
 G-17  
 invoking MAGRST, DER: G-13,  
 I-9, I-12  
 MAGRST dialog, DER: G-13, I-9,  
 I-13  
 multireel restore, DER: G-16,  
 I-14  
 partial restore, DER: I-11  
 passwords, how handled by  
 MAGRST, DER: G-11, I-2  
 restoring a partition, DER:  
 I-4  
 restoring individual objects,  
 DER: G-13

Restoring a MAGSAV tape  
 (continued)  
 segment directories, handling,  
 DER: G-12, I-3

Restoring a PHYSAV tape, (See  
also PHYRST command)  
 badspot handling by PHYRST,  
 DER: 15-4  
 command queries, control, DER:  
 15-4  
 default PHYRST command, DER:  
 15-3  
 disk formats, DER: 15-2  
 disk mirroring, DER: 15-2  
 dynamic badspot handling, DER:  
 15-2  
 example session, DER: 15-12  
 handling DMX overruns, DER:  
 15-4  
 invoking PHYRST, DER: 15-9  
 nonrobust partitions, DER:  
 15-2  
 PHYRST dialog, DER: 15-9  
 preparations, DER: 15-5  
 procedure, DER: 15-5  
 procedure reference tables,  
 DER: B-7  
 reentering PHYRST, DER: 15-11  
 robust partitions, DER: 15-2  
 streamer tape drive, specifying  
 speed, DER: 15-4

Restoring a TRANSPORT tape, (See  
also TRANSPORT\_RESTORE  
 command)  
 access rights needed, DER:  
 8-2, 8-7  
 adding disk objects, DER: 8-14  
 command queries, control, DER:  
 8-18  
 dated file attributes, use,  
 DER: 8-14  
 default TRANSPORT\_RESTORE  
 command, DER: 8-2, 8-7  
 directories, DER: 8-7  
 files, DER: 8-7  
 index, creation, DER: 8-17  
 preparations, DER: 8-7  
 procedure, DER: 4-8  
 reel, specifying which to  
 restore from, DER: 8-12  
 replacing disk objects, DER:  
 8-14

Restoring a TRANSPORT tape  
 (continued)  
 saves, selecting which to  
 restore, DER: 8-16  
 selecting objects to restore,  
 DER: 8-13  
 volume, specifying which to  
 restore from, DER: 8-12  
 wildcard selections, verifying,  
 DER: 8-13

Restoring archived data, (See  
also ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command)  
 access rights needed, DER: 6-9  
 adding disk objects, DER: 6-16  
 catalog, specifying location,  
 DER: 6-15  
 command queries, control, DER:  
 6-21  
 converting between CAM and DAM  
 files, DER: 6-21  
 dated file attributes, use,  
 DER: 6-17  
 default ARCHIVE\_RESTORE  
 command, DER: 6-3, 6-9  
 directories, DER: 6-9  
 files, DER: 6-9  
 index, creation, DER: 6-19  
 preparations, DER: 6-9  
 procedure, DER: 4-6  
 reel, specifying which to  
 restore from, DER: 6-14  
 replacing disk objects, DER:  
 6-16  
 restoring from another user's  
 tape, DER: 6-20  
 ROAM files, DER: 6-21  
 saves, selecting which to  
 restore, DER: 6-19  
 selecting objects to restore,  
 DER: 6-15  
 volume, specifying which to  
 restore, DER: 6-14  
 wildcard selections, verifying,  
 DER: 6-15

Restoring data,  
 ARCHIVE tape, (See also  
 Restoring archived data)  
 backup, OV: 1-13  
 BACKUP tape (See Restoring a  
 BACKUP tape)  
 files from tape, command list,  
 CMD: 1-20

- Restoring data (continued)
- logical restore from disk (See Logical copy between disks)
  - MAGSAV tape (See Restoring a MAGSAV tape)
  - restoring partitions from a PHYSAV tape (See Restoring a PHYSAV tape)
  - restoring partitions from disk (See Physical copy between disks)
  - restoring the command device, DBR: 19-1
  - restoring the system, DBR: 19-1, 19-5
  - system backups, types restore from, DBR: 9-3
  - system restore utilities, summary, DBR: 9-4
  - TRANSPORT tape (See Restoring a TRANSPORT tape)
  - UNIX tape to a 50 Series system, DBR: K-10
- RESTRICTED\_USERS, SPL: 2-7
- SWO\_VALID\_USERS, SPL: 2-7
- Restrictions,
- on environment files, SPL: 3-4
  - on use of commands, CMD: 1-6
- RESUME command, 6550: 4-6; 4450: 4-6; 4150: 4-6
- RESUME FIXBAT command, BAT: 2-10, A-2, A-3
- RESUME MONITOR command, BAT: 2-11
- Resuming programs from tape, CMD: 2-117
- RESUS command, OV: 7-19; MON: 1-3; SAG3: 2-2  
(See also DSM subsystem)
- access to supervisor terminal, MON: 3-2
  - caution on use of MIRROR\_ON and MIRROR\_OFF, FS: 9-8
  - command syntax, DSM: 8-3
  - constraints on use, CMD: 1-10
  - dangerous PRIMOS commands, MON: 1-6, 1-7
- RESUS command (continued)
- deassigning user, MON: 1-7
  - defined, OV: 7-19; 6550: 3-14; 4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-14
  - disabling, MON: 1-4; 6550: 3-15; 4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-15
  - disabling, forcibly, MON: 1-5
  - EMACS use, SAG3: 2-2
  - enabling, OV: 7-19; MON: 1-4; 6550: 3-15; 4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-15
  - error messages, DSM: D-22
  - example, DSM: 8-7
  - forcibly disabling, MON: 1-5
  - format, CMD: 2-142; MON: 1-4
  - in MODE USER, OV: 7-24
  - MODE USER, DSM: 8-5
  - options, CMD: 2-142; MON: 1-4 to 1-6; DSM: 8-3
  - overview, DSM: 8-1
  - precautions, CMD: 2-144; DSM: 8-5; 6550: 3-16; 4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16
  - sample session, OV: 7-22
  - session, commands requiring caution, OV: 7-23
  - session, terminating, MON: 1-5
  - six major steps, OV: 7-20 to 7-22
  - special environment, DSM: 8-2
  - starting from a user terminal, MON: 1-5
  - status, MON: 1-6
  - supervisor terminal, OV: 7-24
  - system security, SAG3: 2-2; DSM: 8-2
  - table of PRIMOS commands to avoid, CMD: 2-144; 6550: 3-16; 4450: 3-15; 4150: 3-16
  - unavailability at Rev. 20.2, 4150: G-1
  - use restricted to authorized users, CMD: 1-6
- RESUS options,
- DISABLE, CMD: 2-142
  - DISABLE -FORCE, CMD: 2-142
  - ENABLE, CMD: 2-142
  - HELP, CMD: 2-143
  - NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-143
  - START, CMD: 2-143

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

## RESUS options (continued)

- STATUS, CMD: 2-143
- STOP, CMD: 2-143
- USAGE, CMD: 2-143

## RETURN key, 2755: 6-2

meaning with VCP command

- ACCESS, 2455: 6-7; 9955: A-6; 2250: A-6; 850: A-6
- VCP, 6550: 7-2; 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2; 2455: 6-2; 9955: A-2; 2250: A-2; 850: A-2

## RETURN, subcommand of BATGEN

ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 3-10

## Rev. 20.0,

- boot changes, 6550: A-2; 4450: A-2; 4150: A-2
- changes at, 2455: A-2
- features, FS: 5-4

## Rev. 20.2,

- differences, 4150: G-1
- how to use this handbook at, 2455: G-1

## Rev. 21.0,

- differences, 4450: G-1
- error message format, MON: 1-11
- features, FS: 5-4

## Rev. 22.0,

- features, FS: 5-4
- files summarizing changes at, OV: 4-17

## RFA, 2755: 3-6

(See also Remote File Access)

## Ring networks, SPL: 3-9

## Ring node, displaying PRIMENET configured, MON: 4-14

## RINGO.MAP file, SAG3: 7-27

## RINGNET, OV: 2-5

- listing information about, SAG3: 10-15

## RJSPLQ\* directory, SAG1: 1-5

-RLEVEL, option of BATCH, BAT: 2-7, 2-8

## RLEVEL, subcommand of BATGEN

ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 2-8, 3-10

## RMA,

- 80% full, FS: 8-11
- badspot remapping, FS: 2-3
- badspots in, FS: 8-8
- damage to, FS: 8-8
- defined, FS: F-7
- file, OV: 4-13
- function, FS: 8-4
- location, FS: 8-5
- sizes, FS: 5-22

## ROAM files,

- restoring with the ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DER: 6-21
- restoring with the BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DER: 13-2, 13-26
- saving with the ARCHIVE command, DER: 5-18
- saving with the BACKUP command, DER: 12-3, 12-29

## ROAM-based products, SAG1: 5-9, 6-17; 2455: 4-17; 9955: 4-18, 4-19; 2250: 4-16; 850: 4-18

- halt recovery procedure, 6550: 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150: 6-10; 2755: 4-12, 4-15, 4-16; 9955: 4-13; 850: 4-12, 5-10

## Rev. 20.2 halt recovery procedure, 4150: G-4

- warm start, warning on, 2755: 4-17; 2455: 1-12; 9955: 1-12, 4-2; 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12

## warm starts allowed by Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-3; 4150: E-3

- warm starts, warning on, SAG3: 2-8



- Robust partitions, FS: 7-1;  
 DBR: 15-2, 16-3  
 (See also Partitions)  
 advantages, FS: 7-3  
 always have forward record  
 allocation, CMD: 2-105  
 caveats, FS: 7-4  
 considerations, FS: 7-3  
 converting to, FS: 6-3  
 creating, FS: 5-20, 7-9  
 creating, example, FS: 5-36  
 default allocation, FS: 10-5  
 defined, OV: 4-8; FS: F-7;  
 CMD: 2-105  
 determination, FS: 7-8  
 directories on, FS: 5-2  
 file system objects, FS: 5-20  
 file system objects supported,  
 FS: 7-2  
 FIX\_DISK -FAST, CMD: 2-57  
 FIX\_DISK, when to run, FS:  
 7-13; 6550: 6-1, 6-11, 6-14  
 to 6-16, 6-18; 4150: 6-5,  
 6-13 to 6-15, 6-17  
 improperly shut down, 2755:  
 4-16  
 improperly shut down, OV: 4-26  
 mirroring, OV: 4-9; FS: 7-17  
 options FIX\_DISK, OV: 4-27  
 options for commands used with,  
 OV: 4-8  
 record allocation on, FS: 6-24  
 restrictions, FS: 7-8  
 running FIX\_DISK on, OV: 4-8;  
 4450: 6-5; 2755: 4-2, 4-6,  
 4-8, 4-12, 4-15 to 4-17;  
 2455: 4-6, 4-15; 9955: 4-2,  
 4-6, 4-13, 4-16 to 4-19  
 sectoring, FS: 5-18, 10-4  
 surviving a halt, OV: 4-8
- Role modification menu, DSM:  
 4-16
- Roles,  
 ALIEN\$, DSM: 4-15, A-2  
 defining, DSM: 4-15, 4-32  
 defining function part, DSM:  
 4-16  
 defining user part, DSM: 4-16  
 deleting, DSM: 4-15  
 description, DSM: 2-4  
 DSM ADMINISTRATOR\$, DSM: 4-29,  
 A-2, A-3
- Roles (continued)  
 DSM\_OPERATOR\$, DSM: 4-29, A-2,  
 A-3  
 modifying, DSM: 4-29  
 removing user, DSM: 4-29  
 renaming, DSM: 4-15  
 user part, DSM: 2-5
- Routine operational tasks, SPL:  
 1-7
- RPAC command (See  
 REMOVE\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS  
 command)
- RS-232 ports of Diagnostic  
 Processor, 6550: 3-12;  
 4450: 3-11; 4150: 3-12
- RS-232-C, SAG2: 1-4
- RSVPTR register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- RSGT register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12
- RT\_SERVER, MON: 1-10, 2-10;  
 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6; 4150:  
 5-6; 2755: 5-8; 2250: 5-4  
 effect of LOGOUT ALL on, 2455:  
 5-4; 9955: 5-4
- rts,  
 keyword, OV: 7-16  
 process type, MON: 2-10
- RUN 775, VCP command, 850: 4-20
- RUN 776, VCP command, 850: 4-20
- RUN 777, VCP command, CMD: 2-50;  
 4450: 6-17; 2755: 4-18,  
 4-22, 4-25; 850: 4-20, 4-21,  
 4-23  
 example, 2755: 4-25
- RUN command, PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 850: C-16

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

RUN, VCP command, 6550: 8-35;  
 4450: 8-21; 4150: 8-32;  
 2755: 4-20, 6-24, 6-39;  
 2455: 4-18, 4-22, 4-23, 6-32;  
 9955: 4-19, 4-22, 4-23, A-22,  
 A-23, A-38; 2250: A-16;  
 850: A-15  
 complete tape dumps, 850:  
 4-20, 5-18  
 partial tape dumps, 2250:  
 4-21; 850: 4-21, 5-19, 5-21  
 tape dumps, 2250: 4-16, 4-22;  
 850: 4-18, 4-19, 5-17  
 used to continue interrupted  
 boot, 850: C-6  
 used with SD command, 850:  
 A-16  
 used with SS command, 850:  
 A-17  
 warm starts, 850: 4-19, 5-17

RUND, VCP command, 6550: 8-36;  
 4450: 8-21; 4150: 8-32;  
 2755: 6-24; 2455: 6-32

RUNDC, VCP command, 6550: 8-37;  
 4450: 8-22; 4150: 8-33;  
 2755: 6-24; 2455: 6-33

Runfiles for SPOOL and PROP,  
 SPL: 2-3

Running programs from tape, CMD:  
 2-117

RUNTM, VCP command, 6550: 8-37;  
 4450: 8-23; 4150: 8-33;  
 2755: 6-24; 2455: 6-33

RWLOCK command, MON: 1-3  
 on DSM logs, DSM: 2-19

RWLOCK directive, SAG1: A-4

S

S register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14;  
 9955: A-11

SAC,

PRIMOS command, SPL: 2-27

SAC command (See SET\_ACCESS  
 command)

SAD,

access by Login server, SAG3:  
 7-10  
 ACLs versus passwords on,  
 SAG3: 6-4  
 automatic ACL setting, SAG3:  
 6-54  
 care, SAG3: 6-54  
 contents, SAG3: 4-10  
 converting to ACLs, SAG3: 6-29  
 copying, SAG3: 6-54  
 creating a test version, SAG3:  
 6-13  
 defined, SAG3: 4-1  
 directory, OV: 4-14; SAG1:  
 1-3  
 files created within, SAG3:  
 6-6  
 insecurity of on non-ACL  
 system, SAG3: 6-11  
 location and creation, SAG3:  
 6-3  
 login programs external to,  
 SAG3: 7-3  
 outside the command MFD, SAG3:  
 6-13  
 preventing corruption, SAG3:  
 6-5  
 resizing, SAG3: 6-27  
 restoring default ACLs on,  
 SAG3: 6-29, 6-54  
 restoring default protection,  
 SAG3: 6-29  
 rules for SA to protect, SAG3:  
 6-54  
 updating for transition to Rev.  
 22.0, SAG3: 6-1

SAM file, FS: 1-8

record allocation, FS: 10-6  
 structure, FS: 1-8

Sample,

configuration file, SAG1: 6-1  
 session, BATCH -DISPLAY  
 command, BAT: 5-2  
 session, BATCH command, BAT:  
 4-8  
 session, BATGEN -DISPLAY  
 command, BAT: 4-12, 4-13

- Sample (continued)  
 session, BATGEN command, BAT:  
   3-10 to 3-12  
 session, blocking queues, BAT:  
   4-16  
 session, capping queues, BAT:  
   4-16  
 session, JOB -STATUS command,  
   BAT: 5-3  
 system startup file, SAG1: 6-1
- Sampling, OV: 7-2
- SAVE,  
 argument of FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60;  
 BAT: A-4
- Saves,  
 listing from catalog, DER:  
   24-15  
 listing from tape, DER: 25-12  
 on a BACKUP tape, DER: 12-3  
 on a TRANSPORT tape, DER: 7-2  
 on an ARCHIVE tape, DER: 5-2  
 restoring from a BACKUP tape,  
   DER: 13-24  
 restoring from a TRANSPORT  
 tape, DER: 8-16  
 restoring from an ARCHIVE tape,  
   DER: 6-19
- Saving data,  
 ARCHIVE tape, (See also  
   Archiving)  
 BACKUP tape (See Logical  
   backup to tape)  
 logical save to disk (See  
   Logical copy between disks)  
 MAGSAV tape (See Logical save  
   to tape)  
 physical save to disk (See  
   Physical copy between disks)  
 physical save to tape (See  
   Physical save to tape)  
 supervisor terminal, 2755: 2-8  
 TRANSPORT tape (See  
   Transporting)
- SB register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- Scheduler priorities, BAT: 1-15
- Scheduling,  
 backups, DER: 10-8  
 print jobs, environment  
   commands, SPL: 3-5
- Screen output,  
 PRINT\_SECURITY\_LOG command,  
 SAG3: 11-14
- SD, VCP command, 6550: 7-6,  
 7-11, 8-38; 4450: 7-6, 7-10,  
 8-23; 4150: 7-6, 7-10, 8-34;  
 2755: 6-25, 6-32; 2455:  
 6-34; 9955: A-23, A-31;  
 2250: A-17; 850: A-16
- SE command (See SETIME command)
- Search list, entrypoint, SAG1:  
 3-6
- Search order, SAG1: 3-7  
 ATTACH command, SAG3: 5-10  
 of Batch queues, BAT: 1-17,  
 3-4
- Search rules, OV: 4-14  
 accounting routine, SPL: 2-39  
 address routine, SPL: 2-40  
 ATTACH command and, SAG3: 5-10  
 audit trails, SAG3: 11-23  
 banner page routine, SPL: 2-41  
 C2 utilities, SAG3: 7-22, 7-25  
 commands, SAG3: 5-17  
 customizing administrator,  
   SAG3: 5-16  
 defined, SAG3: 5-14  
 ENTRY\$.SR, SPL: 2-5  
 files, OV: 4-14  
 isolating initialization errors  
   in, SAG3: 5-17  
 Login server, SAG3: 7-10, 9-4  
 SEARCH\_RULES\* directory, SAG3:  
   5-1  
 system default and  
   administrator, SAG3: 5-14  
 -SYSTEM rule, SAG3: 5-15  
 users customizing system  
   default, SAG3: 5-15
- SEARCH\_RULES\* directory, OV:  
 4-14; SAG1: 1-4; SAG3: 5-14  
 adding to, SAG3: 5-15  
 files found in, SAG3: 5-15

SEARCH\_RULES\* directory  
 (continued)  
 search rules lists in, SAG3:  
 5-1

Searching spool queues,  
 environment commands, SPL: 3-6  
 frequency, SPL: 3-7  
 specifying frequency, SPL:  
 3-9, 3-10

SECMON command (See  
 SECURITY\_MONITOR command)

Secondary partition, OV: 4-9  
 (See also Mirroring)

SECST command (See  
 SECURITY\_STATUS command)

Sectoring,  
 default for controller/CPU  
 combination, FS: 5-18  
 forward, FS: 10-2  
 forward, defined, FS: F-5  
 recommendations, FS: 10-3  
 reverse, FS: 10-2  
 reverse, defined, FS: F-7  
 setting forward or reverse,  
 FS: 6-23  
 setting on pre-Rev. 22.0  
 partitions, FS: 10-6  
 specifying, FS: 5-18

Sectors, OV: 3-4  
 conversion of byte numbers to,  
 FS: 5-24  
 defined, FS: F-7  
 entering badspots by, FS: 5-23

Security, (See also Login  
 security)  
 ACLs, SPL: 2-25  
 administrators, information,  
 SAG3: 1-3  
 ARCHIVE tape, DBR: 6-9  
 audits (See Security audits)  
 BACKUP tape, DBR: 13-8  
 between configuration groups,  
 DSM: 2-10, 2-11  
 C2 certification, OV: 3-18;  
 SPL: 2-25  
 computer room, OV: 2-3  
 CONFIG\_UM, DSM: 2-15

Security (continued)  
 configuration directives  
 affecting, SAG3: 7-8  
 configuration file, DSM: 4-4  
 configurator commands, DSM:  
 4-9  
 coordinating login and data,  
 SAG3: 7-17  
 decisions concerning software,  
 SAG3: 7-2  
 defined, SAG3: 1-1  
 degrees, SAG3: 4-21  
 DSM\*, DSM: 3-7  
 DSM commands, DSM: 2-2, 2-4  
 events, C2 logging, OV: 5-4  
 failed logins, MON: 1-10  
 file pathnames, SPL: 3-15  
 for C2-certified sites, SAG3:  
 7-22, 7-25  
 general levels of control,  
 SAG3: 7-17  
 hardware, SAG3: 7-1, 7-24  
 information on magnetic tapes,  
 SAG3: 5-25  
 logging, OV: 1-12  
 login, SAG3: 7-3  
 methods affecting data, SAG3:  
 7-15  
 networks, SAG3: 7-2, 7-7  
 -NO\_COPY option of SPOOL, SPL:  
 2-26  
 operating system, 2755: 1-9  
 operator tasks, OV: 1-10  
 password system, SAG3: 7-2  
 PRIMOS, 2455: 1-8; 9955: 1-9;  
 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9  
 private logs, DSM: 2-17  
 privileged users, SPL: 2-26  
 remote users and, SAG3: 7-8  
 software, SAG3: 7-2, 7-25  
 .SPOOL\$\$ group, SPL: 2-25  
 SPOOL\_DATA\* directories, SPL:  
 2-25  
 spooling password protected  
 files, SPL: A-2  
 supervisor terminal, 6550:  
 2-3, 3-1, 3-6, 3-8; 4450:  
 2-8, 3-5, 3-8; 4150: 2-9,  
 3-1, 3-6, 3-8; 2755: 2-7,  
 2-8; 2455: 2-14; 9955: 2-8  
 system, OV: 5-4; DSM: 8-2  
 system administration and DSM,  
 SAG3: 7-8  
 system logs, DSM: 2-18

- Security (continued)  
 TRANSPORT tape, DER: 7-2,  
 7-14, 8-2  
 UMH, DSM: 2-15  
 unique user IDs for optimum,  
 SAG3: 7-3  
 user, DSM: 2-11  
 violations, OV: 7-7
- Security Audit facility, OV:  
 7-7; SAG3: 11-1  
 messages from, SAG3: 11-10  
 security, SAG3: 11-9  
 setting to an idle state,  
 SAG3: 7-29  
 shutdown, system, SAG3: 11-10,  
 11-11  
 standard setting, SAG3: 7-30
- Security audits, SAG3: 11-1  
 (See also Security Audit  
 facility)  
 buffers, SAG3: 11-7  
 changes in operating status and  
 messages, SAG3: 11-10  
 file, completion after system  
 halt, OV: 7-8  
 of failed logins, SAG3: 7-28  
 phantom AUDITOR, SAG3: 7-26  
 protection of audit files,  
 SAG3: 7-28  
 switching audit files from  
 filled media, SAG3: 7-29
- Security Information File (SIF),  
 SAG3: 6-6
- Security monitor, 6550: 5-6;  
 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
 displaying status, OV: 7-8  
 managing the audit file, OV:  
 7-7  
 printing audit file, OV: 7-8  
 selecting audit categories,  
 OV: 7-7  
 starting, OV: 7-7
- SECURITY\_MONITOR command, SAG3:  
 7-26, 7-28, 11-6  
 actions audited for -EVENTS  
 table, SAG3: 11-4, 11-5  
 auditing problem occurrences  
 only, SAG3: 11-8  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10
- SECURITY\_MONITOR command  
 (continued)  
 -EVENT\_TYPES option, SAG3:  
 11-3  
 -EVENTS option, SAG3: 11-3  
 examples, SAG3: 11-9  
 format, CMD: 2-146  
 options, CMD: 2-146  
 -START option, MON: 1-14  
 -STOP option, SAG3: 11-10
- SECURITY\_MONITOR options,  
 -BUFFERS, CMD: 2-146  
 -DISABLE, CMD: 2-146  
 -ENABLE, CMD: 2-146  
 -EVENT\_TYPES, CMD: 2-147  
 -EVENTS, CMD: 2-147  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-148  
 -OUTFILE, CMD: 2-148  
 -START, CMD: 2-148  
 -STOP, CMD: 2-148  
 -USERS, CMD: 2-148
- SECURITY\_STATUS command, SAG3:  
 11-12  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 example, CMD: 2-149  
 format, CMD: 2-149
- SECURITY\_STATUS options,  
 -GETF, CMD: 2-149  
 -HELP, CMD: 2-149  
 -LIST\_EVENTS, CMD: 2-149  
 -LIST\_USERS, CMD: 2-149
- SEG directory, SAG1: 1-5
- Segmentation, enabled or  
 disabled, 850: A-25
- Segmented mode, 2755: 6-22,  
 6-24; 9955: A-22, A-23
- Segments,  
 as units of memory, OV: 3-9  
 deciding which to dump, CMD:  
 2-50  
 default for tape dump, 2755:  
 4-22  
 defaults to be dumped, CMD:  
 2-141  
 defining for partial tape dump,  
 OV: 3-8

- Segments (continued)
- installing commands and libraries into, CMD: 2-164
  - listing for partial tape dumps, CMD: 2-84; 6550: 6-25; 4450: 6-23; 4150: 6-24
  - memory, and tape dumps, 2755: 4-20
  - number, MON: 4-13
  - private, OV: 3-9
  - reserved for customers, SAG1: 3-3
  - resetting for partial tape dumps, CMD: 2-141; 6550: 6-25; 4450: 6-23; 4150: 6-24
  - shared, OV: 3-9, 5-13; SAG1: 3-1
  - specifying for partial tape dumps, 6550: 6-21, 6-24; 4450: 6-19, 6-22; 4150: 6-20, 6-23
  - specifying for partital tape dumps, CMD: 2-51
  - unshared, OV: 3-9
  - user-specified for tape dump, 2755: 4-22, 4-26
  - virtual memory units, 6550: 1-7; 4450: 1-6; 4150: 1-6
- SEGRUN\* directory, SAG1: 1-5
- Selections,
- defining, DSM: 5-10
  - example, DSM: 5-10
  - UMH, DSM: 2-14, 2-15, 2-19
- Selectors, CPU, 6550: 7-6
- .SEM subscript, SPL: 2-8
- Semaphores, MON: 2-4, 2-9
- information in STATUS ALL display, OV: 7-13
  - listing values, SAG3: 10-11
  - negative values, MON: 2-12
  - protecting with ACLS, CMD: B-4
  - values, MON: 4-21
- Sense switch option, 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150: A-3
- Sense switches, 2755: 6-6, 6-26; 2250: 3-19
- (See also Boot option switches)
- addressing main memory, 6550: 7-10; 4450: 7-9; 4150: 7-8
  - addressing registers, 6550: 7-10; 4450: 7-9; 4150: 7-8
  - bit 1, 850: A-23
  - bit setting, 850: A-25
  - boot, during, 850: A-26
  - changing default setting, 2455: 6-53
  - CPU stopped, illustration of meaning when, 850: A-24
  - CPU stopped, meaning when, 2250: A-26, A-28; 850: A-23
  - default setting, 6550: 7-7; 4450: 7-6; 4150: 7-7; 2755: 6-17, 6-39; 9955: A-17, A-38
  - default, commands that assume, 850: A-29
  - displaying, 6550: 7-15, 8-18; 4450: 7-14, 8-12; 4150: 7-14, 8-17; 2455: 6-54; 9955: A-40; 2250: A-34
  - during boot, 2250: A-29
  - effect of MO command on default setting, 2455: 6-53
  - interpretation by PRIMOS, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7
  - interpreting, 2755: 6-33; 9955: A-32
  - meaning when CPU is stopped, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7; 2755: 6-34, 6-36; 2455: 6-47; 9955: A-35
  - meaning when PRIMOS running, 850: A-27
  - meaning while booting, 6550: 7-8; 4450: 7-7; 4150: 7-7
  - methods for setting, 6550: 7-13; 4450: 7-12; 4150: 7-12; 2250: A-32; 850: A-28 to A-30
  - note, 9955: A-25
  - PRIMOS values, 2250: A-25; 850: A-22
  - register, setting, 9955: A-39
  - register, settings, 2755: 6-38 to 6-41; 9955: A-37
  - set by BOOT command, 6550: A-3; 4450: A-3; 4150: A-3
  - setting, 2455: 6-46

- Sense switches (continued)
- setting during boot process,
    - 2755: 6-35; 2455: 6-50;
    - 9955: A-34
  - setting during test and maintenance, 2455: 6-52
  - setting register, 2455: 6-52
  - setting while running PRIMOS,
    - 2755: 6-37, 6-38; 2455: 6-50; 9955: A-36
  - setting with SS command, 6550: 7-6, 8-40; 4450: 7-6, 8-25; 4150: 7-6, 8-36
  - setting, displaying, 2755: 6-41, 6-42
  - settings, 2755: 6-33; 9955: A-31
  - special cases when specifying main memory, 2755: 6-35; 9955: A-34
  - specifying a register, 2755: 6-34; 9955: A-33
  - specifying main memory, 2755: 6-34, 6-35; 9955: A-33
  - startup, incorrect setting at, 850: 3-20
  - test & maintenance, values, 850: A-23
  - use by BOOT command, 6550: 8-6; 4450: 8-5; 4150: 8-6
  - use by PRIMOS, 6550: 7-11; 4450: 7-10; 4150: 7-10
  - use by T&M programs, 6550: 7-12; 4450: 7-11; 4150: 7-11
  - values for PRIMOS, 850: A-22
  - values for test & maintenance, 2250: A-31
  - VCP and CPU communication, 6550: 7-6; 4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-6
  - when CPU has stopped, 2755: 6-34, 6-36; 9955: A-32
- Sense-switch options (See Boot option switches; Sense switches)
- Sense-switch register, specifying register set, 850: A-23
- Sense-switch setting, 2250: A-2, A-16, A-17, A-24, A-25; 850: 3-20, A-2, A-16, A-17, A-21, A-22
- boot, 2250: A-7; 850: A-7
  - bootstrap, use by, 2250: A-25; 850: A-22
  - changing standard, 850: 3-23
  - D command, 2250: A-9; 850: A-9
  - default, 2250: A-9, A-11 to A-15, A-25; 850: 3-23, A-9, A-11 to A-15, A-22
  - displaying, 2250: A-34; 850: A-31
  - illustration, 850: A-27
  - interpreting, 2250: A-25; 850: A-22
  - PRIMOS running, 2250: A-29; 850: A-26
  - procedures, 850: A-28 to A-30
  - T&M, 850: A-28
- Sense-switch settings (See Sense switches; Boot option switches)
- Sensors,
- airflow, 9955: 5-10, 5-11
  - ambient temperature shutdowns, 6550: 5-13; 4150: 5-13
  - board, 9955: 5-10, 5-12
  - board overtemperature shutdowns, 6550: 5-13; 4450: 5-13; 4150: 5-13
  - cabinet, 9955: 5-10, 5-11
  - cabinet overtemperature shutdowns, 4450: 5-12
  - displaying temperature readings, 6550: 8-47; 4150: 8-43
  - environmental, 2755: 5-13 to 5-16; 9955: 5-10
  - insufficient airflow shutdowns, 6550: 5-13; 4450: 5-12; 4150: 5-13
  - types, 6550: 5-12; 4450: 5-11; 4150: 5-12
- Serial lines, SPL: 3-19

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Servers, OV: 1-7, B-12; SAG1:  
1-9  
(See also Phantoms)  
catch-up, operation, FS: 9-5  
copy, warning on use, FS: 9-5  
File Transfer Service, OV:  
6-23  
listing names, CMD: 2-95  
LSr type, SAG3: 7-9  
orderly shutdown at system  
shutdown, OV: 3-17  
reserved names for table,  
SAG3: 4-20

SERVERS\* directory, OV: 4-17;  
SAG1: 1-4; SAG3: 7-9

SET\_ACCESS command, SAG3: 4-17,  
7-16  
for converting password MFDs to  
ACLs, SAG3: 7-22

SET\_ASYNC command, MON: 2-21,  
2-29; SAG1: 5-11; SAG2:  
4-4; 6550: 3-16; 4450:  
3-14; 4150: 3-16; 2755:  
3-14; 9955: 3-14; 2250:  
3-13  
abbreviations, SAG2: 4-5  
arguments, SAG2: 4-5  
assignable lines, SAG2: 4-6  
command line format, SAG2: 4-5  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
default options, CMD: 2-156  
default settings, SAG2: 4-8  
error messages, SAG2: 4-14  
example -DISPLAY option, CMD:  
2-152  
examples, SAG2: 4-11  
flow control methods, SAG2:  
4-8  
format, CMD: 2-150  
options, CMD: 2-151; SAG2:  
4-6

SET\_ASYNC options,  
-ASSIGNABLE, CMD: 2-151  
-CHAR\_LENGTH, CMD: 2-151  
-DATA\_SENSE\_ENABLE, CMD: 2-151  
-DATA\_SET\_CONTROL, CMD: 2-151  
-DATA\_SET\_SENSE, CMD: 2-151  
-DEFAULT, CMD: 2-152  
-DISLOG, CMD: 2-152  
-DISPLAY, CMD: 2-152

SET\_ASYNC options (continued)  
-ECHO, CMD: 2-152  
-ERROR\_DETECTION, CMD: 2-152  
-HELP, CMD: 2-152  
-LINE, CMD: 2-150, 2-152  
-LINE\_FEED, CMD: 2-152  
-LOOP\_LINE, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_DATA\_SENSE\_ENABLE, CMD:  
2-153  
-NO\_DATA\_SET\_CONTROL, CMD:  
2-153  
-NO\_DISLOG, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_ECHO, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_ERROR\_DETECTION, CMD:  
2-153  
-NO\_LINE\_FEED, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_LOOP\_LINE, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_REVERSE\_XOFF, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_SPEED\_DETECT, CMD: 2-153  
-NO\_XOFF, CMD: 2-153  
-PARITY, CMD: 2-153  
-PROTOCOL, CMD: 2-154  
-REVERSE\_XOFF, CMD: 2-155  
-SPEED, CMD: 2-155  
-SPEED\_DETECT, CMD: 2-155  
-STOP\_BITS, CMD: 2-155  
-SYSTEM, CMD: 2-155  
-TO, CMD: 2-156  
-USER\_NUMBER (obsolete), CMD:  
2-156  
-XOFF, CMD: 2-156

SET\_FONT environment command,  
SPL: 3-17

SET\_LANDSCAPE environment  
command, SPL: 3-18

SET\_PAPER\_BIN environment  
command, SPL: 3-18

SET\_PORTRAIT environment command,  
SPL: 3-18

SET\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS command,  
MON: 2-14; SAG3: 5-18  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
format, CMD: 2-158

SET\_QUOTA command, SAG1: 2-10  
format, CMD: 2-159  
-MAX option, CMD: 2-159  
options, CMD: 2-159



- SET\_SEARCH\_RULES command, SAG3:  
 5-15, 5-17  
 -NO\_SYSTEM option, SAG3: 5-15
- SET\_TIME\_INFO command, 6550:  
 4-9; 4450: 4-9; 4150: 4-9;  
 2455: 3-10; 9955: 3-10;  
 2250: 3-9; 850: 3-10  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 -DLST option, CMD: 2-161  
 format, CMD: 2-160  
 -HELP option, CMD: 2-161  
 options, CMD: 2-160  
 -TIMEZONE option, CMD: 2-160
- SETIME command, MON: 2-12;  
 2755: 3-6, 3-10, 3-20; 2455:  
 3-20; 9955: 2-5, 3-20;  
 2250: 3-4, 3-14; 850: 3-4,  
 C-18  
 COMINPUT -CONTINUE command,  
 850: 3-5  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 correcting invalid internal  
 time, 2755: 3-20  
 effects on internal clock,  
 2755: 6-11  
 format, CMD: 2-162  
 system startup, 850: 3-4
- SETIME, VCP command, 6550: 8-38;  
 4450: 8-23; 4150: 8-34;  
 2755: 1-9, 2-4, 3-20, 6-11,  
 6-25, 6-26; 2455: 2-10,  
 3-20, 6-34; 9955: A-24  
 daylight saving option, 6550:  
 8-39; 4150: 8-35  
 table of arguments, 6550:  
 8-39; 4450: 8-24; 4150:  
 8-35
- SETIM command (See SETIMOD  
 command)
- SETIMOD command, SAG1: 2-14  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-10  
 format, CMD: 2-163  
 -NOASSIGN option, CMD: 2-163  
 -OPERATOR option, CMD: 2-163  
 options, CMD: 2-163  
 -USER option, CMD: 2-163
- Setting,  
 password on remote port, 9955:  
 A-22  
 priority ACLs, CMD: 2-158  
 priority levels with CHAP  
 command, CMD: 2-29  
 priority levels with ELIGTS  
 command, CMD: 2-52  
 time and date, CMD: 2-162  
 time zone and daylight saving  
 time, CMD: 2-160  
 VCP, types, 4450: 7-2
- Setting up,  
 Batch subsystem, BAT: 2-1  
 Batch subsystem, table, BAT:  
 2-4  
 spooler subsystem, details,  
 SPL: 2-1  
 spooler subsystem, overview,  
 SPL: 1-5
- SHARE command, SAG1: 3-2; 2755:  
 3-14; 2455: 3-14; 9955:  
 3-14  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 format, CMD: 2-164
- Shared,  
 libraries, OV: 3-9  
 segments, OV: 3-9; SAG1: 3-1;  
 6550: 1-7; 4450: 1-6; 4150:  
 1-6  
 segments incorporating, OV:  
 5-13  
 segments prohibited from use,  
 OV: 5-13  
 segments, caution regarding,  
 OV: 5-13  
 segments, contents, OV: 5-13  
 software, initializing, SAG1:  
 3-1  
 spooler subsystem, SPL: 2-31  
 static-mode libraries, SAG1:  
 3-10  
 subsystems, OV: 3-9  
 subsystems, installing, OV:  
 5-13

SHUTDOWN ALL command, 6550: 5-8;  
 4450: 5-8; 4150: 5-8; 2755:  
 5-9, 5-10, 5-13; 850: 5-6  
 delay until DSM completely  
 stopped, 2250: 5-7; 850:  
 6-8  
 warning against use, OV: 4-5

SHUTDOWN command, FS: 4-1; 2755:  
 4-6; 2455: 5-4; 9955: 5-4  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 FIX\_DISK, use with, FS: 6-7  
 -FORCE option, CMD: 2-166,  
 2-167  
 -FORCE options, CMD: 2-168  
 format, CMD: 2-166 to 2-168  
 list of messages (complete),  
 CMD: 2-168 to 2-171  
 mirroring, FS: 9-7  
 -ON options, CMD: 2-168  
 options, CMD: 2-168  
 -RENAME option, CMD: 2-167  
 renaming partitions, FS: 5-19

SHUTDOWN command, PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 6550: F-3;  
 4450: F-3; 4150: F-3

Shutdown, 2455: 1-12; 850: 1-13  
 backups and maintenance, 2455:  
 1-13; 9955: 1-13; 2250:  
 1-13; 850: 1-13  
 batch subsystem, 2755: 5-4;  
 2455: 5-6; 9955: 5-6; 2250:  
 5-6; 850: 6-5, 6-6  
 despooler phantoms, OV: 6-18  
 disks and the system, CMD:  
 2-166  
 DSM subsystem, 2755: 5-9;  
 2455: 5-7; 9955: 5-7; 2250:  
 5-4, 5-7, 5-8; 850: 6-4,  
 6-5, 6-7  
 due to airflow sensor check,  
 9955: 5-11  
 due to board sensor check,  
 9955: 5-12  
 due to cabinet sensor check,  
 9955: 5-11  
 emergency, 2755: 5-14, 5-16  
 emergency, example, 2755: 5-16  
 equipment, 2755: 5-10  
 frequency, 2455: 1-11

Shutdown (continued)

FTS subsystem, 2755: 5-6, 5-7;  
 2455: 5-5, 5-7; 9955: 5-5,  
 5-6; 2250: 5-5, 5-6; 850:  
 6-5 to 6-7  
 local partitions, CMD: 2-167  
 network, 2755: 5-8  
 notifying users, 2455: 5-2;  
 9955: 5-2  
 operating system, 2455: 2-3  
 operator duties, 2455: 1-12;  
 9955: 1-13; 2250: 1-13;  
 850: 1-13  
 partitions, OV: 4-6  
 partitions, remote, OV: 6-26;  
 CMD: 2-168  
 PRIMENET, 2455: 5-7; 9955:  
 5-7  
 PRIMOS general procedure,  
 6550: 5-1  
 PRIMOS II (obsolete), 2755:  
 F-3; 2455: F-3; 9955: F-2;  
 2250: C-2; 850: D-2  
 PRIMOS, ambient temperature  
 shutdowns, 6550: 5-13;  
 4150: 5-13  
 PRIMOS, cabinet overtemperature  
 shutdowns, 4450: 5-12  
 PRIMOS, detailed procedure,  
 6550: 5-8; 4450: 5-8; 4150:  
 5-8  
 PRIMOS, due to low battery of  
 Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-3;  
 4150: E-3  
 PRIMOS, example, 6550: 5-9;  
 4450: 5-9; 4150: 5-9  
 PRIMOS, general procedure,  
 4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1  
 PRIMOS, insufficient airflow  
 shutdowns, 6550: 5-13;  
 4450: 5-12; 4150: 5-13  
 PRIMOS, ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN  
 button, 6550: 5-14; 4150:  
 5-14  
 PRIMOS, overtemperature  
 shutdowns, 6550: 5-13;  
 4450: 5-13; 4150: 5-13  
 PRIMOS, sensor shutdowns,  
 6550: 5-12; 4450: 5-11;  
 4150: 5-12  
 PRIMOS, soft shutdowns, 6550:  
 5-14; 4150: 5-14  
 PRIMOS, steps, 2250: 5-1;  
 850: 6-1

## Shutdown (continued)

PRIMOS, UPS low battery condition, 4450: E-2  
 PRIMOS, warning users, 6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2  
 procedure, OV: 1-4; 2455: 5-5, 5-9; 9955: 5-5, 5-9  
 soft, 2455: 5-9; 9955: 5-9  
 spooler, 2755: 5-5, 5-6  
 spooler subsystem, 2455: 5-5; 9955: 5-5; 2250: 5-5, 5-6; 850: 6-6  
 stamp, mirrored partitions, FS: 9-6  
 subsystems, 2455: 5-3; 9955: 5-3  
 subsystems, Batch, 6550: 5-3; 4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
 subsystems, DSM, 6550: 5-7; 4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7  
 subsystems, example, 2755: 5-4 to 5-7, 5-11, 5-12  
 subsystems, FTS, 6550: 5-5; 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
 subsystems, PRIMENET, 6550: 5-7; 4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7  
 subsystems, Spooler, 6550: 5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
 summary of procedure, 850: 6-12  
 system, 2755: 5-1; 9955: 1-13; 2250: 1-13; 850: 1-13  
 system, example, 2755: 5-2, 5-3, 5-10 to 5-13  
 system, procedure, 2250: 5-5 to 5-8; 850: 6-1, 6-5  
 system, procedures, 2250: 5-1  
 warning users, 2455: 2-3; 2250: 5-2, 5-3, 5-5; 850: 6-2, 6-3, 6-5

SIF (See Security Information File)

Signing off, CMD: 2-97

SIM commands, OV: 1-11, 7-16; CMD: 1-4; MON: 3-2, 4-1  
 description, DSM: 7-1  
 error messages, DSM: D-7  
 general options, MON: 4-2  
 interface, DSM: 7-2  
 list, MON: 4-2; SAG3: 10-9; DSM: 7-2

## SIM commands (continued)

LIST\_ASSIGNED\_DEVICES, OV: 6-12, 7-17  
 LIST\_ASYNC, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_COMM\_CONTROLLERS, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_CONFIG, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_DISKS, OV: 4-25, 7-17  
 LIST\_LAN\_NODES, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_MEMORY, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_PRIMENET\_LINKS, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_PRIMENET\_NODES, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_PRIMENET\_PORTS, OV: 7-17  
 LIST\_PROCESS, OV: 1-11, 6-22, 7-17  
 LIST\_PROCESS -TYPE PROJECT, OV: 5-9  
 LIST\_SEMAPHORES, OV: 7-18  
 LIST\_SYNC, OV: 7-18  
 LIST\_UNITS, OV: 7-18  
 LIST\_VCS, OV: 7-18  
 monitoring NTS functions, OV: 6-30  
 options, OV: 7-18

SIM, system, MON: 2-18, 2-19

Single-node system, OV: 2-1, 2-2

Single-queue Batch subsystem, BAT: 1-13

SIT\* directory, OV: 4-17; SAG1: 1-5

## Size,

default for extents, FS: 5-15, 6-23  
 free record, MON: 4-10  
 main memory, MON: 2-4, 2-8  
 maximum and minimum extent, FS: 5-14  
 partition, MON: 2-12

SIZE command, SAG1: 2-13; SAG3: 10-10; 2755: 3-19

Slaves, OV: 3-17  
 keyword, OV: 7-16  
 process types, MON: 2-11  
 process, unassigned, MON: 4-18  
 processes, OV: 5-3

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Slaves (continued)  
processes at system shutdown,  
OV: 3-17  
users, SAG2: 3-16
- Sleeping despooler status, SPL:  
4-3
- SLIST command, MON: 1-2
- Slow response time, MON: 2-28
- SMD (See Storage Module Disk)
- SMLC line, displaying PRIMENET  
configured, MON: 4-14
- SMSr,  
keyword, OV: 7-16  
process type, MON: 2-11
- Soft shutdown, 2455: 5-9; 9955:  
5-9  
PRIMOS, initiating, 6550: 2-4,  
5-14; 4150: 2-3, 5-14
- Software, 2250: 1-1  
caution on new versions, OV:  
5-13  
security, advantages ACLs over  
password system, SAG3: 7-2  
security, password system,  
SAG3: 7-2
- Software, security, C2-certified.  
security measures, SAG3:  
7-25
- SOURCE directory, SPL: 2-7
- Source partition, FS: 2-4  
badspots on, FS: 2-6
- SPAC command (See  
SET\_PRIORITY\_ACCESS command)
- Space, disk, MON: 2-12, A-13
- Spare port, 6550: 3-14; 4450:  
3-12; 4150: 3-14
- Special environment, created by  
RESUS, MON: 1-6
- Special user,  
operator as, 9955: 1-7  
VCP operator, 2455: 1-7; 850:  
1-7
- Specifiers, VCP,  
default mode, 2250: A-4; 850:  
A-4  
device, 6550: 7-5, 8-2; 4450:  
7-5; 4150: 7-5, 8-2  
mode, 6550: 7-3, 8-3; 4450:  
7-3, 8-2; 4150: 7-3, 8-3;  
2250: A-3, A-4, A-23; 850:  
A-3, A-4, A-20  
types, 6550: 7-2; 4150: 7-2
- Specifying,  
a register with sense switches,  
9955: A-33  
main memory with sense  
switches, 9955: A-33
- Speed detection, SAG1: 6-8
- Speed of disks, 9955: 1-6;  
2250: 1-6
- SPINDOWN, VCP command, 2250:  
5-8, A-17
- Split disks, SAG1: 2-10, 5-3
- SPLIT, option of MAKE, 2455:  
A-13
- SPOOL,  
argument of FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60  
argument of FIXBAT -STARTUP,  
BAT: A-4  
-CANCEL, SPL: A-4
- SPOOL\*,  
directory, OV: 4-16  
MAPPINGS, SPL: 2-18
- .SPOOL\$\$, SPL: 2-3, 2-5  
security, SPL: 2-25
- SPOOL command,  
canceling requests, SPL: A-10  
changes at Rev. 21.0, SAG3:  
8-3  
checking job progress, SPL:  
1-4

## SPOOL command (continued)

constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 correcting mistakes, SPL: 1-4  
 example -BRIEF option, CMD:  
   2-176  
 example -DETAIL option, CMD:  
   2-177  
 examples, SPL: 1-3  
 format, CMD: 2-172, 2-176  
 format for canceling, CMD:  
   2-177  
 general description, SPL: 1-1,  
   A-1  
 making a print request, SPL:  
   A-1  
 modifying print requests, SPL:  
   4-11  
 new and revised options, SAG3:  
   8-2  
 options, CMD: 2-172, 2-176  
 software process, SPL: 1-5  
 syntax, SPL: A-1  
 user's view, SPL: 1-2  
 viewing the spool queue, SPL:  
   A-10

## SPOOL options,

-ALIAS, SPL: A-3; CMD: 2-172  
 -ALL, CMD: 2-176  
 -AS, SPL: A-3; CMD: 2-173  
 -AT, SPL: 2-13  
 -ATTRIBUTE, SPL: 2-13, A-4;  
   CMD: 2-173, 2-176  
 -BRIEF, CMD: 2-176  
 -CANCEL, SPL: 4-10, A-10  
 -COBOL, SPL: A-4; CMD: 2-173  
 -COPIES, SPL: A-4; CMD: 2-173  
 -DEFER, SPL: A-4; CMD: 2-173  
 -DETAIL, CMD: 2-176  
 -DISK, SPL: 2-27, A-4; CMD:  
   2-173, 2-177  
 -FORM, SPL: 2-13  
 -FROM, CMD: 2-173  
 -FROM -TO, SPL: A-5  
 -FTN, SPL: A-5; CMD: 2-173  
 -FULL, CMD: 2-177  
 -HEADER, SPL: A-5; CMD: 2-173  
 -HELP, SPL: A-6; CMD: 2-173  
 -LIST, SPL: 1-4, 4-8; 6550:  
   5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
 -LNUMBERS, SPL: A-6; CMD:  
   2-173  
 -MODIFY, SPL: 4-11

## SPOOL options (continued)

-NO\_COPY, SPL: 1-5, 2-5, 2-23,  
   A-6; CMD: 2-173  
 -NO\_COPY, security aspects,  
   SPL: 2-26  
 -NO\_EJECT, SPL: A-6; CMD:  
   2-174  
 -NO\_FORMAT, SPL: 2-36, A-6;  
   CMD: 2-174  
 -NO\_HEADER, SPL: A-6; CMD:  
   2-174  
 -NO\_SWO, SPL: A-7  
 -NO\_WAIT, CMD: 2-177  
 -NOP, SPL: A-6; CMD: 2-174  
 -NOTIFY, SPL: A-7; CMD: 2-174  
 -NPH, SPL: A-7; CMD: 2-174  
 -ON, CMD: 2-174, 2-177  
 -OPEN, SPL: A-7; CMD: 2-174  
 -PLOT, SPL: A-7; CMD: 2-174  
 -PROC, SPL: 2-30, A-7; CMD:  
   2-174  
 -RUSH, SPL: 4-12, A-7; CMD:  
   2-174  
 -SET\_FONT, SPL: A-7; CMD:  
   2-174  
 -SET\_LANDSCAPE, SPL: A-8;  
   CMD: 2-175  
 -SET\_PAPER\_BIN, SPL: A-8;  
   CMD: 2-175  
 -SET\_PORTRAIT, SPL: A-8; CMD:  
   2-175  
 -SFI, SPL: A-8; CMD: 2-175  
 -SPOOL\_WHILE\_OPEN, SPL: A-8;  
   CMD: 2-175  
 summary, SPL: A-2  
 -SWO, SPL: 2-5, 2-23  
 -TO, CMD: 2-175  
 -TRUNCATE, SPL: A-8; CMD:  
   2-175  
 -TUNIT, SPL: A-9; CMD: 2-175  
 -TYPE, SPL: 2-13  
 -USER, CMD: 2-177  
 -XLATE, SPL: A-9; CMD: 2-175

## Spool queues, OV: 4-16, 6-15;

SPL: 1-4; SAG3: 8-3  
 adding requests, SPL: A-1  
 canceling requests, SPL: A-9  
 configuring queue searching,  
   SPL: 3-6  
 defining polling rates, SPL:  
   2-25  
 management, SPL: 2-6  
 modifying a request, SPL: A-9

- Spool queues (continued)
  - monitoring, OV: 6-15, 6-16
  - on other nodes, SPL: 2-24, 2-27, 3-8
  - pre-Rev. 21.0, SPL: 3-7
  - remote, OV: 6-18
  - search configuration, SPL: 2-24
  - search frequency, SPL: 2-25, 3-9, 3-10
  - searching, general, SPL: 1-5
  - setting up, SPL: 2-22
  - specifying search frequency, SPL: 3-7
  - viewing, SPL: 2-3, 2-6, 2-24, 4-8, A-10
- SPOOL syntax, SPL: A-1
  - canceling print requests, SPL: A-9
  - modifying a print request, SPL: A-9
- SPOOL\* directory, SPL: 2-5; SAG1: 1-5
- SPOOL\*>ATTRIBUTES directory, SPL: 2-7, 2-14
- SPOOL\*>LOG directory, SPL: 2-7, 2-12
- SPOOL\*>POSTSCRIPT\_INIT file, SPL: 2-31, 3-13
- SPOOL\*>SOURCE directory, SPL: 2-7
- SPOOL\*>USER\_ADDRESSES file, SPL: 2-7
- .SPOOL\_ADMINISTRATOR\$, SPL: 2-5
  - ACL group, CMD: 2-172
  - facilities available, SPL: 2-26
- SPOOL\_DATA\* directories, OV: 4-16; SPL: 1-5, 2-5; SAG1: 1-5
  - on more than one partition, SPL: 2-23
  - security, SPL: 2-25
- SPOOL\_QUEUE\* directory, OV: 4-16; SPL: 1-5, 2-3; SAG1: 1-5
  - security, SPL: 2-25
- Spooler environments, OV: 6-19; SPL: 2-8
  - activity log, SPL: 3-26
  - changes at Rev. 21.0, SAG3: 8-2
  - changing, SPL: 4-6
  - how many, SPL: 2-9
  - importance of concept, SPL: 1-2
  - modifying, SPL: 3-27, 4-7
  - naming, SPL: 3-4
  - number, SPL: 2-9
  - printer, OV: 6-17
  - purpose, SPL: 1-2
  - selection, SPL: 2-12
  - special printing requirements, SPL: 2-9
  - status monitoring, SPL: 4-2
  - viewing, SPL: 2-11, 4-3
- Spooler subsystem, OV: 6-15; SAG3: 8-2
  - ACL groups, SAG3: 8-3
  - changes at Revision 21.0, SAG3: 8-2
  - converting old environment files, CMD: 2-41
  - despooler phantoms, 6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8
  - files containing directory, OV: 4-16
  - logging out, caution on, 2250: 5-5; 850: 6-5
  - managing with PROP command, CMD: 2-134
  - sharing on Rev. 20.2 systems, 4150: G-2
  - shutdown, 6550: 5-4; 4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4; 2755: 5-5, 5-6; 2455: 5-5; 9955: 5-5; 2250: 5-5, 5-6; 850: 6-5, 6-6
  - starting, 6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2755: 3-8, 3-9; 2455: 3-8; 9955: 3-9; 2250: 3-8; 850: 3-9
  - stopping, example, 2250: 5-6; 850: 6-6

- Spooler subsystem,  
problems, SPL: 5-1
- Spooling, SPL: A-1  
checking the spool queue, SPL:  
1-4, A-10  
examples, SPL: 1-3  
modifying a request, SPL: A-9  
password protected files, SPL:  
A-2  
software process, SPL: 1-5  
system event log files, MON:  
A-10, A-12
- SPOOLQ directory, SAG1: 1-5
- Spurious interrupts, MON: 2-29
- SQ command (See SET\_QUOTA  
command)
- SS, VCP command, 6550: 7-6,  
7-11, 8-40; 4450: 7-6, 7-10,  
8-25; 4150: 7-6, 7-10, 8-36;  
2755: 6-26, 6-32; 2455:  
6-36; 9955: A-25, A-31;  
2250: A-17, A-18; 850: A-16,  
A-17
- SSTEP, VCP command, 6550: 8-41;  
4450: 8-25; 4150: 8-37;  
2755: 6-26; 2455: 6-37;  
9955: A-25; 2250: A-18;  
850: A-17
- SSU (Stream Synchronization  
Unit), 850: 2-1
- ST mode, CMD: 1-5; 2755: 1-8,  
2-5, 6-21; 2455: 2-11;  
9955: 2-5, 2-7; 2250: 2-4;  
850: A-19  
changing to CP mode, 6550:  
3-4; 4450: 3-4; 4150: 3-4;  
850: 2-6  
defined, 6550: 3-3; 4450:  
3-2; 4150: 3-3; 850: 2-5  
determining, 6550: 3-7; 4450:  
3-7; 4150: 3-7  
entering, 6550: 3-3, 8-30;  
4450: 3-3, 8-18; 4150: 3-3,  
8-28  
reentering, 6550: 3-3; 4450:  
3-3; 4150: 3-3
- Stack, displaying data I/O,  
6550: 8-22
- Stamp, shutdown, x of mirrored  
partitions, FS: 9-6
- Standalone,  
boots, COPY\_DISK, 6550: A-15;  
4450: A-17; 4150: A-15  
boots, MAKE, 6550: A-13;  
4450: A-14; 4150: A-13  
boots, T&M programs, 6550:  
A-17; 4450: A-19; 4150:  
A-17  
COPY\_DISK.SAVE, 9955: D-12;  
2250: B-12; 850: C-12  
defined, FS: F-8  
MAKE.SAVE, 9955: D-10; 2250:  
B-10; 850: C-10
- Standard partition, default  
allocation, FS: 10-6
- START,  
option of BATCH command, BAT:  
1-8, 2-7, 2-8; 2755: 3-8;  
2455: 3-8; 9955: 3-8  
option of PROP command, 2755:  
3-9; 2455: 3-9; 9955: 3-9
- START command, MON: 2-19
- START/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button,  
description, 2455: 2-3  
startup, 2455: 3-2
- START\_BATCH\_MONITOR.COMI file,  
BAT: 2-3, 2-8, A-2  
Batch startup, CMD: 2-60  
modifying, BAT: 2-9 to 2-11
- START\_DSM command, FS: 4-4;  
CMD: 1-4; MON: 1-10; SAG3:  
10-5; DSM: 3-2; 6550: 4-7;  
4450: 4-7, G-1; 4150: 4-7;  
2755: 3-7, 3-8; 2455: 3-8;  
9955: 3-8; 2250: 3-7; 850:  
3-8  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
enabling event message  
handling, MON: 3-2, 3-7  
enabling system logging, MON:  
3-2, 3-7  
error messages, DSM: D-2

START\_DSM command (continued)

format, CMD: 2-179  
 -HELP option, CMD: 2-179  
 -MULTI\_NODE option, CMD: 2-179  
 options, CMD: 2-179  
 PRIMOS.COM1, DSM: 3-2  
 running FIX\_DISK on COMDEV,  
 FS: 6-16  
 -USAGE option, CMD: 2-179

START\_LSR command, FS: 4-4;

CMD: 2-182; MON: 1-10;  
 SAG3: 7-9, 7-10  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 running FIX\_DISK on COMDEV,  
 FS: 6-16

-START\_MNGR, option of FTOP  
 command, 2755: 3-9; 2455:  
 3-9; 9955: 3-9

START\_NET command, MON: 1-10;  
 DSM: 3-2; 6550: 4-7, 4-11;  
 4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7, 4-11,  
 G-2; 2755: 3-12; 2455:  
 3-13; 9955: 3-13; 2250:  
 3-12

-CACHE option, CMD: 2-183  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 DSM, 850: 3-8  
 format, CMD: 2-183  
 -HELP option, CMD: 2-183  
 -NODE option, CMD: 2-183;  
 6550: 4-11; 4150: 4-11  
 -NODE option and SYSNAM  
 directive, 2250: 3-12  
 options, CMD: 2-183  
 SYSNAM, 850: 3-13  
 -TRACING\_NODE option  
 (obsolete), CMD: 2-183

START\_NTS command,  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 format, CMD: 2-184

-START\_SRVR, option of FTOP  
 command, 2755: 3-9; 2455:  
 3-8; 9955: 3-9

Started disks, MON: 2-4, 2-9

Starting,  
 despooler, OV: 6-18; SPL: 4-4  
 despooler status, SPL: 4-3

Starting (continued)

DSM subsystem, CMD: 2-179  
 login server, CMD: 2-182  
 mirrors, OV: 4-9  
 NTS subsystem, CMD: 2-184  
 partitions, OV: 4-6  
 partitions, remote, OV: 6-26  
 PRIMENET, CMD: 2-183

Starting subsystems, 2755: 3-7  
 to 3-10

Batch, 6550: 4-7; 4450: 4-7;  
 4150: 4-7; 2755: 3-8  
 DSM, MON: 3-2; 6550: 4-7;  
 4450: 4-7, G-1; 4150: 4-7;  
 2755: 3-7, 3-8  
 FTS, 6550: 4-8; 4450: 4-8;  
 4150: 4-8; 2755: 3-9, 3-10  
 PRIMENET, 6550: 4-7; 4450:  
 4-7; 4150: 4-7  
 Spooler, 6550: 4-8; 4450:  
 4-8; 4150: 4-8; 2755: 3-8,  
 3-9

Startup, 2755: 3-1; 2250: 1-1,  
 3-1

actions after, 2455: 3-5;  
 9955: 3-5; 850: 3-6  
 adding remote disks during,  
 2455: 3-6; 9955: 3-6  
 additional commands, 2755: 3-5  
 alternative, procedure, 2755:  
 3-23; 2455: 3-23; 9955:  
 3-22; 2250: 3-22, 3-23;  
 850: 3-23  
 application servers, DSM: 3-3  
 automatic, 2755: 2-2, 3-2;  
 2455: 3-2; 9955: 3-2  
 automatic, monitoring, 2755:  
 3-2, 3-3  
 batch monitor, command file,  
 BAT: 2-9  
 batch subsystem, 2755: 3-8;  
 9955: 3-8; 850: 3-8  
 cold start, 2755: 4-2, 4-16,  
 4-17  
 commands, 850: 3-4  
 configuration file, 850: 3-16  
 continuing after a halt, 2755:  
 3-22  
 DSM, DSM: 3-3; 2755: 3-8;  
 9955: 3-8; 850: 3-8  
 DSM logging, DSM: 3-3



## Startup (continued)

example system startup file,  
2755: 3-17, 3-18

files, CONFIG, OV: 1-3

files, PRIMOS.COMI, OV: 1-3

files, problems at startup,  
2755: 3-20

from CP mode, 2755: 3-3;  
2455: 3-3; 9955: 3-3

FTS subsystem, 850: 3-9

hang condition during, 2755:  
3-20, 3-21; 2455: 3-20;  
9955: 3-20

initiating, 850: 3-3

invalid commands, 2755: 3-22;  
9955: 3-22

messages, 2755: 3-4; 9955:  
3-3, 3-4; 850: 3-8 to 3-10

messages, writing to COMOUTPUT  
file, 2755: 3-18, 3-19;  
9955: 3-19

methods, alternate, 850: 3-23,  
3-24

mirroring, FS: 9-3

monitoring, 2755: 3-2, 3-3;  
2455: 3-3; 9955: 3-3

of Batch subsystem, 2455: 3-8

of DSM, 2455: 3-7

of Spooler subsystem, 2455:  
3-8

of subsystems, 2455: 3-7

parameters, problems, 850:  
3-20

PRIMOS, DSM: 3-2

PRIMOS.COMI file, 850: 3-18

problems, 2755: 3-19; 2455:  
3-19; 9955: 3-19; 2250:  
3-19; 850: 3-20

problems with configuration  
file, 2755: 3-20

problems with configuration or  
startup files, 2250: 3-19

problems with startup file,  
2755: 3-20

problems, prompts for  
configuration parameters,  
2250: 3-20

procedures, OV: 1-2

spooler subsystem, 9955: 3-9;  
850: 3-9

standard boot option, 850:  
3-23

subsystems, 9955: 3-7; 2250:  
3-7, 3-9; 850: 3-7 to 3-10

## Startup (continued)

system, 2455: 1-10; 850: 3-1

system clock, 2755: 3-10

system, and mirroring, FS: 9-8

system, monitoring, 850: 3-3,  
3-4

warm start, 2755: 4-2, 4-17 to  
4-19

without PRIMOS.COMI file,  
2755: 3-20; 9955: 3-15

Startup file (See PRIMOS.COMI  
file)

Startup of PRIMOS (See Autoboot  
of PRIMOS; Booting)

-STARTUP, option of FIXBAT, BAT:  
2-9 to 2-11, A-2, A-4

STAT, VCP command, 6550: 2-9,  
7-3, 8-41; 4150: 7-3, 8-37;  
2455: 6-37, E-2

States, list for batch jobs,  
CMD: 2-64

Static badspot handling, FS: 8-4  
(See also Badspots)

Static segments,  
adjusting number for users,  
SAG3: 9-8

changing system defaults,  
SAG3: 6-18

Static-mode libraries, OV: 4-17;  
SAG1: 3-1, 3-10

Status,  
Batch, BAT: 5-1

despooler phantoms, 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4

Diagnostic Processor, 6550:  
8-41; 4150: 8-37

disk controller LED, FS: D-10

environment/despooler, SPL:  
4-2

jobs, BAT: 5-3

Model 7300 BBU, 6550: 2-8,  
E-2; 4150: 2-7, E-2

network, 6550: 5-3; 4450:  
5-3; 4150: 5-3

Status (continued)

PROC HALTED lights, 6550: 2-8;  
 4450: 2-7; 4150: 2-8  
 PROC RUNNING light, 4450: 2-7;  
 4150: 2-8  
 queues, BAT: 4-12  
 remote terminal, 6550: 2-6;  
 4450: 2-5; 4150: 2-6  
 reports on Security Audit  
 facility, SAG3: 11-12  
 system power, 6550: 2-4;  
 4450: 2-6; 4150: 2-3  
 users, 6550: 5-6; 4450: 5-6;  
 4150: 5-6

STATUS command, CMD: 2-185;  
 MON: 2-1, 2-3, 4-1; SAG3:  
 7-9, 10-11  
 display user priority levels,  
 CMD: 2-30  
 format, CMD: 2-185; MON: 2-4  
 from the supervisor terminal,  
 MON: 2-2

STATUS command arguments, CMD:  
 2-185; MON: 2-4  
 ALL, CMD: 2-185; MON: 2-2,  
 2-4, 2-5  
 ALL, sample display, OV: 7-11  
 COMM, CMD: 2-185; SAG2: 1-9  
 DEVICE, OV: 6-12; CMD: 2-185;  
 DER: 3-2  
 DISKS, CMD: 2-185  
 DISKS, and mirroring, FS: 9-6  
 DISKS, determining pdev for  
 FIX\_DISK, FS: 6-9  
 DISKS, robust partition  
 indication, FS: 7-8  
 DISKS, sample display, OV:  
 7-11  
 ME, CMD: 2-186; 6550: 3-7;  
 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-7  
 NETWORK, CMD: 2-186; 6550:  
 4-6, 5-3; 4450: 4-6, 5-3;  
 4150: 4-6, 5-3  
 NTS, CMD: 2-186  
 PROJECTS, CMD: 2-186  
 PROJECTS, example, OV: 5-9  
 SEMAPHORES, CMD: 2-186; MON:  
 4-21  
 SYSTEM, CMD: 2-186  
 UNITS, CMD: 2-186; 2755: 3-22

STATUS command arguments  
 (continued)

USERS, OV: 6-12; CMD: 2-186;  
 MON: 2-12; BAT: 1-8, 5-4;  
 SAG2: 4-24; 6550: 5-6;  
 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755:  
 5-1, 5-8, 5-9, 5-13; 2455:  
 5-4, 5-8; 9955: 5-4, 5-8;  
 2250: 5-5, 5-8; 850: 6-8  
 USERS, examples, OV: 3-18,  
 5-2; CMD: 2-30; 2250: 5-8;  
 850: 6-8

-STATUS option,  
 BATCH command, BAT: 5-2  
 JOB command, BAT: 5-3

Status panel,  
 location, 850: 2-2  
 Prime 850 diagram, 850: 2-3  
 system (See System Status  
 Panel)

Status word,  
 intelligent disk controller,  
 logical, FS: D-7, D-8  
 intelligent disk controller,  
 physical, FS: D-9  
 nonintelligent disk controller,  
 FS: D-3

-STATUS, option of BATGEN  
 command, BAT: 4-11

STATUS, subcommand of BATGEN,  
 BAT: 3-7, 4-14

STATUS\_DSM command, DSM: 4-23  
 command line options, DSM:  
 4-23  
 error messages, DSM: D-19  
 example display, DSM: 4-36  
 interface, DSM: 4-8  
 menu, DSM: 4-24  
 security, DSM: 4-9

STEPU, VCP command, 6550: 8-42;  
 4450: 8-25; 4150: 8-38;  
 2755: 6-27; 2455: 6-38;  
 9955: A-26; 2250: A-19;  
 850: A-18

STI command, 6550: 4-9; 4450:  
 4-9; 4150: 4-9

- (See also SET\_TIME\_INFO command)
- STOP,  
 option of BATCH command, BAT:  
 4-5; 2455: 5-6; 9955: 5-6  
 option of PROP command, 2455:  
 5-5; 9955: 5-5
- STOP light, 2755: 2-3, 4-2, 4-3,  
 4-8; 2455: 1-11; 2250: 1-11  
 as halt indicator, 2455: 2-4;  
 9955: 1-11  
 halts, 2250: 4-3  
 hangs, 2250: 4-3  
 panel indicator, 850: 1-11  
 purpose, 850: 2-2  
 wait for at shutdown, 2250:  
 5-9; 850: 6-9
- STOP, VCP command, 6550: 6-9,  
 8-43; 4450: 6-8, 8-26;  
 4150: 6-8, 8-39; 2755: 4-9,  
 6-27, A-15; 2455: 4-9, 6-38;  
 9955: 4-10, A-26; 2250:  
 A-19; 850: 4-6, 4-9, 5-9,  
 A-18
- STOP\_DSM command, FS: 4-4; DSM:  
 3-5; 6550: 5-7; 4450: 5-7;  
 4150: 5-7; 2455: 5-7; 9955:  
 5-7; 2250: 5-7, 5-8  
 command line options, DSM: 3-5  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 delay as long as possible,  
 2250: 5-7; 850: 6-8  
 error messages, DSM: D-2  
 format, CMD: 2-187  
 logging out DSM server  
 processes, MON: 3-3  
 options, CMD: 2-187  
 precautions when using RESUS,  
 MON: 1-6  
 RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6  
 running FIX\_DISK on COMDEV,  
 FS: 6-16
- STOP\_LSR command, FS: 4-4;  
 SAG3: 7-10  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 format, CMD: 2-188  
 running FIX\_DISK on COMDEV,  
 FS: 6-16
- STOP\_MNGR, option of FTOP  
 command, 2455: 5-7; 9955:  
 5-6
- STOP\_NET command, 6550: 5-7;  
 4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7; 2455:  
 5-7; 9955: 5-7; 2250: 5-4,  
 5-7; 850: 6-7  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 format, CMD: 2-189  
 RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6
- STOP\_NTS command,  
 constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
 format, CMD: 2-190
- STOP\_SRVR, option of FTOP  
 command, 2455: 5-5; 9955:  
 5-5
- Stopping,  
 Batch, BAT: 1-9  
 Batch monitor, CMD: 2-17;  
 BAT: 4-5  
 despooler, SPL: 4-6  
 despooler status, SPL: 4-3  
 DSM subsystem, CMD: 2-187  
 Login server, CMD: 2-188  
 Network Terminal Service (NTS),  
 CMD: 2-190  
 PRIMENET, CMD: 2-189
- Storage Module Disk, SAG3: 3-6;  
 6550: 1-8; 4150: 1-7; 2755:  
 1-5  
 (See also Disks)  
 defined, FS: F-8  
 disk type, FS: 2-2  
 drive unit numbers, FS: 3-3  
 partitioning 30OMB, FS: 3-14  
 partitioning 8OMB, FS: 3-13
- Storage online, 9955: 1-1;  
 2250: 1-1
- Storage, online, 2455: 1-4  
 (See also Disks; Memory)  
 drawbacks, 2755: 1-5  
 explanation, 2755: 1-4

STORE, VCP command, 6550: 7-7,  
8-44; 4450: 7-6, 8-26;  
4150: 7-6, 8-39; 2755: 6-28,  
6-32; 2455: 6-39; 9955:  
A-27, A-31; 2250: A-20;  
850: A-18, A-19

Storing,  
confidential information,  
SAG3: 2-4  
disks and tapes, SAG3: 2-4  
system output, 2755: 3-16

Stream 1 and halts, 850: 4-10

Stream 2 and halts, 850: 4-10,  
4-11

Stream Synchronization Unit (See  
SSU)

Subcommands for VCP A command,  
9955: A-6

Subdirectories, OV: 4-11  
SPOOL\*>ATTRIBUTES, SPL: 2-7,  
2-14  
SPOOL\*>LOG, SPL: 2-7, 2-12  
SPOOL\*>SOURCE, SPL: 2-7

Subroutines,  
CF\$EXT, CAM files, FS: 7-2  
CF\$REM, CAM files, FS: 7-2  
CF\$SME, CAM files, FS: 7-2,  
7-5

Subsystems, OV: 1-8  
(See also specific subsystem)  
Batch, OV: 6-20  
Batch shutdown, 6550: 5-3;  
4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3  
Batch startup, 6550: 4-7;  
4450: 4-7; 4150: 4-7  
commands, precautions while in  
RESUS, MON: 1-7  
configuring, command list,  
CMD: 1-15  
DSM shutdown, 6550: 5-7;  
4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7  
DSM startup, 6550: 4-7; 4450:  
4-7, G-1; 4150: 4-7  
FTS shutdown, 6550: 5-5;  
4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5

Subsystems (continued)  
FTS startup, 6550: 4-8; 4450:  
4-8; 4150: 4-8  
LAN server, OV: 6-28  
list of Prime products, SAG3:  
8-1  
messages, MON: 1-8, 1-13  
monitoring, command list, CMD:  
1-16  
NTS\_SERVER, OV: 6-28  
phantoms, OV: 3-16  
PRIMENET shutdown, 6550: 5-7;  
4450: 5-7; 4150: 5-7  
responsibilities, OV: 1-8  
shared, OV: 3-9  
shutting down, 6550: 5-3;  
4450: 5-3; 4150: 5-3; 2755:  
5-4 to 5-7; 2455: 5-3;  
9955: 5-3  
Spooler shutdown, 6550: 5-4;  
4450: 5-4; 4150: 5-4  
Spooler startup, 6550: 4-8;  
4450: 4-8; 4150: 4-8  
starting, 6550: 4-7; 4450:  
4-7; 4150: 4-7; 2755: 3-7  
to 3-10; 2455: 3-7; 9955:  
3-7; 2250: 3-7

Summaries,  
PROP options, SPL: A-13  
SPOOL options, SPL: A-2

Supervisor terminal, OV: 2-3;  
BAT: 1-9; SAG1: 6-8; 2755:  
1-7, 1-8, 2-1, 2-5; 9955:  
2-5; 2250: 2-3, 2-4  
administrator-supplied  
attributes, SAG3: 4-3  
as a user terminal, CMD: 2-195  
as privileged user, BAT: 4-9;  
2455: 1-9  
as VDU, 9955: 2-14, 3-18  
avoid using when not necessary,  
CMD: 1-5  
baud rate, 2755: A-6; 9955:  
D-6; 2250: B-6; 850: C-6  
baud rate, default, 850: C-6  
boot, 2250: A-7; 850: A-7  
buffer, SAG1: 6-9; 6550:  
3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150:  
3-11; 2755: 3-19; 2455:  
3-19; 9955: 3-18  
changing modes, 2250: 2-5, 2-6

Supervisor terminal (continued)

- characters, 2755: 6-2; 9955: A-1
- commands, control panel, 850: 2-6
- communication with VCP, 2455: 1-7
- COMO files as record, 6550: 3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150: 3-11
- controlling output mode, 6550: 3-9, 8-45; 4450: 3-8, 8-27; 4150: 3-9, 8-40; 2455: 2-14, 6-40; 2250: 2-6
- CP mode, 6550: 3-4; 4450: 3-3; 4150: 3-4
- description, 2455: 2-10
- determining mode, 6550: 3-7; 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-7
- Diagnostic Processor
  - connection, 2455: 2-10
- disabling, 850: 2-4
- disabling user terminal from, MON: 1-4
- EDIT\_PROFILE, SAG3: 4-4
- EMACS, 2755: 6-22; 9955: A-21
- enabling user terminal from, MON: 1-4
- entering ST mode, 6550: 8-30; 4450: 8-18; 4150: 8-28
- entering USER mode, 6550: 8-30; 4450: 8-19; 4150: 8-28
- forcibly disabling RESUS from, MON: 1-5
- function, OV: 2-3
- insecurity of using
  - EDIT\_PROFILE at, SAG3: 4-4
- kill character, 6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2
- local 1 port, 6550: 3-13; 4150: 3-13
- local 2 port, 6550: 3-13; 4150: 3-13
- local port, 4450: 3-12
- location, OV: 2-3
- locked-up recovery procedure, 6550: 3-1; 4150: 3-1
- locking, 2455: 2-14
- locking mode, 6550: 2-3; 4450: 2-7; 4150: 2-8
- logical, MON: 1-3; 6550: 3-14; 4450: 3-13; 4150: 3-14

Supervisor terminal (continued)

- messages, OV: 1-12; MON: 1-1, 1-8
- messages at BOOT, 2250: A-7; 850: A-7
- messages buffer, 2755: 2-8
- messages displayed at, OV: 7-6
- messages, brief format, MON: 1-11
- messages, configuration, MON: 1-12
- messages, full format, MON: 1-11
- messages, maintaining a COMO file, OV: 7-7
- messages, startup, 850: 3-3, 3-4
- modes, 9955: A-20; 2250: A-15; 850: 2-5, A-15
- modes, determining, 6550: 3-7; 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-7
- modes, table, 6550: 3-2; 4450: 3-2; 4150: 3-2
- monitoring of by remote user, 2455: 2-4
- operating modes, 2755: 2-5; 2250: 2-4, 2-5
- output from, controlling, 2755: 2-8; 850: 2-6
- output, buffer (BUFF), 850: A-19
- output, disposition, 850: A-19
- output, ignore (IGN), 850: A-19
- output, interleave (INT), 850: A-19
- overview, 6550: 3-1; 4450: 3-1; 4150: 3-1
- physical, MON: 1-3
- placed in CP mode, 6550: 7-1; 4450: 7-1; 4150: 7-1
- PRIMOS-supplied default attributes, SAG3: 4-3
- privileged user, BAT: 4-2; 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9
- privileging, 6550: 8-34; 4150: 8-31
- privileging Local 2 port, 6550: 3-13; 4150: 3-13
- properties, CMD: 1-5
- purpose, 850: 2-2, 2-5

Supervisor terminal (continued)  
 recording activity, 6550:  
     3-11; 4450: 3-10; 4150:  
     3-11; 2755: 2-8; 2455: 2-14  
 remote, 6550: D-4; 4450: D-3;  
     4150: D-4; 2755: 2-3, 2-4,  
     D-1 to D-4; 2455: 2-4; 850:  
     2-4  
 remote port, 6550: 3-14;  
     4450: 3-12; 4150: 3-14  
 remote user, 2250: D-2; 850:  
     2-4  
 remote user, monitoring by,  
     850: B-2  
 RESUS, disabling, MON: 1-4  
 RESUS, enabling, MON: 1-4  
 saving output, 2250: 2-7, 3-18  
 securing, 6550: 2-3, 3-1, 3-6,  
     3-8; 4450: 2-8, 3-5, 3-8;  
     4150: 2-9, 3-1, 3-6, 3-8;  
     2755: 2-7; 2455: 2-14;  
     9955: 2-8; 2250: 2-6  
 setting password, 6550: 8-33;  
     4150: 8-29  
 setting remote password, 4450:  
     8-20; 2455: D-2  
 simulating with RESUS, CMD:  
     2-142  
 spare port, 6550: 3-14; 4450:  
     3-12; 4150: 3-14  
 special characters, 2455: 6-2;  
     2250: A-2; 850: A-2  
 ST mode, 6550: 3-3; 4450:  
     3-2; 4150: 3-3; 850: A-19  
 switching modes, 2755: 2-4,  
     2-6, 2-7  
 system security, 2755: 1-9  
 tasks used, CMD: 1-5  
 Terminal Break mode, disabling,  
     6550: 8-8; 4150: 8-8  
 Terminal Break mode, enabling,  
     6550: 8-8; 4150: 8-8  
 Terminal Break security  
     feature, 6550: 3-1; 4150:  
     3-1  
 to control output, 2755: 6-28  
 USER mode, CMD: 1-5; 6550:  
     3-5; 4450: 3-4; 4150: 3-5  
 user profile, SAG3: 4-3

Supervisor terminal (continued)  
 VCP, connection to, 9955: 1-7;  
     2250: 1-7, 2-1; 850: 1-7,  
     2-5  
 VDU, MON: 1-1; 2755: 3-18  
 video display unit as, OV:  
     7-7; 2755: 2-8

Supervisor Terminal mode (See ST  
 mode)

Suppressing messages,  
 from FIXBAT, BAT: 2-11  
 job initiation and termination,  
     BAT: 2-11

Surfaces,  
 changing number, FS: 8-8  
 defined, FS: F-8  
 offset, FS: 3-3

Survivor, mirroring, defined,  
     FS: 9-13

SUSPEND priority level, CMD:  
     2-29

Suspending a despooler, SPL: 4-4

Switches, (See also Sense  
 switches)  
 bit 1 (100000), in BOOT,  
     9955: D-2  
 bit 1 ('100000), in BOOT,  
     2755: A-2, A-19  
 bit 4 ('10000), in BOOT, 2755:  
     A-8, A-9, A-12; 9955: D-7,  
     D-12  
 bit 5 ('4000), in BOOT, 2755:  
     A-9  
 bit 6 ('2000), in BOOT, 2755:  
     A-17  
 boot (See Boot option  
     switches)  
 boot from tape, 9955: D-20  
 data, 2755: 6-25  
 interpreting sense-, 9955:  
     A-32  
 key (See ENABLE/LOCK key  
     switch)  
 write-protect and mirroring,  
     FS: 9-14

- Switching terminal modes, 2755:  
 2-4 to 2-7  
 example, 2755: 2-6, 2-7
- SWO despooler status, SPL: 4-3
- SWO\_TIMES\_TO\_CHECK environment  
 command, SPL: 3-11
- SWO\_WAIT\_TIME environment  
 command, SPL: 3-11
- Symptoms,  
 halts, 6550: 6-2; 4150: 6-2  
 hangs, 6550: 6-2; 4150: 6-2
- SYNC CNTRLR directive, SAG2:  
 3-18  
 arguments, SAG2: 3-18
- SYNC directives, SAG2: 3-17
- SYNC DSC directive, SAG2: 3-19
- SYNC ON directive, SAG1: 5-14;  
 SAG2: 3-21
- SYNC SYNCnn directive, SAG2:  
 3-22
- Synchronous lines,  
 configuration, MON: 4-22  
 information in STATUS ALL  
 display, OV: 7-12  
 on system, MON: 2-4, 2-9
- Synchronous, controllers, SAG2:  
 1-7
- Syntax,  
 environment files, SPL: 3-4  
 FIX\_DISK, summary, FS: E-5  
 MAKE, summary, FS: E-1  
 PROP command, SPL: A-12  
 SPOOL command, SPL: A-1, A-9,  
 A-10
- SYSCLR, VCP command, 6550: 8-44;  
 4450: 8-26; 4150: 8-39;  
 2755: 4-2, 4-23, 4-25, 6-8,  
 6-28; 2455: 4-22, 6-39;  
 9955: 3-23, 4-23, 4-25, A-8,  
 A-27; 2250: A-20; 850: 2-6,  
 4-17, 4-20, 4-21, 4-23, 5-18,  
 A-7, A-19  
 after halt for partial tape  
 dump, 850: 5-20  
 after halts, 2250: 4-21; 850:  
 4-19, 5-17  
 functions, 850: A-19
- SYSOOM directory, OV: 4-17;  
 SAG1: 1-5
- SYSNAM directive, SAG1: 5-2,  
 5-3, 6-23; 6550: 4-11, A-11;  
 4450: 4-11, A-12; 4150:  
 4-11, A-11; 2755: 3-11,  
 3-12, A-5; 2455: 3-12;  
 9955: 3-12; 2250: 3-11 to  
 3-13; 850: 3-12, 3-13  
 prompt, 2755: 3-20, 3-21;  
 9955: 3-20; 850: 3-20
- SYSOUT, VCP command, 6550: 3-9,  
 8-45; 4450: 3-8, 8-27;  
 4150: 3-9, 8-40; 2755: 2-8;  
 2455: 6-40; 9955: A-27;  
 2250: 2-7, A-20; 850: 2-6,  
 A-19  
 BUFF option, 2755: 6-28  
 Buffer mode, 6550: 3-9, 8-45;  
 4450: 3-8, 8-28; 4150: 3-9,  
 8-41  
 IGN option, 2755: 6-28  
 Ignore mode, 6550: 3-9, 8-45;  
 4450: 3-8, 8-28; 4150: 3-9,  
 8-41  
 INT option, 2755: 6-22; 9955:  
 A-21  
 Interleave mode, 6550: 3-9,  
 8-45; 4450: 3-8, 8-28;  
 4150: 3-9, 8-41  
 table of output modes, 6550:  
 8-46; 4450: 8-28; 4150:  
 8-41  
 to control supervisor terminal  
 messages, 2455: 2-14
- SYSOVL directory, OV: 4-18;  
 SAG1: 1-5

## System,

access and security, overview,  
SAG3: 1-1

actions after startup, 2755:  
3-5

activity monitoring, OV: 1-10,  
1-11

activity, PRIMON command to  
observe, OV: 7-3

adding remote disks to, 2755:  
3-6, 3-7

additional startup commands,  
2755: 3-5

alternative methods of startup,  
2755: 3-23; 2455: 3-23;  
9955: 3-22

autobooting PRIMOS, 6550: 2-3;  
4450: 2-2; 4150: 2-3

automated startup, 2755: 3-2;  
2455: 3-2; 9955: 3-2

availability, FS: 9-1

backups, 2755: 1-6

bottlenecks, MON: 2-28

changes, 2250: 1-3; 850: 1-3

changing configuration, 2250:  
B-17

clock, starting, 2755: 3-10

cold starting, SPL: 2-31;  
6550: 6-18; 4450: 6-16;  
4150: 6-17

COMINPUT files used in  
initialization, 2755: 3-15

components, 6550: 1-2; 4450:  
1-3; 4150: 1-2; 2755: 1-3,  
2-1; 2455: 1-2; 9955: 1-1,  
2-1; 2250: 1-1, 2-1; 850:  
1-1

configuration, 2455: 3-10;  
9955: 3-11; 2250: 3-10 to  
3-13

configuration, changing, 2755:  
A-18 to A-20; 9955: 1-3,  
D-17; 850: C-17

configuration, example, 2755:  
3-11, 3-13, 3-14

console (See Terminals;  
Supervisor terminal)

control, 850: 2-2

controlling messages, 6550:  
3-9; 4450: 3-8; 4150: 3-9

controls and indicators, 2755:  
2-2

CPU-bound, MON: 2-28, 2-29

## System (continued)

crash recovery procedure,  
6550: A-21; 4450: A-23;  
4150: A-21; 9955: 1-3;  
2250: 1-3; 850: 1-3

(See also Halts, recovery  
procedure)

date and time, setting, 850:  
3-4

defined, 2250: 1-1; 850: 1-1

event messages, 850: 2-6

files, 9955: 1-6; 2250: 1-6;  
850: 1-6

files and directories,  
location, OV: 1-7

files and directories,  
maintenance, OV: 1-5

general shutdown procedure,  
6550: 5-1; 4450: 5-1; 4150:  
5-1

halts, 2755: 4-1, 6-31; 9955:  
A-29; 2250: 2-5

halts, (See Halts; Hangs)

halts and mirroring, FS: 9-16

hangs, 2755: 4-1, 6-31; 9955:  
A-29

hangs, (See Hangs; Halts)

history, 9955: 1-3; 2250:  
1-3; 850: 1-3

I/O-bound, MON: 2-28 to 2-30

identifying halts and hangs,  
6550: 6-2; 4450: 6-2; 4150:  
6-2

Information and Metering (See  
SIM commands)

initialization, 2755: 3-10,  
3-11; 2455: 3-11; 9955:  
3-11, 3-15; 2250: 3-10, 3-15  
to 3-17; 850: 2-2, 3-1

memory-bound, MON: 2-28, 2-30

messages, 2250: 2-4, 2-6

messages, saving, 2250: 3-18

meter displays, MON: 2-20,  
2-21

metering, MON: 2-18, 2-19

monitoring, 2755: 1-2; 2250:  
2-3

monitoring automated startup,  
2755: 3-2, 3-3

operation, 2755: 2-1

output, storing, 2755: 3-16

performance, MON: 2-18, 2-19,  
2-28

phantoms, MON: 1-10



## System (continued)

powering on or off, 6550: 2-3;  
 4450: 2-2; 4150: 2-3; 2250:  
 5-9; 850: 6-8, 6-9, 6-11  
 preparation for limited UPS,  
 2755: E-3  
 preventing logins, 6550: 5-1;  
 4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1  
 problems starting, 2755: 3-19  
 recording events, 2455: 1-3  
 recovering from crash, 2455:  
 A-22  
 recreating, 6550: A-25; 4450:  
 A-27; 4150: A-25; 2755:  
 A-30; 2455: A-27; 9955:  
 D-25; 2250: B-25; 850: C-25  
 remote terminal, monitoring by,  
 850: 2-2  
 removing power, 2755: 5-10;  
 2455: 5-8; 9955: 5-8  
 resources, MON: 2-18, 2-19,  
 2-28  
 setting name, 6550: 4-11;  
 4450: 4-11; 4150: 4-11, G-2  
 shutdown, 6550: 5-8; 4450:  
 5-8; 4150: 5-8; 2755: 5-1;  
 2455: 1-12, 5-1; 9955: 1-13,  
 5-1; 2250: 1-13  
 (See also Shutdown)  
 shutdown, example, 2755: 5-10  
 to 5-13  
 shutdown, warning users, 6550:  
 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2  
 standard components, 2455: 2-1  
 startup, 2755: 3-1; 2455:  
 1-10, 3-1; 9955: 1-10, 3-1;  
 2250: 1-10, 3-1 to 3-23;  
 850: 3-11 to 3-17  
 (See also Startup)  
 startup from CP mode, 2755:  
 3-3; 2455: 3-3; 9955: 3-3  
 startup, alternative methods,  
 2250: 3-22  
 status monitoring, MON: 3-2  
 T&M, sense-switch setting,  
 850: A-28  
 test and maintenance, 2755:  
 A-6; 9955: D-5; 2250: A-1,  
 B-5, D-1; 850: A-1, B-1, C-5  
 time, at cold start, MON: 2-12  
 turning on power, 2755: 3-2  
 warm starting, 6550: 6-15;  
 4450: 6-14; 4150: 6-14

## SYSTEM,

directory, OV: 4-16  
 identifier for User 1, SAG3:  
 4-3  
 startup, SAG3: 4-3  
 unique identifier, SAG3: 4-4  
 user, 2755: 2-5  
 user ID for logins, SAG3: 4-3

System access and security,  
 defined, SAG3: 5-1

System Administration Directory  
 (See SAD)

System Administrator, SPL: 2-1;  
 2250: 1-2, 1-3; 850: 1-2,  
 1-3  
 as privileged user, 9955: 1-9  
 changing name as known to  
 PRIMOS, SAG3: 6-17  
 cooperation between groups,  
 DSM: 2-4  
 individual or group, DSM: 2-4  
 information for new  
 administrators, SAG3: 1-3  
 install preparations, SPL: 1-6  
 mode in EDIT\_PROFILE, SAG3:  
 6-14  
 mode in EDIT\_PROFILE, types  
 commands, SAG3: 6-14  
 privileges, 6550: 1-13; 4450:  
 1-11; 4150: 1-12  
 responsibilities, BAT: 2-6;  
 SAG3: 9-1, 9-4; DSM: 2-4  
 roles, SAG3: 1-3  
 rules for defining, SAG3: 4-25  
 search rules, SAG3: 5-16  
 security role, DSM: 2-2  
 SPOOL\* directory, access, SPL:  
 2-5  
 tasks, BAT: 1-2  
 user privileges, 2455: 1-9;  
 2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9

System attributes, SAG3: 4-3  
 (See also User Profile  
 Database; User profiles)  
 defined, SAG3: 4-4  
 listing, SAG3: 6-24

System backups (See Backups)

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- System characteristics,  
  modifying, command list, CMD:  
  1-16
- System commands (See Commands;  
  PRIMOS commands)
- System commands for EDIT\_PROFILE  
  (See EDIT\_PROFILE commands)
- System configuration, OV: 1-3  
  limited UPS facility, 2755:  
  E-3; 9955: E-3
- System configuration file (See  
  CONFIG file)
- System console (See Supervisor  
  terminal; Terminals)
- System crashes (See Halts;  
  Hangs)
- System database,  
  rebuilding, SAG3: 6-27
- System Default File (SDF), SAG3:  
  6-6
- System default password lifetime,  
  rules for defining, SAG3: 4-25
- System defaults, overriding  
  command environment limits  
  with, SAG3: 6-29
- System directories, OV: 4-14;  
  850: 3-7  
  (See also Directories)  
  CMDINCO, OV: 4-16  
  DEVICE\*, OV: 4-14  
  LIBRARIES\*, OV: 4-14  
  PRIRUN, OV: 4-14  
  SAD, OV: 4-14  
  SEARCH\_RULES\*, OV: 4-14  
  SPOOL\*, OV: 4-16  
  SPOOL\_DATA\*, OV: 4-16  
  SPOOL\_QUEUE\*, OV: 4-16  
  SYSTEM, OV: 4-16; SAG1: 1-4;  
  2755: 3-18
- System entrypoint search list,  
  SAG1: 3-6
- System event logging (See Event  
  logging)
- System halts (See Halts)
- System identification,  
  information in STATUS ALL  
  display, OV: 7-12
- System Information and Metering  
  (See DSM subsystem; SIM  
  commands)
- System initialization, OV: 1-3
- System list, outputting a file,  
  SAG3: 6-23
- System logbook (See Logbook)
- System logs, OV: 7-3; DSM: 2-17  
  (See also DSM subsystem; Event  
  logging)  
  controlling growth, DSM: 3-11  
  displaying, CMD: 2-47  
  security on, DSM: 2-18
- System Manager, DSM: 2-19  
  user name, DSM: 3-2
- System messages, displaying,  
  CMD: 2-48
- System metering, OV: 7-2  
  USAGE command, SAG3: 10-12
- System monitoring, OV: 7-1  
  command list, CMD: 1-18  
  commands, summary, SAG3: 10-9  
  commands, summary, for a DSM  
  network, SAG3: 10-9
- System name, OV: 3-11; SAG1:  
  6-5  
  prompt, 2755: A-5  
  specifying at cold start, OV:  
  3-11  
  STATUS SYSTEM, to display, OV:  
  3-11
- System overheating, treatment,  
  SAG3: 2-6

- System performance,  
 diagnosing bottlenecks, OV:  
 7-2  
 monitoring, OV: 1-11, 7-1, 7-2
- SYSTEM POWER button, 2755: 2-2,  
 2-3, 3-2, 4-8, 4-10; 9955:  
 2-2; 2250: 2-2, 3-2, 3-3;  
 850: 2-2, 3-2, 4-9, 5-9  
 hangs, 2250: 4-10  
 startup, 2755: 3-2; 9955: 3-2
- System preparation procedures,  
 closing a partition to users,  
 DER: 11-8  
 closing the system to users,  
 DER: 11-3  
 for limited UPS, 9955: E-3  
 re-opening a partition to  
 users, DER: 11-8  
 re-opening the system to users,  
 DER: 11-3  
 selecting a procedure, DER:  
 11-2  
 why required, DER: 11-2
- System repair, command list,  
 CMD: 1-20
- System resources,  
 access by a slave process, OV:  
 3-17  
 allocating, OV: 6-1  
 use by individuals, OV: 7-1  
 use by processes, OV: 7-1
- System response time, altering,  
 CMD: 2-28
- System Search Rules, SPL: 2-5
- System security (See Security)
- System servers, files, OV: 4-17
- System shutdown, (See also  
 Shutdown)  
 audits, SAG3: 11-11  
 command list, CMD: 1-13  
 informing users, 2755: 5-2  
 procedures, 850: 6-9 to 6-11  
 security audits, SAG3: D-3
- System software,  
 directories containing, OV:  
 5-12  
 elements, OV: 1-7
- System startup,  
 actions after, 6550: 4-5;  
 4450: 4-5; 4150: 4-5  
 command list, CMD: 1-13
- System startup file (See  
 PRIMOS.COMI file; Startup)
- System status,  
 information, STATUS command  
 option, OV: 7-11  
 monitoring, OV: 7-11
- System Status Panel, 2755: 1-6,  
 2-1, 2-2; 2455: 2-1; 9955:  
 2-4  
 arrangement, 6550: 2-2; 4450:  
 2-2; 4150: 2-2  
 illustration, 2455: 2-2  
 indicators, 850: 2-2  
 overview, 6550: 1-11; 4450:  
 1-10; 4150: 1-11  
 purpose, 6550: 2-1; 4450:  
 2-1; 4150: 2-1  
 table, functions, 6550: 2-10;  
 4450: 2-9; 4150: 2-10
- System tuning,  
 CHAP command, CMD: 2-28  
 ELIGTS command, CMD: 2-52  
 MAXSCH command, CMD: 2-106
- System usage, monitoring, CMD:  
 2-185, 2-193
- SYSTEM user ID, MON: 2-3, 2-8;  
 6550: 1-11, 3-3; 4450: 1-10,  
 3-3; 4150: 1-10, 3-3  
 effect of LOGOUT ALL on, 2455:  
 5-4; 9955: 5-4  
 supervisor terminal logged in  
 as, CMD: 1-5  
 User 1, 2455: 2-11
- System users, monitoring status,  
 OV: 5-2

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

System-clear operation, 6550:  
8-44; 4450: 8-26; 4150:  
8-39

SYSTEM>DISCS file, MON: 2-16,  
2-17  
AVAIL command, SAG3: 10-14

SYSTEM\_MANAGER, DSM: 2-1, 3-2

SYSTEM\_MANAGER phantom, 6550:  
4-7, 5-6; 4450: 4-7, 5-6,  
G-1; 4150: 4-7, 5-6

Sysverify files, loading, 6550:  
4-23

## T

### T&M,

booting, 2755: A-15, A-17;  
2250: B-16; 850: C-15, C-16

files, OV: 4-18

programs, booting, 6550: A-16;  
4450: A-19; 4150: A-16;  
9955: D-15, D-16; 2250: B-15

programs, booting from PRIMOS  
II (obsolete), 2755: A-15

programs, booting standalone,  
2755: A-17; 2455: A-17

programs, running after boot  
halt, 6550: A-5; 4450: A-5;  
4150: A-5

programs, sense-switch setting,  
2455: 6-52

programs, use of sense and data  
switches, 6550: 7-12; 4450:  
7-11; 4150: 7-11

RUN directory, OV: 4-18;  
SAG1: 1-5

### Tables,

ACCESS subcommands, 6550: 8-6;  
4450: 8-4; 4150: 8-5

ACL access rights, CMD: 2-73

BACKUP procedure, DER: B-2,  
B-3

backup schedule, example, DER:  
13-36

BACKUP\_RESTORE procedure, DER:  
B-5, B-6

### Tables (continued)

boot device switch values, bits  
14-16, 6550: A-32; 4450:  
A-35; 4150: A-32

boot device switch values,  
complete, 6550: A-4; 4450:  
A-4; 4150: A-4

boot option switch values, bits  
8-16, 4450: A-36, A-37

boot option switches, 6550:  
A-5; 4450: A-5; 4150: A-5

boot option switches, commonly  
used, 6550: 4-20; 4450:  
4-20; 4150: 4-20

ERMS commands, DER: 2-3

ERMS Help options, DER: 21-3

character mapping, UNIX-PRIMOS,  
DER: K-17

constraints on command use,  
CMD: 1-8

conversion of byte numbers to  
sectors, FS: 5-24

COPY procedure, DER: B-10 to  
B-12

COPY\_DISK procedure, DER: B-8,  
B-9

default record allocation, FS:  
10-5

device specifiers, VCP, 6550:  
7-5, 8-3; 4150: 7-5, 8-2

disk and tape octal addresses,  
2755: A-4

disk size data, FS: 3-2

disk types and arguments, FS:  
5-8

extent sizes, default maximum  
and minimum, FS: 5-15, 6-23

FIX\_DISK, recommendations, FS:  
6-5, 7-15

halt actions on non-ROAM  
systems, 6550: 6-12; 4450:  
6-11; 4150: 6-11

halt actions on Rev. 20.2  
non-ROAM systems, 4150: G-4

halt actions on Rev. 20.2 ROAM  
systems, 4150: G-4

halt types, 6550: 6-5; 4450:  
6-4; 4150: 6-4

HISTORY subcommands, 6550:  
8-21; 4150: 8-20

IOSTK subcommands, 6550: 8-23

main memory, specifying, 4450:  
7-9

## Tables (continued)

major timeslice defaults, CMD:  
2-31

MAKE and FIX\_DISK, using for  
mode (-AC and -IC) switching,  
FS: 8-3

MAKE options, use of with flaw  
maps, FS: 5-17

meaning of control panel disk  
lights, 2455: 2-9

meaning of remote lights,  
2455: 2-6

minor timeslice defaults, CMD:  
2-53

mode specifiers, VCP, 6550:  
7-4, 8-4; 4450: 7-4, 8-2;  
4150: 7-4, 8-3

pdev, additions to, FS: 3-6

pdev, basic and adjusted  
example, FS: 3-11

pdev, basic for CMDs, FS: 3-18

pdev, basic for Storage Module  
Disks and Fixed Media  
Devices, FS: 3-7

pdev, examples, FS: 3-8

PHYRST procedure, DER: B-7

PHYSAV procedure, DER: B-7

PRIMOS revisions, features,  
FS: 5-4

PRIMOS to UNIX filename  
translation rules, DER: K-19

PROC HALTED lights, 6550,  
6550: 2-9

record allocation, FS: 10-4

records, number recommended for  
files in split first  
partition, FS: 5-22

register mnemonic keywords,  
6550: 8-16; 4450: 8-11;  
4150: 8-15; 2455: 6-16

registers, specifying, 4450:  
7-9

remote lights, meanings, 6550:  
2-7; 4450: 2-6; 4150: 2-7

restoring incremental backups,  
DER: 13-29, 13-30

RESUS session, commands to  
avoid, CMD: 2-144; 6550:  
3-16; 4450: 3-15; 4150:  
3-16

SET\_ASYNC defaults, CMD: 2-157

SETIME arguments, 6550: 8-39;  
4450: 8-24; 4150: 8-35

## Tables (continued)

STAT command output, 6550:  
8-41; 4150: 8-37

streamer tape drives,  
recommended speed and density  
settings, DER: 10-7

supervisor terminal modes,  
6550: 3-2; 4450: 3-2; 4150:  
3-2

SYSOUT output modes, 6550:  
8-46; 4450: 8-28; 4150:  
8-41

system backup and recovery  
utilities, DER: 1-4, 9-2

System Status Panel functions,  
6550: 2-10; 4450: 2-9;  
4150: 2-10

UNIX to PRIMOS filename  
translation rules, DER: K-20

user backup and recovery  
utilities, DER: 1-2

VCP commands for normal system  
use, 6550: 8-2; 4450: 8-2;  
4150: 8-2

VCP special characters, 6550:  
7-2; 4450: 7-2; 4150: 7-2

Tape drives, 9955: 1-2

allocating, OV: 6-8

assign status, MON: 2-4, 2-8

assigning, CMD: 2-12, 2-14  
(See also Assigning tape  
drives)

assigning to users, OV: 1-13

assignment mode, OV: 6-7

assignment Operator  
Intervention mode, OV: 6-8

assignment, No-assignment mode,  
OV: 6-8

assignment, USER mode, OV: 6-7

checking availability, DER:  
3-2; SAG1: 2-14

cleaning, SAG3: 2-5

introduction to, DER: C-2

location, OV: 2-4

logical device numbers, OV:  
6-13

physical device numbers, OV:  
6-13

releasing exclusive access,  
OV: 6-13

specifying, 2755: A-3

status of assigned, MON: 2-4

unassigning, DER: 3-9

Tape dumps, OV: 1-4, 3-8; 2250:  
 4-2; 850: 5-18 to 5-22  
 (See also Crash dumps; Dumps;  
 TAPEDUMP command)  
 adding segments for partial  
 dump, OV: 7-9  
 after a halt, OV: 7-8; 2755:  
 4-20  
 complete, 6550: 6-19, 8-46;  
 4450: 6-17, 8-29; 4150:  
 6-18, 8-42; 2755: 4-20,  
 4-21; 2455: 4-20; 9955:  
 4-21, 4-23; 2250: 4-18;  
 850: 4-19, 4-20, 5-17  
 complete, example, 2250: 4-19  
 defined, 6550: 6-19; 4150:  
 6-18; 9955: 1-12, 4-21;  
 2250: 1-12; 850: 1-12  
 example complete, 2755: 4-21  
 explanation, 2455: 1-11, 4-20;  
 2250: 4-17; 850: 4-19  
 full, OV: 7-9  
 message, 6550: 6-19, 6-22;  
 4450: 6-17, 6-20; 4150:  
 6-18, 6-21  
 message, fatal error, 2250:  
 4-22  
 multireel, 6550: 6-19, 6-22;  
 4450: 6-18, 6-20; 4150:  
 6-18, 6-21  
 note, 850: 5-9  
 partial, OV: 7-9; 6550: 8-32;  
 4450: 6-18, 6-20; 4150:  
 6-19, 6-21, 8-29; 2755:  
 4-21, 4-23 to 4-27; 2455:  
 4-22; 9955: 4-23; 2250:  
 4-19 to 4-24; 850: 4-21 to  
 4-24  
 partial, example, 2755: 4-25  
 partial, listing segments,  
 6550: 6-25; 4450: 6-23;  
 4150: 6-24  
 partial, messages during,  
 2755: 4-25  
 partial, resetting default  
 segments, 6550: 6-25; 4450:  
 6-23; 4150: 6-24  
 partial, Rev. 20.2  
 unavailability, 4150: G-5  
 partial, setting up, 6550:  
 6-21; 4450: 6-19; 4150:  
 6-20; 2755: 4-23

Tape dumps (continued)  
 performed after halt, 6550:  
 6-11; 4450: 6-10; 4150:  
 6-10  
 performed after hang, 6550:  
 6-9; 4450: 6-8; 4150: 6-8  
 procedure, 2755: 4-20  
 TAPEDUMP command, 2250: A-21  
 types, 6550: 6-19; 4450:  
 6-17; 4150: 6-18; 2755:  
 4-20; 2455: 4-20; 9955:  
 4-21; 2250: 4-17; 850:  
 4-19, 5-17  
 VCP commands, 2250: 4-17

TAPEDUMP, VCP command, 6550:  
 6-11, 6-19, 8-46; 4450:  
 6-10, 6-17, 8-29; 4150:  
 6-10, 6-18, 8-42; 2755:  
 4-12, 4-18, 4-20, 6-29;  
 2455: 4-12, 4-18, 4-21, 6-41;  
 9955: 4-13, 4-19, 4-21, A-28;  
 2250: 4-17, 4-18, A-21

Tapes, 850: 1-6  
 (See also Magnetic tapes; Tape  
 drives; Tape dumps)  
 as backup for disks, 2755: 1-6  
 association of drive and  
 controller, 9955: D-48;  
 2250: B-48  
 association, drive and  
 controller, note on, 2755:  
 A-40, A-41; 850: C-48  
 backups, 9955: 1-6; 2250:  
 1-6; 850: 1-6  
 backups, frequency, OV: 1-12  
 backups, reasons for doing,  
 OV: 1-12  
 blocking factor, DER: C-3  
 boot, 2755: A-26 to A-30;  
 850: C-25  
 boot error messages, 6550:  
 B-1; 4450: B-1; 4150: B-1  
 boot errors, 2755: B-1; 9955:  
 D-33; 2250: B-33  
 boot example, 9955: D-32;  
 2250: B-32  
 boot program, 2755: A-41;  
 9955: D-49; 2250: B-49;  
 850: C-49  
 boot, contents, 2755: A-21;  
 850: C-23  
 boot, creating, CMD: 2-20

## Tapes (continued)

boot, example of generating, 850: C-32

boot, generating, 2755: A-21 to A-23

booting, 6550: A-20, A-33; 4450: A-22, A-36; 4150: A-20, A-33; 2755: A-3, A-4, A-6, A-23, A-26 to A-30; 2455: 1-10, A-3; 9955: 1-11, D-3, D-4, D-6, D-19, D-23, D-25; 2250: 1-11, B-3, B-4, B-6, B-19, B-23, B-25; 850: 1-11, C-3, C-4, C-6, C-19, C-23

booting from, table of values, 850: C-4

booting MAKE, FS: 5-40; 9955: D-10, D-26; 2250: B-10, B-26

booting PRIMOS, 9955: D-22, D-28; 2250: B-22, B-28

BRMS defined, DER: 2-2

BRMS labelling, DER: 2-4

bulk erasing after use, SAG3: 11-24

creating for booting, 6550: A-18; 4450: A-20; 4150: A-18

creating indexes, CMD: 2-118

density, DER: C-3

drive and controller association, 6550: A-33; 4450: A-36; 4150: A-33

errors, boot, 850: C-33

example of booting MAKE, 9955: D-31; 2250: B-31

example of booting PRIMOS from, 2755: A-30 to A-34

frames, DER: C-3

generating for boot, 9955: D-32; 2250: B-32

halting the boot, 2250: B-20; 850: C-20

handling, command list, CMD: 1-19

indexing, CMD: 2-118

introduction to, DER: C-1

invoking FIX\_DISK from, FS: 6-37

labeling, CMD: 2-69; DER: C-5

listing (See Listing a tape)

magnetic, 9955: 1-6; 2250: 1-6; 850: 1-6

## Tapes (continued)

MAGSAV-format, 2755: A-12; 9955: D-12; 2250: B-12; 850: C-12

MAKE, booting from, 2755: A-10; 850: C-10

MAKE, example of booting, 2755: A-11, A-35, A-36; 850: C-26, C-31

markers, DER: C-5

mounting with ASSIGN command, DER: 3-8

MTRESUME, 2755: A-12; 9955: D-12; 2250: B-12; 850: C-12

parity, DER: C-5

physical versus logical copies, SAG3: 3-4

PRIMOS, booting from, 850: C-22

PRIMOS, example of booting, 850: C-28

printing indexes, CMD: 2-117

reading UNIX format, CMD: 2-196

record size, maximum, SAG1: 6-17

records, DER: C-3

reels, description, DER: C-2, C-4

releasing (See Releasing BRMS tapes)

replying to user requests, CMD: 2-139

rules for handling, SAG3: 2-3

specifying drives, 2755: A-3

storing, SAG3: 2-4

system boot tape (See Boot Tape)

table of values for booting from, 2755: A-4

tracks, DER: C-3

unassigning, CMD: 2-192

UNIX CPIO tape (See Transporting between PRIMOS and UNIX)

UNIX TAR tape (See Transporting between PRIMOS and UNIX)

using for backups, 2455: 1-6

Target partition, FS: 2-4

badspots on, FS: 2-6

# OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- TEMPCAC register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- Temperature,  
sensor readings, displaying,  
6550: 8-47; 4150: 8-43  
shutdowns due to unsafe, 6550:  
5-13; 4450: 5-12; 4150:  
5-13
- TERM command, SAG2: 4-4; 6550:  
3-16, 5-2; 4450: 3-14, 5-2;  
4150: 3-16, 5-2  
-DISPLAY option, 2250: 5-2;  
850: 6-2  
precautions while in RESUS,  
MON: 1-6  
RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6
- Terminal Break mode,  
disabling, 6550: 8-8; 4150:  
8-8  
displaying status, 6550: 8-41;  
4150: 8-37  
enabling, 6550: 8-8; 4150:  
8-8  
supervisor terminal security,  
6550: 3-1; 4150: 3-1
- Terminals, (See also Remote  
terminal; Supervisor  
terminal; Users)  
changing modes, 2455: 2-12  
characteristics, modifying,  
command list, CMD: 1-16  
disabling, 6550: 8-13; 4150:  
8-13  
displaying status, 6550: 8-41;  
4150: 8-37  
echoing passwords in  
Half-duplex, SAG3: 7-5  
enabling, 6550: 8-17; 4150:  
8-16  
lines, SAG2: 4-1  
modes, 2755: 1-8  
output, SPL: 3-25  
privileging, 6550: 8-34;  
4150: 8-31  
remote, 2755: 2-3, 2-4, D-1 to  
D-4; 9955: C-1, C-2, C-4  
supervisor, 2755: 2-1  
switching modes, 2755: 2-6,  
2-7  
users, SAG2: 3-17
- Test and Maintenance programs  
(See T&M programs)
- Test SADS, creating, SAG3: 6-8
- Testing LAN300 network, CMD:  
2-98
- Text database, DSM: 1-3
- Time,  
clock, 2455: 2-9  
CPU, BAT: 1-4, 3-8  
date, setting, CMD: 2-162  
daylight-saving, 2455: 6-34  
displaying, 6550: 1-12; 4450:  
1-11; 4150: 1-11  
displaying from Diagnostic  
Processor clock, 6550: 8-11  
displaying from VCP clock,  
4450: 8-8; 4150: 8-11  
elapsed, BAT: 1-4, 3-8  
PRIMOS and VCP difference,  
6550: 8-40; 4450: 8-25;  
4150: 8-36  
setting at cold start, 6550:  
1-12; 4450: 1-10; 4150:  
1-11  
setting on VCP, 6550: 8-38  
setting on VCP clock, 4450:  
8-23; 4150: 8-34  
setting the, 2755: 2-4  
setting universal, 2250: 3-9  
sharing by PRIMOS, 6550: 1-12;  
4450: 1-11; 4150: 1-12  
wall-clock, BAT: 1-4  
window, for queues, BAT: 3-5  
window, setting for queues,  
BAT: 4-15  
zone setting, OV: 3-16; CMD:  
2-160
- Time sharing, OV: 3-8; 2755:  
1-9  
description, 2455: 1-8; 850:  
1-8  
operating system, 9955: 1-8;  
2250: 1-8; 850: 1-8
- Time-critical processes,  
defined, CMD: 2-32
- Time-of-day clock support, 9955:  
2-3



- TIMER register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-14; 9955: A-11
- TIMER\_PROCESS server, MON: 2-10,  
2-12; 6550: 4-9, 5-6; 4450:  
4-9, 5-6; 4150: 4-9, 5-6;  
2755: 5-8; 2250: 5-4  
effect of LOGOUT ALL on, 2455:  
5-4; 9955: 5-4  
starting, OV: 3-16
- TIMESLICE, option of BATCH,  
BAT: 2-7, 2-8
- TIMESLICE, subcommand of BATGEN  
ADD/MODIFY, BAT: 2-8, 2-9,  
3-10
- Timeslices, OV: 3-8; BAT: 1-15  
caution to avoid -l as major,  
CMD: 2-32  
changing for processes, OV:  
5-13  
changing major, CMD: 2-28  
defaults for major table, CMD:  
2-31  
defaults for minor table, CMD:  
2-52  
explanation of minor, CMD:  
2-53  
meaning of -l as major, CMD:  
2-32  
setting major, CMD: 2-31  
setting minor, CMD: 2-52
- TLB register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- TLOG (See TRANSFER\_LOG utility)
- TOOLS directory, OV: 4-18;  
SAG1: 1-5  
audit trails to, SAG3: 11-23  
location of C2 utilities,  
SAG3: 7-22, 7-25
- TOOLS>TRANSFER\_LOG (See  
TRANSFER\_LOG utility)
- Top-level directories, OV: 4-11  
SA assignments and user rights  
to, SAG3: 5-4
- TPB register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- TPDUMP directive, SAG1: A-6;  
6550: 6-6; 4450: 6-5; 4150:  
6-5; 2755: 4-6; 2455: 4-6;  
9955: 4-7; 2250: 4-6  
note, 850: 4-6, 5-6
- TR register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12
- Trace, CPU path, 850: A-18
- TRACE, VCP command, 6550: 8-47;  
4450: 8-29; 4150: 8-42;  
2755: 6-29; 2455: 6-41;  
9955: A-28; 2250: A-21, A-22
- Tracks, OV: 3-4
- Traffic routing, availability of  
PRIMENET link, MON: 4-14
- TRAILER environment command,  
-NO\_PERF, SPL: 3-19  
-OFF, SPL: 3-19  
-ON, SPL: 3-19  
-PERF, SPL: 3-19  
-PERF\_CHAR, SPL: 3-19
- TRANSFER\_LOG utility,  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
example, CMD: 2-191; SAG3:  
11-26  
format, CMD: 2-191
- TRANSPORT command, (See also  
Transporting)  
default command, DEB: 7-3, 7-7  
examples, DEB: 7-9  
function, DEB: 4-3, 7-2  
help, DEB: 7-5, 21-1  
options, DEB: 7-3, 7-4  
(See also TRANSPORT options)  
preparing to run, DEB: 7-8  
procedure, DEB: 4-7  
reference, DEB: A-38  
saves, DEB: 7-2  
syntax, DEB: 7-4, A-38  
tools for use with, DEB: 4-3  
treewalking options, DEB: 7-12  
wildcard options, DEB: 7-12

TRANSPORT options,  
 -ACCESSED\_AFTER, DBR: 7-4,  
 7-13  
 -ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DBR: 7-4,  
 7-13  
 -AFTER, DBR: 7-13  
 -BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DBR: 7-4,  
 7-13  
 -BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DBR: 7-5,  
 7-13  
 -BEFORE, DBR: 7-13  
 -CAM\_TO\_DAM, DBR: 7-5, 7-17  
 -COMPATIBLE\_VERSION, DBR: 7-5,  
 7-17  
 -CREATED\_AFTER, DBR: 7-5, 7-13  
 -CREATED\_BEFORE, DBR: 7-5,  
 7-13  
 -HELP, DBR: 7-5, 21-1  
 -INDEX, DBR: 7-5, 7-15  
 -INDEX\_LEVELS, DBR: 7-5, 7-15  
 -LEVELS, DBR: 7-6, 7-12  
 -MODIFIED\_AFTER, DBR: 7-6,  
 7-13  
 -MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DBR: 7-6,  
 7-13  
 -NO\_QUERY, DBR: 7-6, 7-16  
 reference, DBR: A-38  
 -REMARK, DBR: 7-6, 7-16  
 -SAVE\_PROTECTION, DBR: 7-7,  
 7-14  
 treewalking options, DBR: 7-12  
 -TTY, DBR: 7-7, 7-16  
 -VALIDATE, DBR: 7-7, 7-17  
 -VERIFY, DBR: 7-7, 7-11  
 -VOLID, DBR: 7-7, 7-11  
 wildcard options, DBR: 7-12

TRANSPORT\_RELEASE command,  
 default command, example, DBR:  
 22-4  
 examples, DBR: 22-4  
 function, DBR: 22-3  
 help, DBR: 21-1, 22-3  
 options, DBR: 22-3  
 (See also TRANSPORT\_RELEASE  
 options)  
 preparing to run, DBR: 22-2  
 reference, DBR: A-42  
 syntax, DBR: 22-3, A-42

TRANSPORT\_RELEASE options,  
 -HELP, DBR: 21-1, 22-3  
 -NO\_QUERY, DBR: 22-3  
 -REEL, DBR: 22-3, 22-4

TRANSPORT\_RELEASE options  
 (continued)  
 reference, DBR: A-42  
 -VOLID, DBR: 22-3, 22-4

TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command, (See  
 also Restoring a TRANSPORT  
 tape)  
 default command, DBR: 8-2, 8-7  
 examples, DBR: 8-8  
 function, DBR: 4-3, 8-2  
 help, DBR: 8-5, 21-1  
 options, DBR: 8-3, 8-4  
 (See also TRANSPORT\_RESTORE  
 options)  
 preparing to run, DBR: 8-7  
 procedure, DBR: 4-8  
 reference, DBR: A-43  
 syntax, DBR: 8-3, A-43  
 tools for use with, DBR: 4-3  
 treewalking options, DBR: 8-13  
 wildcard options, DBR: 8-13

TRANSPORT\_RESTORE options,  
 -ACCESSED\_AFTER, DBR: 8-4,  
 8-14  
 -ACCESSED\_BEFORE, DBR: 8-4,  
 8-14  
 -AFTER, DBR: 8-5, 8-14  
 -BACKEDUP\_AFTER, DBR: 8-4,  
 8-14  
 -BACKEDUP\_BEFORE, DBR: 8-4,  
 8-14  
 -BEFORE, DBR: 8-5, 8-14  
 -COMBINE, DBR: 8-4, 8-14  
 -CREATED\_AFTER, DBR: 8-4, 8-14  
 -CREATED\_BEFORE, DBR: 8-5,  
 8-14  
 -FROM\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 8-5,  
 8-16  
 -HELP, DBR: 8-5, 21-1  
 -INDEX, DBR: 8-5, 8-17  
 -INDEX\_LEVELS, DBR: 8-5, 8-17  
 -MODIFIED\_AFTER, DBR: 8-5,  
 8-14  
 -MODIFIED\_BEFORE, DBR: 8-5,  
 8-14  
 -NO\_QUERY, DBR: 8-6, 8-18  
 -REEL, DBR: 8-6, 8-12  
 reference, DBR: A-43  
 -REPLACE, DBR: 8-6, 8-14  
 -TO\_SAVE\_NUMBER, DBR: 8-6,  
 8-16  
 treewalking options, DBR: 8-13

TRANSPORT\_RESTORE options  
(continued)

- TTY, DER: 8-6, 8-18
- VERIFY, DER: 8-6, 8-13
- VOLID, DER: 8-6, 8-12
- wildcard options, DER: 8-13
- WRITTEN\_AFTER, DER: 8-7, 8-14
- WRITTEN\_BEFORE, DER: 8-7,  
8-14

Transporting, (See also  
TRANSPORT command)

- access rights needed, DER:  
7-2, 7-8
- CAM to DAM files, conversion,  
DER: 7-17
- command queries, control, DER:  
7-16
- dated file attributes, use,  
DER: 7-13
- default TRANSPORT command,  
DER: 7-3, 7-7
- defined, DER: 1-3, 4-3
- directories, DER: 7-7
- directory levels, controlling  
number saved, DER: 7-12
- files, DER: 7-7
- index, creation, DER: 7-15
- preparations, DER: 7-8
- procedure, DER: 4-7
- remark, adding to save, DER:  
7-16
- Rev.19 system, moving objects  
to, DER: 7-17
- security, DER: 7-2, 7-14
- security information, saving to  
tape, DER: 7-14
- selecting objects to save,  
DER: 7-11
- to a 60MB cartridge tape, DER:  
7-10
- validating the save, DER: 7-17
- volume, specifying which to  
save, DER: 7-11
- wildcard selections, verifying,  
DER: 7-11

Transporting between PRIMOS and  
UNIX, (See also UX\_TAPE  
command)

- access rights needed, DER:  
K-6, K-10
- character mapping table, DER:  
K-17

Transporting between PRIMOS and  
UNIX (continued)

- default UX\_TAPE command, DER:  
K-5, K-10
- directories, DER: K-6
- end of reel, handling, DER:  
K-8, K-13
- examples 50 Series restores,  
DER: K-11
- examples 50 Series saves, DER:  
K-7
- exiting from restore, DER:  
K-13
- exiting from save, DER: K-8
- filename translation tables,  
DER: K-20
- filenames, DER: K-5, K-6,  
K-10, K-15
- restoring data to a 50 Series  
system, DER: K-10
- restoring data to a UNIX  
system, DER: K-15
- saving data on a 50 Series  
system, DER: K-5
- saving data on a UNIX system,  
DER: K-14
- tape error messages, DER: K-9,  
K-13
- UX\_TAPE command, options, DER:  
K-2
- UX\_TAPE command, syntax, DER:  
A-48

- Trapped halts, 2755: 4-6; 2455:  
4-7; 9955: 4-7; 2250: 4-6;  
850: 4-4, 4-6, 4-7, 5-4, 5-6
- identifying, 6550: 6-6; 4450:  
6-5; 4150: 6-5
- recovering from, 6550: 6-14;  
4450: 6-13; 4150: 6-13;  
2755: 4-15; 2455: 4-15;  
9955: 4-17; 2250: 4-13;  
850: 4-15, 5-13

Tree,

- directory structure, FS: 1-5
- file structure, FS: 1-6

Treewalking options,

- ARCHIVE command, DER: 5-12
- ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DER:  
6-16
- BACKUP command, DER: 12-24

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

Treewalking options (continued)  
BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DER:  
13-21  
LIST\_CATALOG command, DER:  
24-13  
LIST\_TAPE command, DER: 25-10  
TRANSPORT command, DER: 7-12  
TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command,  
DER: 8-13

Trickle Charge state of Model  
7300 BBU, 6550: E-2; 4150:  
E-2

TSB register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12

TSENS, VCP command, 6550: 8-47;  
4150: 8-43

TTY environment command, SPL:  
3-25

TTY\$IN, SAG3: A-2

Turning off system power, 2755:  
5-10

Turning on power to the  
equipment, 2755: 3-2

TYPOUT directive, SAG1: 5-8,  
6-24; 2250: 3-13

U

U, Use access right, OV: 5-5;  
CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18

UCSADDR register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12

UFD (obsolete) (See Directories)

UMH,  
defining selections, DSM: 5-4  
description, DSM: 2-13  
Prime event logging, DSM: 2-19  
security, DSM: 2-15  
selection names, DSM: 5-4  
selections, DSM: 2-14

UMH facility, MON: 3-7  
configuring, MON: 1-12  
event logging mechanism, MON:  
3-2

UMH Selections,  
CONSOLE, DSM: 2-15  
destinations, DSM: 5-5  
message severities, DSM: 5-5  
NETWORK.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
PRIMOS.LOG, DSM: 2-19  
products, DSM: 5-4

UN command (See UNASSIGN  
command)

UNASSIGN AMLC command, SAG2:  
A-11  
error messages, SAG2: A-11

UNASSIGN ASYNC command, SAG2:  
5-4  
error messages, SAG2: 5-5

UNASSIGN command, 6550: A-23;  
4150: A-23; 2455: A-24  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
format for asynchronous lines,  
CMD: 2-192  
format for partitions, CMD:  
2-192  
format for tape drives, CMD:  
2-192  
invoking, DER: 3-10  
messages, DER: 3-11  
syntax, DER: 3-9, A-47

UNASSIGN DISK command, FS: 4-5

UNASSIGN options,  
-ALIAS, DER: 3-9  
-LINE, CMD: 2-192  
-UNLOAD, DER: 3-9

Unassigning, (See also  
Assigning)  
asynchronous lines, CMD: 2-192  
disks and peripherals, CMD:  
2-192  
partitions, CMD: 2-192  
tape drives, CMD: 2-192; DER:  
3-9

- UNBLOCK, subcommand of BATGEN,  
BAT: 3-7, 4-15
- Unblocking queues, BAT: 3-7  
(See also Queues)  
status, BAT: 4-11
- UNCAP, subcommand of BATGEN,  
BAT: 3-7, 4-15
- Uncapping queues, BAT: 3-7  
(See also Queues)  
status, BAT: 4-11
- Uncorrectable Memory Parity error  
(See EOCU halts)
- UNDELIVERED.LOG, DSM: 2-1, 3-9
- Uninterruptible Power Supply  
(See UPS)
- Unit number, disk drive, FS: 3-3  
table, FS: 3-6
- Universal time, OV: 3-16  
(See also SET\_TIME\_INFO  
command)  
calculating, 850: 3-10  
setting, 6550: 4-9; 4450:  
4-9; 4150: 4-9; 2250: 3-9;  
850: 3-10  
TIMER\_PROCESS phantom, 850:  
3-10
- UNIX, transporting data to 50  
Series system, DER: K-1
- Unshared segments, OV: 3-9;  
6550: 1-7; 4450: 1-6; 4150:  
1-6
- Unsolicited Message Handler (See  
UMH facility)
- Unsolicited messages,  
CF mismatch errors, DSM: D-31  
generated at startup, DSM: 3-3  
generated by DISTRIBUTE\_DSM,  
DSM: 4-23  
logging errors, DSM: D-30
- Unterminated asynchronous lines,  
MON: 2-21, 2-29
- UP\_LINE\_DUMP\* directory, SAG1:  
1-4
- Upgrading Batch subsystem, BAT:  
C-1  
Rev. 21.0, BAT: 2-2  
table, BAT: 2-4
- UPS, 9955: E-1  
battery condition, 6550: E-4;  
4450: E-1; 4150: E-4  
complete facility, 2755: E-2;  
9955: E-2  
CONFIG directive, SAG1: 5-14,  
6-24; 4450: E-3; 2755: E-3;  
9955: E-3  
limited facility, 2755: E-2;  
9955: E-2  
messages, 6550: E-5; 4450:  
E-2; 4150: E-5; 2455: E-3  
monitoring, 2755: E-1  
operation, 6550: E-4; 4450:  
E-1; 4150: E-4; 2455: E-1  
system configuration and  
preparation for limited  
facility, 2755: E-3; 9955:  
E-3  
system shutdown, 4450: E-2
- USAGE command, OV: 7-1; MON:  
2-2, 2-18, 2-19; SAG3: 10-12  
automatic sampling, OV: 7-2  
data display, MON: 2-21  
format, CMD: 2-193  
interpreting reports, OV: 7-2;  
MON: 2-28  
manual sampling, OV: 7-2;  
MON: 2-19  
options, CMD: 2-193; MON:  
2-20  
remote sampling, OV: 7-2  
sample output, OV: 7-4
- USAGE options,  
-ALL, CMD: 2-193  
-BRIEF, CMD: 2-193  
-DEBUG, CMD: 2-193  
-DISK, CMD: 2-193  
-FREQ, CMD: 2-193  
-ON, CMD: 2-193  
-TIMES, CMD: 2-193  
-USER, CMD: 2-193

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

- Use access right (See U, Use access right; ACLs)
- User 1, 6550: 1-11, 3-3; 4450: 1-10, 3-3; 4150: 1-10, 3-3; 2755: 2-5, 5-8  
administrator-supplied attributes, SAG3: 4-3  
IAP, SAG3: 4-3  
PRIMOS-supplied default attributes, SAG3: 4-3  
startup, SAG3: 4-3  
SYSTEM identifier, SAG3: 4-3
- User environments, customizing with external login program, SAG3: A-1
- User IDs, OV: 5-1; MON: 2-3, 4-10  
defining for better security, SAG3: 7-3  
defining, rules, SAG3: 4-25  
identifying duplicates on network, SAG3: 6-48  
security of individual, SAG3: 4-3  
system attributes, SAG3: 4-4  
unique versus shared, SAG3: 7-3  
verifying over network, SAG3: 6-41
- USER mode, CMD: 1-5; 2755: 1-8, 2-6, 6-21; 2455: 2-12; 9955: 2-6, A-21; 2250: 2-5, 2-6  
changing prompt with RDY command, 6550: 3-8; 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-8  
changing to CP mode, 6550: 3-4; 4450: 3-4; 4150: 3-4  
default Buffer mode for output, 6550: 3-9, 3-10; 4450: 3-8, 3-10; 4150: 3-9, 3-10  
defined, 6550: 3-5; 4450: 3-4; 4150: 3-5; 2250: A-15  
determining, 6550: 3-7; 4450: 3-7; 4150: 3-7  
entering, 6550: 3-6, 8-30; 4450: 3-5, 8-19; 4150: 3-6, 8-28  
logging in, 6550: 3-6; 4450: 3-5; 4150: 3-6
- USER mode (continued)  
securing supervisor terminal, 6550: 3-8; 4450: 3-8; 4150: 3-8  
supervisor terminal output, 2250: 2-7
- User passwords (See Login passwords)
- User Profile Database, SAG1: 5-1; SAG3: 4-1  
contents, SAG3: 4-1  
defined, SAG3: 4-10  
deleting projects from, SAG3: 6-37  
designing, SAG3: 4-21  
examples, SAG3: 4-28  
from administrator's viewpoint (figure), SAG3: 4-10  
from user's viewpoint (figure), SAG3: 4-12  
grouping users within, SAG3: 4-23  
making user and project lists, SAG3: 4-23  
rebuilding, SAG3: 6-27  
sets of attributes in, SAG3: 4-3  
summary of operation, SAG3: 7-3
- User profiles, OV: 1-10, 5-10; SAG3: 4-1  
ACL groups in, SAG3: 4-18  
advantages, SAG3: 4-2  
changing, SAG3: 6-43, 6-52  
command environment limits within, SAG3: 4-6  
defining, SAG3: 4-3, 6-51  
deleting, SAG3: 6-46  
IAPs in, SAG3: 4-5  
login, SAG3: 4-9  
making lists, SAG3: 4-21  
project attributes, SAG3: 4-4  
reviewed, SAG3: 6-1  
setting up, OV: 5-10  
storage in database, SAG3: 4-10
- User Validation File (UVF), SAG3: 6-6

- User-control commands for  
 EDIT\_PROFILE, SAG3: 6-40  
 summary, SAG3: 6-14
- USER\_ADDRESSES file, SPL: 2-7,  
 2-39
- Users, (See also Interactive  
 users)
- access, monitoring, OV: 5-6  
 actions to print file, SPL:  
 1-2  
 activity, managing, OV: 1-9  
 activity, monitoring, OV: 1-11  
 adding to projects, SAG3: 6-51  
 adding to system or projects,  
 SAG3: 6-40  
 address space, 6550: 1-7;  
 4450: 1-6; 4150: 1-6  
 addresses for printout  
 distribution, SPL: 2-39  
 adjusting (EPF) dynamic  
 segments, SAG3: 9-9  
 changing login password, SAG3:  
 6-43, 7-5  
 command level requirements for  
 Batch, SAG3: 8-8  
 commands, OV: 3-11  
 communicating with, OV: 1-9  
 community, OV: 5-1  
 current attach point, MON:  
 4-23  
 customizing environments with  
 projects, SAG3: 4-2  
 customizing system default  
 search rules, SAG3: 5-15  
 determining number logged in,  
 CMD: 2-194  
 disks, FS: 5-1  
 dumping segments, 6550: 6-24;  
 4450: 6-22; 4150: 6-23  
 enabling logins, 6550: 4-5;  
 4450: 4-5; 4150: 4-5; 2755:  
 3-5, 3-6; 2455: 3-5; 9955:  
 3-5; 850: 3-4, 3-5  
 environments, customizing with  
 private login program, SAG3:  
 7-11  
 environments, customizing with  
 projects, SAG3: 4-2  
 environments, planning, SAG3:  
 4-1  
 files open, MON: 4-23  
 files, ACL protection, OV: 5-4
- Users (continued)
- forcing logout, 6550: 5-6;  
 4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6; 2755:  
 5-7, 5-8; 2250: 5-3, 5-4;  
 850: 6-3, 6-4  
 granted ALL rights, SAG3: 5-5  
 handling full disk problems,  
 SAG3: 9-5  
 identities, DSM: 2-6  
 importance of U right, SAG3:  
 5-5  
 information in STATUS ALL  
 display, OV: 7-15  
 informing of system shutdown,  
 2755: 5-2, 5-3  
 interactive, OV: 3-12  
 limiting login, 2250: 5-2;  
 850: 6-2  
 limiting maximum number on  
 system, CMD: 2-107  
 list, MON: 2-4, 2-5, 2-10  
 listed as phantom, OV: 3-14  
 listing attributes, SAG3: 6-47  
 listing in projects, SAG3:  
 6-52, 6-53  
 listing project members, SAG3:  
 6-38  
 listing those on system, SAG3:  
 6-24  
 local, sending messages, 6550:  
 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2;  
 2755: 5-3  
 logging in to projects, SAG3:  
 4-6  
 login, 2250: 3-4, 3-5  
 Login server validation, SAG3:  
 7-9  
 LOGIN\_SERVER, 2755: 5-8  
 logins enabling, MAXUSR  
 command, 850: 3-5  
 logins/logouts, MON: 1-12  
 machine room, SAG3: 2-2  
 metering, MON: 2-20, 2-21,  
 2-28  
 monitoring number of logged in,  
 OV: 1-11, 5-4  
 name associated with user  
 profile, OV: 5-10  
 NETMAN, 2755: 5-8  
 number 1, supervisor terminal  
 logged in as, CMD: 1-5;  
 9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850:  
 1-9

## OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

### Users (continued)

numbers, as identification,  
OV: 5-1  
password lifetime, rules for  
defining, SAG3: 4-25  
phantom, OV: 3-12, 3-14  
planning environments, SAG3:  
4-1  
preventing logins, 6550: 5-1;  
4450: 5-1; 4150: 5-1; 2755:  
5-2  
priority level, MON: 2-5, 2-11  
privileged, 6550: 1-12; 4450:  
1-11; 4150: 1-12; 850: 1-9  
process, OV: 3-12  
process, environment, MON:  
4-19  
project attributes, SAG3: 4-4  
project attributes, rules for  
defining, SAG3: 4-23  
projects, making lists, SAG3:  
4-21  
providing device ACLs to,  
SAG3: 5-21  
redirecting event messages to,  
MON: 3-2, 3-7  
remote, MON: 2-3; 2755: D-1,  
D-3, D-4; 9955: C-1, C-3,  
C-4  
remote, warning, 2755: 5-3  
removing from projects, SAG3:  
6-52  
removing from system or  
projects, SAG3: 6-46  
reporting those being audited,  
SAG3: 11-12  
requests, operator response to,  
OV: 5-10, 6-9; MON: 1-8,  
1-12  
rights to use system, OV: 5-4  
RT\_SERVER, 2755: 5-8  
SA's service duties to (list),  
SAG3: 9-1  
sending messages to, 6550:  
5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150: 5-2  
setting number, 4450: 4-11  
setting system attributes,  
SAG3: 4-4  
Spooler subsystem, user's view,  
SPL: 1-2  
status, MON: 2-3; 6550: 5-6;  
4450: 5-6; 4150: 5-6  
subjected to security audits,  
SAG3: 7-30

### Users (continued)

SYSTEM, 6550: 1-11, 3-3;  
4450: 1-10, 3-3; 4150: 1-10,  
3-3; 2755: 2-5; 2455: 2-11;  
9955: 1-9; 2250: 1-9; 850:  
1-9  
System Administrator  
privileges, 9955: 1-9;  
2250: 1-9; 850: 1-9  
terminal, OV: 2-4; 9955:  
1-10; 2250: 1-10  
terminal, altering environment  
while in RESUS, MON: 1-6  
terminal, as a supervisor  
terminal, MON: 1-3  
terminal, disabling as  
supervisor terminal, MON:  
1-4  
terminal, enabling as  
supervisor terminal, MON:  
1-4  
terminal, logical supervisor  
terminal, OV: 7-20  
terminal, used as supervisor  
terminal with RESUS command,  
CMD: 1-6  
type, determining with STATUS  
USERS command, OV: 5-2  
types, 2455: 1-9  
utilities, introduction to,  
DBR: 1-2  
validation at login, examples,  
SAG3: 7-12  
warning about system shutdown,  
6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150:  
5-2  
USERS argument of STATUS command,  
CMD: 2-30  
USERS command, CMD: 2-194  
USRASR command, MON: 2-10;  
SAG3: 7-9; 6550: 3-16;  
4450: 3-14; 4150: 3-16  
constraints on use, CMD: 1-11  
format, CMD: 2-195  
precautions while in RESUS,  
MON: 1-7  
RESUS, use, DSM: 8-6



Utilities, (See also Specific name, FIX\_DISK, MAKE)

ACL installation, SPL: 2-26  
CONVERT\_AMLC\_COMMANDS, CMD: 2-38  
CONVERT\_ENV, CMD: 1-7, 2-41  
CONVERT\_TO\_ACLS, CMD: 1-7, 2-42  
CRASH\_AUDIT, CMD: 1-7, 2-43  
 environment file conversion, SPL: 2-10  
FIXBAT, CMD: 2-60  
FUTIL, CMD: A-1, A-2  
INIT, CMD: 1-9, 2-63  
MONITOR, CMD: 2-116  
TRANSFER\_LOG, CMD: 1-11, 2-191

UX\_TAPE command, (See also Transporting between PRIMOS and UNIX)

arguments, CMD: 2-196  
 default command, DER: K-5, K-10  
 filename translation, DER: K-15  
 format, CMD: 2-196  
 function, DER: K-1  
 options, CMD: 2-196  
 (See also UX\_TAPE options)  
 reference, DER: A-48  
 restoring files to a UNIX system, DER: K-15  
 restoring UNIX files to PRIMOS, DER: K-10  
 saving PRIMOS files to tape, DER: K-5  
 saving UNIX files to tape, DER: K-14  
 syntax, DER: A-48, K-2

UX\_TAPE options,

-APPEND, CMD: 2-196; DER: K-2  
 -BLOCK\_SIZE, CMD: 2-196; DER: K-2  
 -BLOCKING\_FACTOR, CMD: 2-196; DER: K-3  
 -CPIO, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-3  
 -LCASE, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-3  
 -LIST, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-3  
 -NO\_QUERY, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4  
 -NO\_REWIND, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4

UX\_TAPE options (continued)

-NO\_TRANSLATE, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4  
 -POS, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4  
 -RESTORE, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4  
 -SAVE, CMD: 2-197; DER: K-4  
 -SWAP, CMD: 2-198; DER: K-4  
 -TAR, CMD: 2-198; DER: K-4  
 -UPCASE, CMD: 2-198; DER: K-5

## V

Validating a catalog, (See also GENERATE\_CATALOG command)

access rights needed, DER: 23-2  
 command queries, control, DER: 23-4  
 example, DER: 23-6  
 reel, specifying which entry to validate, DER: 23-4

Validation,

attributes, SPL: 2-13  
 environment files, SPL: 3-4

Values,

bit 1, meaning, 2755: A-5  
 bit 11, meaning, 2755: A-6  
 bit 4, meaning, 2755: A-5  
 bit 5, meaning, 2755: A-5  
 bit 6, meaning, 2755: A-6  
 bit 7, meaning, 2755: A-6  
 for specifying boot device table, 2755: A-4  
 octal, boot option switch, 2755: A-5, A-6  
 octal, for specifying boot device, 2755: A-4, A-39  
 octal, for specifying disk boot device, 2755: A-39, A-40  
 octal, for specifying tape boot device, 2755: A-40, A-41  
 preboot octal, 2755: A-38

VCP, 2755: 1-7, 1-8, 2-1, 6-1;  
 9955: 2-2, A-1; 2250: 1-2,  
 A-1; 850: 1-2, 2-2, A-1  
 (See also CP mode; VCP  
 commands; Diagnostic  
 Processor)  
 at shutdown, 9955: 1-13  
 command summary, 2755: 6-2,  
 6-3  
 commands (See VCP commands)  
 communication with CPU, 2455:  
 1-7; 9955: 1-7; 2250: 1-7;  
 850: 1-7, A-21, A-22  
 connection by remote user,  
 850: B-3  
 connection to supervisor  
 terminal, 2455: 1-7; 850:  
 2-5  
 control of by remote user,  
 850: B-2  
 CPU registers, 2755: 6-32;  
 9955: A-30  
 CPU state, 2755: 6-3  
 description, 2455: 1-7; 9955:  
 1-7; 2250: 1-7; 850: 1-7  
 functions, 9955: 1-7  
 initialization, 850: 3-3  
 messages, MON: 1-8, 1-14  
 modes, 2455: 6-1  
 normal user mode, 2455: 1-7  
 numerical representation,  
 2755: 6-31; 9955: A-30  
 numerical representation of  
 data, 2455: 6-45  
 operator, special functions,  
 2455: 1-7; 9955: 1-7; 2250:  
 1-7; 850: 1-7  
 placing in Automatic warm-start  
 mode, 2755: 6-7 to 6-9;  
 9955: A-9  
 remote port, 2250: D-1, D-2;  
 850: B-1, B-2  
 remote port modem, 2250: D-2,  
 D-3; 850: B-2, B-3  
 remote port, disabling, 850:  
 B-3  
 remote user, 2250: D-2, D-3  
 restrictions on use, 2250: 1-7  
 shutdown, 2455: 1-13; 2250:  
 1-13; 850: 1-13  
 startup, problems at, 850:  
 3-20

VCP (continued)  
 supervisor terminal connection,  
 9955: 1-7; 2250: 1-7; 850:  
 1-7  
 use, restriction on, 2455: 1-7  
 use, restrictions on, 9955:  
 1-7  
 USER mode, normal, 9955: 1-7;  
 2250: 1-7; 850: 1-7  
 using, 850: 1-7  
 verification procedure, 850:  
 3-3  
 VIRY, initialization by, 850:  
 A-19

VCP commands, 2250: A-1, A-2;  
 850: A-1  
 0 device specifier, 6550: 7-5,  
 8-2; 4150: 7-5, 8-2  
 1 device specifier, 6550: 7-5,  
 8-2  
 2 device specifier, 6550: 7-5,  
 8-2; 4150: 7-5, 8-2  
 A mode specifier, 2250: A-3,  
 A-4; 850: A-3, A-4  
 A mode specifier, 6550: 7-4,  
 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
 7-3, 8-3  
 aborting, 6550: 7-2; 4450:  
 7-2; 4150: 7-2; 2455: 6-4;  
 2250: A-3; 850: A-3  
 ACCESS, 6550: 8-4; 4450: 8-3;  
 4150: 8-4; 2755: 6-5 to 6-7,  
 6-39; 2455: 6-5; 9955: A-5,  
 A-38; 2250: A-5; 850: A-13,  
 A-14, A-31  
 ACCESS, subcommands, 2755:  
 6-7; 9955: A-6; 2250: A-6;  
 850: A-6  
 AWARMOFF, 4450: E-3; 2755:  
 6-7; 2455: 6-8; 9955: A-7  
 AWARMON, 4450: E-3; 2755:  
 6-8, E-3; 2455: 6-8; 9955:  
 A-7, E-3  
 B mode specifier, 2250: A-3,  
 A-4; 850: A-3, A-4  
 B mode specifier, 6550: 7-4,  
 8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
 7-3, 8-3  
 BBUFFULL, 2455: 6-8  
 BBUPARTIAL, 2455: 6-8

## VCP commands (continued)

BOOT, 6550: 8-6, A-3; 4450:  
   8-5, A-3; 4150: 8-6, A-3;  
   2755: 6-8, 6-9, A-3; 2455:  
   1-10, 6-8; 9955: A-7, D-3;  
   2250: 1-10, A-7, B-3; 850:  
   1-11, 2-6, 3-3, 3-21, 4-8,  
   A-7, C-3  
 BOOJD, 4450: 8-6, F-2; 2755:  
   6-9; 2455: 6-10  
 BOOJP, 6550: 4-3, 6-18, 8-7;  
   4450: 4-2, 6-16, 8-7; 4150:  
   4-3, 6-17, 8-7; 2755: 3-3,  
   3-21, 4-8, 4-16, 6-9; 2455:  
   3-21, 6-11; 9955: 3-21, 4-9,  
   A-9  
 BOOJT, 6550: 8-8; 4150: 8-7;  
   2455: 6-11  
 BREAKOFF, 6550: 3-1, 8-8;  
   4150: 3-1, 8-8; 2455: 6-11  
 BREAKON, 6550: 3-1, 8-8;  
   4150: 3-1, 8-8; 2455: 6-12  
 caution, 2250: A-2; 850: A-2  
 CONFIG, 6550: 8-9; 4150: 8-9  
 COPY, 6550: 8-10; 4450: 8-7;  
   4150: 8-10; 2755: 6-10,  
   6-39; 2455: 6-13; 9955:  
   A-9, A-38; 2250: A-7; 850:  
   A-7  
 CP mode, 850: A-3  
 CPU selectors, 6550: 7-6  
 CPU state, 2250: A-3  
 D mode specifier, 2250: A-3,  
   A-4; 850: A-3, A-4  
 D mode specifier, 6550: 7-4,  
   8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
   7-3, 8-3  
 DATE, 6550: 8-11; 4450: 8-8;  
   4150: 8-11; 2755: 2-4, 6-11;  
   2455: 2-10, 6-13; 9955:  
   A-13, D-18  
 device specifiers, 6550: 7-5;  
   4450: 7-5; 4150: 7-5  
 DIRECTORY, 6550: 8-12; 4450:  
   8-9; 4150: 8-11; 2755:  
   6-11, 6-12; 2455: 6-14;  
   9955: A-14  
 DISABLE, 6550: 8-13; 4150:  
   8-13; 2455: 6-15

## VCP commands (continued)

DISPLAY, 6550: 8-14; 4450:  
   8-10; 4150: 8-14; 2755:  
   6-12, 6-38, 6-39; 2455:  
   6-16; 9955: A-15, A-37,  
   A-38; 2250: A-9; 850: A-9,  
   A-26  
 DISPLAYC, 6550: 8-15; 4450:  
   8-10; 4150: 8-14; 2755:  
   6-12, 6-38, 6-39; 2455:  
   6-16; 9955: A-15, A-37,  
   A-38; 2250: A-10; 850:  
   A-10, A-26  
 displaying sense-switch  
   setting, 2250: A-34  
 DSWSTAT, 6550: 8-15  
 DUMP, 6550: 8-15; 4450: 8-11;  
   4150: 8-14; 2755: 6-13,  
   6-39; 2455: 6-16; 9955:  
   A-10, A-38; 2250: A-8; 850:  
   A-8, A-31  
 ENABLE, 6550: 2-5, 3-13, 8-17,  
   D-3; 4150: 2-5, 3-13, 8-16,  
   D-3; 2455: 2-4 to 2-6, 6-18  
 FETCH, 6550: 7-7, 8-18; 4450:  
   7-6, 8-12; 4150: 7-6, 8-17;  
   2755: 6-15, 6-32; 2455:  
   6-19; 9955: A-16, A-31;  
   2250: A-11, A-24; 850: A-11,  
   A-16, A-17, A-21, A-31  
 FILL, 6550: 8-19; 4450: 8-12;  
   4150: 8-18; 2755: 6-15,  
   6-39; 2455: 6-19; 9955:  
   A-15, A-38; 2250: A-10;  
   850: A-10  
 for Customer Support  
   representative, 2455: 6-2  
 for normal use, table, 6550:  
   8-2; 4450: 8-2; 4150: 8-2  
 for operator, 2455: 6-2  
 H mode specifier, 2250: A-3,  
   A-4; 850: A-3, A-4  
 H mode specifier, 6550: 7-4,  
   8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
   7-3, 8-3  
 HALT, 6550: 8-19; 4450: 8-13;  
   4150: 8-18; 2755: 6-16;  
   2455: 6-20; 9955: A-16  
 HELP, 6550: 8-19; 4450: 8-13;  
   4150: 8-18; 2755: 6-16;  
   2455: 6-20; 9955: A-16  
 HISTORY, 6550: 8-19; 4150:  
   8-19  
 IOSTK, 6550: 8-22

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

VCP commands (continued)

LINET, 6550: 8-23; 4450:  
     8-13; 4150: 8-21  
 LIGHTS, 6550: 7-7, 7-11, 8-23;  
     4450: 7-6, 7-10, 8-13; 4150:  
     7-6, 7-10, 8-22; 2755: 6-16,  
     6-32; 2455: 6-21; 9955:  
     A-16, A-31; 2250: A-11,  
     A-24; 850: A-11, A-21, A-26  
 LIGHTSC, 6550: 7-11, 8-24;  
     4450: 7-10, 8-14; 4150:  
     7-10, 8-22; 2755: 6-16;  
     2455: 6-21; 9955: A-16;  
     2250: A-11; 850: A-11, A-26  
 LISTREV, 6550: 8-24; 4450:  
     8-14; 4150: 8-22; 2755:  
     6-16; 2455: 6-21; 9955:  
     A-17  
 LMEMTST, 6550: 8-24; 4150:  
     8-22  
 LOADM, 6550: 8-25; 4450:  
     8-14; 4150: 8-23; 2755:  
     6-16; 2455: 6-22  
 LOADIM, 6550: 8-26; 4150:  
     8-24; 2455: 6-22  
 MARGIN, 2455: 6-22  
 MO, 2455: 2-13  
 MO ABS, 6550: 8-26; 4450:  
     8-15; 4150: 8-24; 2755:  
     6-17; 2455: 6-23; 9955:  
     A-17; 2250: A-11; 850:  
     A-11, A-13, A-14  
 MO BRIEF, 6550: 8-26; 4450:  
     8-15; 4150: 8-24; 2755:  
     6-17; 2455: 6-23, C-2;  
     9955: A-17  
 MO ECS, 2455: 6-24  
 MO FEP, 4450: 8-15; 2755:  
     6-17  
 MO FULL, 6550: 8-27; 4450:  
     8-16; 4150: 8-24; 2755:  
     6-17; 2455: 6-24; 9955:  
     A-17  
 MO MAP, 6550: 8-27; 4450:  
     8-16; 4150: 8-25; 2755:  
     6-18; 2455: 6-24; 9955:  
     A-18; 2250: A-12; 850: A-12  
     to A-14  
 MO PDA, 6550: 8-27; 4150:  
     8-25

VCP commands (continued)

MO RFABS, 6550: 8-28; 4450:  
     8-16; 4150: 8-25; 2755:  
     6-18; 2455: 6-24; 9955:  
     A-18; 2250: A-6, A-12; 850:  
     A-6, A-12, A-14  
 MO RFCRS, 6550: 8-28; 4450:  
     8-17; 4150: 8-26; 2755:  
     6-19; 2455: 6-25; 9955:  
     A-19; 2250: A-13; 850:  
     A-13, A-14  
 MO RFH, 6550: 8-29; 4450:  
     8-17; 4150: 8-26; 2755:  
     6-19, 6-20; 2455: 6-26;  
     9955: A-19; 2250: A-13;  
     850: A-13  
 MO RFL, 6550: 8-29; 4450:  
     8-18; 4150: 8-27; 2755:  
     6-20; 2455: 6-26; 9955:  
     A-20; 2250: A-14; 850: A-14  
 MO ST, 6550: 3-3, 8-30; 4450:  
     3-3, 8-18; 4150: 3-3, 8-28;  
     2755: 2-6, 6-21; 2455: 2-12,  
     6-27; 9955: A-20  
 MO USER, 6550: 3-6, 8-30;  
     4450: 3-5, 8-19; 4150: 3-6,  
     8-28; 2755: 2-6, 6-21;  
     2455: 2-12, 6-28; 9955:  
     A-21; 2250: A-15  
 MO VCP, 2755: 6-17  
 MO ZCD, 4450: 8-20; 2755:  
     6-22  
 MODE, 6550: 2-9, 8-31  
 MODE DEGRADED, 6550: 4-21,  
     8-31  
 MODE DUAL, 6550: 4-22, 8-31  
 mode representation, 2455: 6-4  
 mode specifiers, 2455: 6-4;  
     850: A-3, A-4  
 mode specifiers, 6550: 7-3;  
     4450: 7-3; 4150: 7-3; 2250:  
     A-5  
 O mode specifier, 2250: A-3,  
     A-4; 850: A-3, A-4  
 O mode specifier, 6550: 7-4,  
     8-3; 4450: 7-3, 8-2; 4150:  
     7-3, 8-3  
 PARTIAL\_TAPE\_DUMP, OV: 7-9;  
     6550: 6-11, 6-19, 6-22, 8-32;  
     4150: 6-10, 6-18, 6-21, 8-29  
 PASSWORD, 6550: 3-1, 8-33,  
     D-2; 4150: 3-1, 8-29, D-2

## VCP commands (continued)

PRIVILEGE, 6550: 2-6, 3-14,  
 8-34, D-4; 4150: 2-6, 3-14,  
 8-31, D-4; 2455: 2-5, 2-6,  
 6-29  
 RCP, 6550: 8-35; 4450: 8-20;  
 4150: 8-32; 2755: 6-22,  
 6-23, 6-39; 2455: 6-30;  
 9955: A-22, A-38; 2250:  
 A-16; 850: A-15 to A-17  
 REMPWD, 4450: 8-20, D-2;  
 2755: 6-23, D-2, D-3; 2455:  
 6-31; 9955: A-22, C-2  
 requiring running CPU, 850:  
 A-3  
 requiring stopped CPU, 850:  
 A-3  
 RUN, 6550: 8-35; 4450: 8-21;  
 4150: 8-32; 2755: 4-20,  
 6-24, 6-39, A-16; 2455:  
 4-18, 6-32; 9955: 4-19, 4-21  
 to 4-23, A-22, A-23, A-38,  
 D-16; 2250: 4-16, 4-21,  
 4-22, A-16, B-6; 850: A-15  
 to A-17, C-6  
 RUN 775, OV: 7-9  
 RUN 776, OV: 7-9  
 RUN 777, OV: 7-9; 4450: 6-17;  
 2755: 4-18, 4-22, 4-25; 850:  
 4-20, 4-21, 4-23  
 RUN and partial tape dumps,  
 2250: 4-19  
 RUN, partial tape dumps, 2250:  
 4-21  
 RUND, 6550: 8-36; 4450: 8-21;  
 4150: 8-32; 2755: 6-24;  
 2455: 6-32  
 RUND, 6550: 8-37; 4450:  
 8-22; 4150: 8-33; 2755:  
 6-24; 2455: 6-33  
 RUNTM, 6550: 8-37; 4450:  
 8-23; 4150: 8-33; 2755:  
 6-24; 2455: 6-33  
 SD, 6550: 7-6, 7-11, 8-38;  
 4450: 7-6, 7-10, 8-23; 4150:  
 7-6, 7-10, 8-34; 2755: 6-25;  
 2455: 6-34; 9955: A-23;  
 2250: A-17, A-24; 850: A-15,  
 A-16, A-21  
 SD and storing data, 850: A-19  
 SD example, 850: A-26  
 sense-switch setting,  
 displaying, 850: A-31

## VCP commands (continued)

sense-switch setting, list of  
 those assuming default, 850:  
 A-29  
 SETIME, 6550: 8-38; 4450:  
 8-23; 4150: 8-34; 2755:  
 1-9, 2-4, 3-20, 3-21, 6-11,  
 6-25, 6-26; 2455: 2-10,  
 6-34; 9955: 3-20, A-24, D-18  
 special uses, 850: A-2  
 SPINDOWN, 2250: 5-8, A-17  
 SS, 6550: 7-6, 7-11, 8-40;  
 4450: 7-6, 7-10, 8-25; 4150:  
 7-6, 7-10, 8-36; 2755: 6-26,  
 6-32, A-15; 2455: 6-36;  
 9955: A-25, A-31; 2250:  
 A-17, A-18, A-24; 850: A-15,  
 A-17, A-21  
 SS and storing data, 850: A-19  
 SS, example, 850: A-28  
 SSTEP, 6550: 8-41; 4450:  
 8-25; 4150: 8-37; 2755:  
 6-26; 2455: 6-37; 9955:  
 A-25; 2250: A-18; 850: A-17  
 start up PRIMOS, 850: 2-6  
 STAT, 6550: 2-9, 7-3, 8-41;  
 4150: 7-3, 8-37; 2455: 6-37  
 STEP, 6550: 8-42; 4450:  
 8-25; 4150: 8-38; 2755:  
 6-27; 2455: 6-38; 9955:  
 A-26; 2250: A-19; 850: A-18  
 STOP, 6550: 6-9, 8-43; 4450:  
 6-8, 8-26; 4150: 6-8, 8-39;  
 2755: 4-9, 6-27, A-15; 2455:  
 6-38; 9955: 4-10, A-26;  
 2250: A-19; 850: 5-9, A-18  
 STOP and hangs, 2250: 4-9  
 STORE, 6550: 7-7, 8-44; 4450:  
 7-6, 8-26; 4150: 7-6, 8-39;  
 2755: 6-28, 6-32; 2455:  
 6-39; 9955: A-27, A-31;  
 2250: A-20, A-24; 850: A-16  
 to A-19, A-21, A-31  
 SYSCLR, 6550: 8-44; 4450:  
 8-26; 4150: 8-39; 2755:  
 4-2, 4-23, 4-25, 6-8, 6-28,  
 A-15; 2455: 2-4, 6-39;  
 9955: 3-23, 4-23, 4-25, A-8,  
 A-27; 2250: A-20; 850: 2-6,  
 4-17, 4-20, 4-21, 4-23, 5-18,  
 A-7, A-19  
 SYSCLR, after halt for partial  
 tape dump, 850: 5-20

VCP commands (continued)

SYSCLR, after halts, 2250:  
 4-21; 850: 4-19, 5-17  
 SYSCLR, partial tape dumps,  
 2250: 4-21  
 SYSOUT, 6550: 3-9, 8-45;  
 4450: 3-8, 8-27; 4150: 3-9,  
 8-40; 2755: 2-8, 6-28;  
 2455: 6-40; 9955: A-27;  
 2250: 2-7, A-20; 850: 2-6,  
 A-19  
 SYSOUT, default option BUFF,  
 850: A-19  
 SYSOUT, IGN option, 850: A-19  
 SYSOUT, INT option, 2755:  
 6-22; 9955: A-21; 850: A-19  
 TAPEDUMP, 6550: 6-11, 6-19,  
 8-46; 4450: 6-10, 6-17,  
 8-29; 4150: 6-10, 6-18,  
 8-42; 2755: 4-12, 4-18,  
 4-20, 6-29; 2455: 4-12,  
 4-18, 6-41; 9955: 4-13,  
 4-19, 4-21, 4-22, A-28;  
 2250: 4-16, A-21  
 TRACE, 6550: 8-47; 4450:  
 8-29; 4150: 8-42; 2755:  
 6-29; 2455: 6-41; 9955:  
 A-28; 2250: A-22  
 TSENS, 6550: 8-47; 4150: 8-43  
 VERIFYM, 6550: 8-48; 4450:  
 8-29; 4150: 8-43; 2755:  
 6-30; 2455: 6-42  
 VFNET, 6550: 8-49; 4450:  
 8-30; 4150: 8-44  
 VIRY, 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31;  
 4150: 8-45; 2755: 4-2, 4-20,  
 6-30; 2455: 2-4, 6-43;  
 9955: A-29; 2250: 3-19,  
 A-22; 850: 3-20, A-20  
 VIRY and initialization, 850:  
 A-19  
 VIRY, used during halts or  
 hangs, 2250: 4-2; 850: 4-2,  
 5-2  
 VPSD, 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31;  
 4150: 8-46; 2755: 6-30;  
 2455: 6-44; 9955: A-29;  
 2250: A-22  
 VSENS, 6550: 8-51; 4150: 8-46

VCP commands (continued)

WARMSTART, 6550: 6-15, 8-52;  
 4450: 6-14, 8-32; 4150:  
 6-14, 8-47; 2755: 4-18,  
 4-20, 6-30; 2455: 4-20,  
 6-44; 9955: 4-19, 4-21,  
 A-29; 2250: 4-16, A-23  
 when CPU is running, 2455:  
 6-4; 2250: A-3  
 when CPU is stopped, 2455:  
 6-3; 2250: A-3

VCP mode (See CP mode)

VCP mode specifiers,

A, 2455: 6-4  
 B, 2455: 6-4  
 D, 2455: 6-4  
 H, 2455: 6-4  
 O, 2455: 6-4

VDU (See Video Display Unit)

Verification of Diagnostic  
 Processor functionality,  
 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31;  
 4150: 8-45

VERIFY\_USER subcommand, SAG3:  
 7-4

Verifying over network, SAG3:  
 6-41

VERIFYM, VCP command, 6550:  
 8-48; 4450: 8-29; 4150:  
 8-43; 2755: 6-30; 2455:  
 6-42

VFNET, VCP command, 6550: 8-49;  
 4450: 8-30; 4150: 8-44

Video display unit,  
 storing output from, 2755:  
 3-16  
 supervisor terminal, OV: 7-7;  
 2755: 2-8  
 USER mode, 2755: 1-8

Video Display Unit,  
 storing output from, 850: 2-6  
 supervisor terminal, MON: 1-1;  
 2455: 2-14

- Viewing,  
 environments, SPL: 4-3  
 spool queues, SPL: 2-3, 2-24,  
 A-10
- Virtual address space, OV: 3-9
- Virtual circuits,  
 active on PRIMENET link,  
 displaying, MON: 4-14  
 status, MON: 4-24
- Virtual Control Panel (VCP) (See  
 Diagnostic Processor; VCP;  
 VCP commands)
- Virtual memory, OV: 3-5, 3-9;  
 SAG1: 2-6; 6550: 1-6; 4150:  
 1-6; 2755: 1-4  
 (See also Memory, virtual)  
 addressing, 6550: 7-10; 4450:  
 7-9; 4150: 7-8  
 contents of, display, 850: A-9  
 contents of, display  
 continuously, 850: A-10  
 displaying contents, 2250: A-9  
 segments, 6550: 1-7; 4450:  
 1-6; 4150: 1-6
- VIRY, VCP command, 6550: 8-50;  
 4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-45;  
 2755: 4-2, 4-20, 6-30; 2455:  
 2-4, 6-43; 9955: A-29;  
 2250: 3-19, A-22; 850: A-20  
 use of during halts or hangs,  
 2250: 4-2; 850: 4-2, 5-2
- Voltage readings, displaying,  
 6550: 8-51; 4150: 8-46
- Volume, FS: 1-1  
 defined, FS: F-9; DER: 2-2  
 information in catalog, DER:  
 2-4  
 listing catalogs, DER: 24-2  
 listing from tape, DER: 25-9
- VPSD directive, SAG1: A-4;  
 6550: 8-50; 4450: 8-31;  
 4150: 8-46
- VPSD, VCP command, 6550: 8-50;  
 4450: 8-31; 4150: 8-46;  
 2755: 6-30; 2455: 6-44;  
 9955: A-29; 2250: A-22
- VSC register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- VSENS, VCP command, 6550: 8-51;  
 4150: 8-46
- W
- W, Write access right, OV: 5-5;  
 CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18
- Warm starts, OV: 1-4; DSM: 3-4;  
 2755: 4-2, 4-12, 4-17 to  
 4-19; 2455: 1-11, 4-17;  
 9955: 4-18, 4-19; 2250:  
 4-16, 4-17; 850: 4-18, 5-16  
 after power failures, 6550:  
 E-3; 4150: E-3  
 after shutdown, 2455: 1-12;  
 9955: 1-13; 2250: 1-13;  
 850: 1-13  
 allowed on ROAM systems by  
 Model 7300 BBU, 6550: E-3;  
 4150: E-3  
 automatic, 4450: E-3; 2755:  
 6-9, E-3; 9955: E-3  
 command operation, 6550: 8-52;  
 4450: 8-32; 4150: 8-47  
 configuring with UPS directive,  
 4450: E-3  
 data loss during, 2755: 4-2;  
 2455: 4-2; 9955: 4-2; 2250:  
 4-2; 850: 4-2  
 defined, 9955: 1-12; 2250:  
 1-12; 850: 1-12  
 guidelines, SAG3: 2-8  
 halts, 850: 5-2  
 message, 6550: 6-16, 8-52;  
 4450: 6-14, 8-32; 4150:  
 6-15, 8-47; 2455: 1-12;  
 9955: 1-12; 2250: 1-12  
 problem with adding disks, FS:  
 9-7  
 procedure, 6550: 6-15; 4450:  
 6-14; 4150: 6-14; 2755:  
 4-18

Warm starts (continued)

risks incurred, 6550: 6-2;  
 4450: 6-2; 4150: 6-2  
 ROAM-based products, warning if  
 running, 2755: 4-2; 850:  
 1-12  
 VCP WARMSTART command, 2250:  
 A-23  
 versus cold starts, SAG3: 2-8  
 warning if using ROAM-based  
 products, 2755: 4-17; 2455:  
 1-12; 9955: 1-12, 4-2;  
 2250: 1-12  
 when to run, 6550: 6-15;  
 4450: 6-14; 4150: 6-14

Warm-start mode, automatic,  
 2755: 6-9; 9955: A-9

WARMSTART, VCP command, 6550:  
 6-15, 8-52; 4450: 6-14,  
 8-32; 4150: 6-14, 8-47;  
 2755: 4-18, 4-20, 6-30;  
 2455: 4-20, 6-44; 9955:  
 4-19, 4-21, A-29; 2250:  
 4-16, 4-17, A-23

Warning bells, CONTROL-G, 2250:  
 5-6; 850: 6-6

WARNING environment command,  
 SPL: 3-19

Warnings,

"Are you SURE you want to page  
 on." message, 2755: B-4,  
 B-26  
 booting older versions of  
 PRIMOS, 2250: B-14  
 delay shutting down Distributed  
 Systems Management (DSM),  
 2755: 5-4  
 disk WRITE PROTECT button,  
 2455: 2-8  
 do not change the access rights  
 on segments 1 through 40,  
 CMD: 2-165  
 do not place COMDEV on  
 dual-ported disks, CMD: 2-4,  
 2-13, 2-115  
 do not priority select  
 dual-ported disks, CMD: 2-4,  
 2-13, 2-115

Warnings (continued)

do not remove system power  
 until system halted, 2755:  
 5-10  
 do not share into segments 0  
 through 1777, CMD: 2-164  
 do not TREDEL MFD under FUTIL,  
 CMD: A-2  
 do not use MAKE -FORMAT on  
 first partitions of disks,  
 CMD: 2-103  
 do not warm start ROAM-based  
 products, 2250: 1-12, 4-16  
 dual-ported disks and priority  
 selecting, FS: 9-9  
 FIX\_DISK -FAST is used only on  
 robust partitions, CMD: 2-57  
 FIX\_DISK and hardware problems,  
 FS: 6-5  
 FIXRAT, use, FS: 1-3  
 initialization of file system,  
 FS: 5-18  
 LOOK command dangerous to  
 system integrity, CMD: B-4  
 MAKE, use of -FORMAT option,  
 FS: 5-12  
 MAKE, use of pre-Rev. 22.0  
 version on first partition,  
 FS: 5-3  
 MAKE, use on first partition,  
 FS: 8-8  
 messages, 2755: C-2 to C-4  
 (See also Messages)  
 messages from Diagnostic  
 Processor, 6550: C-9; 4450:  
 C-5; 4150: C-8  
 mirroring, copy server  
 operation, FS: 9-5  
 MODE SELECT button, 850: 2-4  
 old versions of PRIMOS II  
 (obsolete), 2755: F-2  
 pdev, changing basic of first  
 partition, FS: 5-7  
 PRIMOS, booting earlier  
 revisions, 2755: A-14; 850:  
 C-14  
 removing system power, 2250:  
 5-9  
 ROAM-based products, warm  
 start, 850: 4-18, 5-16  
 running FIX\_DISK on partition  
 containing log files, MON:  
 3-4



- Warnings (continued)  
 STOP light at shutdown, 850:  
   6-7  
 system shutdown, 2455: 2-3,  
   5-2  
 use of SYSTEM POWER button,  
   2755: 2-3  
 users about system shutdown,  
   6550: 5-2; 4450: 5-2; 4150:  
   5-2  
 warm start, 2755: 4-17  
 WRITE PROTECT button, 2250:  
   2-3
- Wildcard options,  
 ARCHIVE command, DER: 5-12  
 ARCHIVE\_RESTORE command, DER:  
   6-16  
 BACKUP command, DER: 12-24  
 BACKUP\_RESTORE command, DER:  
   13-21  
 BRMS Help text, DER: 21-6  
 LIST\_CATALOG command, DER:  
   24-13  
 LIST\_TAPE command, DER: 25-10  
 TRANSPORT command, DER: 7-12  
 TRANSPORT\_RESTORE command,  
   DER: 8-13
- Wildcards, MON: A-13  
 use with pathnames, OV: 4-21
- Winchester disks, 6550: 1-8;  
 4450: 1-7; 4150: 1-7; 2755:  
 1-5; 2250: 2-1  
 (See also Disks; FMD)
- Windows, BAT: 3-5, 4-15
- Wired pages, OV: 3-8
- WIRMEM directive, SAG1: 5-7,  
 6-25; 2250: 3-13
- Write access right (See W, Write  
 access right; ACLs)
- WRITE PROTECT button, on disks,  
 2250: 2-3
- WRITE PROTECT light, 2455: 2-8
- Write protecting,  
 disks, 2455: 2-8  
 partitions with ADDISK command,  
 CMD: 2-3
- Write, mirroring operations, FS:  
 9-1
- Writing system event log files,  
 MON: A-10
- X
- X register, 6550: 6-7; 4450:  
 6-6; 4150: 6-6; 2755: 6-14;  
 9955: A-11
- X, eXecute access right, OV:  
 5-5; CMD: 2-73; SAG3: 4-18
- X.409 message standard, DSM: 1-3
- XB register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-14; 9955: A-11
- XECPB register mnemonic, 2755:  
 6-15; 9955: A-12
- Y
- Y register mnemonic, 2755: 6-14;  
 9955: A-11
- YTSMAN FTS manager, OV: 6-24  
 name of File Transfer Service  
 manager, CMD: 2-61  
 shutting down, 6550: 5-5;  
 4450: 5-5; 4150: 5-5  
 starting, 6550: 4-8; 4450:  
 4-8; 4150: 4-8  
 system phantom, MON: 1-10
- Z
- Z80 Debugger, invoking, 4450:  
 8-20

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX

ZERO register mnemonic, 2755:  
6-15; 9955: A-12

# SURVEY

READER RESPONSE FORM

OPERATOR'S MASTER INDEX  
DOC10110-4LA

Your feedback will help us continue to improve the quality, accuracy, and organization of our publications.

1. How do you rate this document for overall usefulness?

*excellent*       *very good*       *good*       *fair*       *poor*

2. What features of this manual did you find most useful?

---

---

---

---

---

3. What faults or errors in this manual gave you problems?

---

---

---

---

---

4. How does this manual compare to equivalent manuals produced by other computer companies?

*Much better*                       *Slightly better*                       *About the same*  
 *Much worse*                       *Slightly worse*                       *Can't judge*

5. Which other companies' manuals have you read?

---

---

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_

First Class Permit #531 Natick, Massachusetts 01760

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

Postage will be paid by:



Attention: Technical Publications  
Bldg 10  
Prime Park, Natick, Ma. 01760



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

